


Vera Effigies Jacobi Cookce Medici, ac Chirurgi peritissimi; Qui, quæ, indefesso studio et multorum annorum Experientia comperit usui fore, ad presentem sanitatem tuendam amissamque recuperandam, non invidet humano generi
Etatis suæ 64.




Vera Effigies Jacobi Cookce Medici, ac Chirurgi peritissimi; Qui, quæ, indefesso studio et multorum annorum Experientia comperit usui fore, ad presentem sanitatem tuendam amissamque recuperandam, non invidet humano generi
Etatis suæ 64.

K.17.58

# SELECT OBSERVATIONS ON English Bodies OF Eminent Persons in desperate DISEASES.

First written in Latin by Mr. *John Hall*, Physician: After Englished by JAMES COOK, Author of the *Marrow of Chirurgery*.

To which is now added, an hundred like *Counsels* and *Advices*, for several Honourable Persons: By the same Author.

In the Close is added, Directions for drinking of the *Bath-Water*, and *Ars Cosmetica*, or Beautifying Art: By *H. Stubbs*, Physician at *Warwick*.

*LONDON*,
Printed by *J. D.* for *Benjamin Shirley*, under the Dial of St. *Dunstan*'s Church in *Fleet-street*, 1679.




1764.11

TO THE

Right Honourable,

FULK, Lord Brook,

Baron BROOK

OF

*Beauchamp-Court*,

*Right Honourable*,

THE great and undeſerved Favours for many years conferred on me by your noble Anceſtors, with thoſe which I ſtill receive from your ſelf, and other their Survivors, encourage me

to preſent to your Lordſhip this Piece, now called to be made public a ſecond time; humbly begging your acceptance and protection of what I tender in acknowledgment of my Duty and Service. The Part formerly printed, and what is added thereto, are moſt fit to be laid at your Honour's Feet, having received allowance from your Honourable Family to be made public, and moſt of it practiſed among them, for the ſpecial uſe of thoſe Noble Perſons, who are now gone from us; and for whoſe memory I could not tranſcribe with dry eyes. What their Loſs vvas to the Public, is vvell known, and no leſs lamented; and ſo great to me, that I can never forget it.

The Right Honourable, your Father, was pleaſed to ſhew me greater Favour than I do pretend

to

to deſerve. Your Right Honourable Mother was ſeldom ill at home or abroad, without commanding my attendance: The ſame have the Right Honourable your Brothers and your Lordſhip done. By whom ſcarce any thing was taken without my thoughts, from the moſt eminent Phyſicians, till they became acquainted with their Bodies. In all which Services it pleaſed God, I ſo ordered my ſelf, that I have had from your Phyſicians, not only thanks but commendation. Which I have always looked on as proceeding more from the Favour of your Honour's Family, than my Deſerts.

Theſe Obligations under which I lie, have given your Lordſhip the trouble of this Dedication, and this poor Piece, which I here preſent with my hearty and humble Prayers for all and each of your Honourable Family,

that they may receive the greatest of God's Favours here, and the full enjoyment of Himself in Bliss hereafter: Which is and shall be the continued Petitions of,

My Lord,

Your Honour's most

humble Servant

in all Duty,

*Warwick*,
March 25.
1679.

*JAMES COOK*, Sen.

---

THE

# THE PREFACE TO THE READER.

Courteous Readers,

TO *you it is that I now addreſs my ſelf, to give you ſome ſmall account of what is added in this Impreſſion. To the* Select Obſervations on Engliſh Bodies, *you have an hundred* Counſels and Advices, *by very eminent Phyſicians, on ſeveral Honourable Perſons, and others of no inferior Rank and Repute in this and other Counties. The Honourable Family which I have attended, and do ſtill, hath always commanded me, as to receive all Preſcriptions, ſo to ſee them made up in ſeveral places where*

*where I have attended, both to see them taken, and to observe their Success. Their favourable allowance I have for what is done. Their Honours, when Physicians were with them, were always ready to engage them to be helpful to their sick Neighbours; the Advices for such being for most part entrusted in my hands. I hope what is made publick can be no wrong to any of those Physicians, having for their Pains, Prescriptions, and Directions, received generous Pay and noble Entertainment. If there necessarily occur any thing concerning those living, I humbly beg their Pardon, and if I had not feared giving offence, I had named them as well as those dead: But this is not all, for as I have a due rememembrance of those deceased, (whose freeness I always found in communicating to me what they kept private from most) so I give hearty thanks to those living, who have been like minded, and by whose Directions I have received no small advantage. Something there is intermixed, and something also in the Close, of* Dr. Stubbs's, *whose Civilities and Openness I cannot but remember. He was not a Person greedy of Gain. Not many months before he died, he said to me, "We must "study all ways possible to find out and appoint "Medicines of cheap rate, and effectual; for "Money is scarce, and Country-People poor:*

*To*

*To which I answered, That it had been, and should be my constant Course as long as I lived. I have heard it was said by one, over whom none is supreme in these Nations, (whom God preserve and continue here, and crown with Himself in Glory hereafter) That if* Dr. Stubbs *had but some of* Saturn *to poize his* Mercurial *Brain, he would make a good Statesman. And not a few famous Practitioners have said the like of him, as a Physician. But he is gone, and I cannot but say, Seldom comes a better. But to pass this, I hope my Service in this Impression will be civilly accepted, which is all, save to crave leave to subscribe my self always a Friend to the Friendly, and an Enemy to none of Mankind.*

JAMES COOK, Sen.

Warwick,
March 25.
1679.

---

An

# An Alphabetical TABLE OF DISEASES AND MEDICINES.

## A.


*Abortion or Miſcarriage.* 47. 308. 333.
*After-birth or Secundine retained* 145. 197.
*After pains.* 134. 188, 189.
*Agues, ſee Fevers.*
*Appetite naught,* 66.
*Loſt.* 290.
*Apoſtume of the Stomach.* 11.
*Arſe-gut*

*Arse-gut fallen out.* 10.
*Ascarides, or little Worms in the Fundament.* 156. 169.
*Asthma, or Ptisic.* 6.

*Ale or Beer against the Scurvy.* 2. 22. 77. 80. 164. 168. 207. 249.
*For Contusion on the Eye.* 212.
*In Ulcers of the Bladder.* 228.

*Alum in Flux of Courses.* 56. 80.

*Apozems in the Scurvy.* 105.
*In Ulcers of the Bladder.* 227.
*After Miscarriage.* 324.
*In Obstructions of the Liver.* 329. 332.

B.

*Bastard Tertians.* 121. 137. 147. 179.
*Beating of the Heart.* 44. 94. 140. 187. 311.
*Binding of the Belly.* 129.
*Black Evacuations.* 139.

*Bleeding at the Nose.* 57. 87.
*At the Mouth.* 40.
*At the Gums.* 81.
*From the Womb,* 190, 191.

*Blood-shot Eyes,* see *Ophthalmia.*

*Bloody Flux.* 14. 101.
*With a Flux of Courses.* 76.

*Burning*

Pag

*Burning Fevers,* } *See Fevers.*
*Burning and Malign,* }

*Bags for the Stomach.* 23.
*In Falling-Sickneſs.* 270.

*Balſam for the Back.* 33.

*Baths for Feet ſwelling* 12. 61.
*For Scabs* 62.
*In the running Gout* 106.
*In Tumors in Hands and Feet.* 12, 13.

*Bolus to purge,* 15.
*In Whites,* 27.
*For Gonorrhea.* 97.
*Reſtrictive.* 98.

C.

*Cancer in the Leg.* 75.
*Camp or Ungaric Fever.* 28.

*Catarrh or Diſtillation.* 14. 203. 206.
*With Hoarſeneſs.* 182, 183.
*With Uvula fa len.* 287.

*Chincough.* 220. 304.
*Cholic.* 190. 9. 16. 79. 97. 254. 316.
*Conſumption.* 25.
*Contraction of the Ham.* 93, 94.

*Contuſion*

*Contuſion in the Face* 1.
*Of the Head.* 251.

*Cough.* 6. 17. 34. 37. 47. 49. 55. 89. 117. 152. 208. 216, 217. 219.
*Extreme* 272. 275.

*Courſes or Menſes ſtopp'd* 17. 52. 87. 140.
*Few and ill coloured,* 83.
*Too many.* 9. 45. 53. 56. 80. 112. 233. 235. 236.
*With Whites.* 258.

*Convulſion* 269.
*Of the Mouth, called* Tortura Oris. 80. 161.
*Of the Eyes* 150. 153.
*Face and Eyes* 132. 146.

*Cataplaſms or Pultiſes* 93.
*For Apoſtume of the Stomach.* 12.
*Tumor in the Thigh.* 93.
*For the Eye.* 210, 211.

*Cream of Barly* 17.
*Collyriums, or Eye-Waters.* 4. 8. 44. 210.

## D.

*Deafneſs.* 47. 96. 257. 260. 262.
*Delirium.* 142.
*Difficulty of Breathing.* 15. 89. 160.
*Digeſtion naught.* 77.
*Diarrhea or Looſneſs.* 323, 324.

*Diſtillation.* 19. 44. 76. 293.

*Dropſey.* 21. 87.
*Anaſarca.* 84.
*In the Breaſt.* 244.
*Scorbutic.* 64.

*Decoction of China* 62. 65. 77.
*Of Harts-horn.* 20. 23. 28. 29.
*Of Guaiacum.* 32. 85. 98. 100.
*Of Sarſaparilla.* 3. 8. 18. 22. 61. 90.
*In Gonorrhea.* 71.
*Of Briony.* 114.
*Of Barley.* 20.
*For the Breaſt.* 7.
*For the Scurvy.* 3.
*To quench Thirſt.* 28.
*For a Cough.* 272.

## E.

EMpyema, 184. 242.
*Excoriation of the Face.* 1. 8.
*Eye hurt.* 210, 211.
*Sore.* 221, 222, 223.

*Electuary of Steel.* 2.
*Aſtringent.* 102.
*In Burning Fevers* 28.
*In Ungaric Fever.* 28.
*For the Cough.* 6
*For Wind in the Stomach.* 25. 83. 127.
*For the Jaundice.* 29.

*Electuary for the Mother.* 82, 83.
*To ſtrengthen the Stomach.* 97. 100. 116.
*To corroborate the Reins.* 55. 123.
*To ſtrengthen the principal Parts.* 175.
*For heating of the Heart.* 94.
*For the Spleen* 177.
*For the Whites.* 55.
*Of Saſſafras.* 152.
*For the Falling-Sickneſs.* 103.
*Againſt the Scurvy.* 110.
*Cordial.* 93.
*Of Winteran-bark.* 152. 242.
*For Gonorrhea,* 71. 97. 131.
*In fainting.* 13.
*In Vomiting and Looſneſs.* 288.

*Emplaſt. Nephritic.* 149.

F.

*Fainting.* 13.
*In Labour.* 255.
*Falling-Sickneſs.* 23. 31. 102.

*Fever.* 26. 153.
*Burning.* 87. 104. 123. 126. 135. 144. 162.
*Malign.* 237.
*Erratic.* 23. 33.
*Hectic.* 17.
*Epiala.* 180.
*With After-Flux,* &c. 20. 54, 55.
*With Looſneſs.* 238.
*With Worms.* 53. 55.

*Fever Quotidian.* 70. 152. 179. 180. 264.
*Tertian.* 18. 21. 56. 260, 261. 264.
*Malign.* 68. 74.
*Quartan.* 181. 263.
*Being with Child.* 298.
*Fever.* 310.
*Quartan.* 325.

*Fleſhy Rupture.* 291.
*Flux of the Belly.* flux bloody 108. 97.
*French Pox.* 195, 196.
*Frontale.* 8.

*Fumes in the Mother.* 132.
*In the Falling-Sickneſs.* 24.
*In the Cough.* 6. 50, 51.
*For the Head.* 91.
*For Hearing.* 48.

G.

GOnorrhea, See *Running of the Reins.*
*Gout* 78. 226. 315.
*In the Stomach.* 269.
*Ambulative.* ~~145.~~ 159

*Green Sickneſs.* 189, 190.
*With the Cholic.* ibid.
*With the Scurvy.* 245.

*Gargariſms in Faults of the Mouth.* 65.
*Of the Throat.* 69.
*Gums.* 58.

*Gargarism for the Squinancy.* 88.
*For the Scurvy.* 111. 120.

*Glysters,* 14.
*In Hectic.* 17.
*Cholic.* 16.
*Bloody-Flux.* 101.
*In Stupidness.* 26.
*Astringent.* 101.
*In Fever with Looseness.* 238.

H.

head ach 22

HArdness of the Side, &c. 303.
Hectic, See Fevers.
*Hearing dull.* 47.
*Heat of the Urine.* 3. 63. 130.
*Heat and Roughness of the Tongue.* 153.
heart-brating. 94.
*Hemorrhoids their Flux.* 149.
*Their Tumor and Pain.* 24. 139.
*Of the Womb.* 191.

*Hoarseness.* 35. 201. 216.

*Hypochondriac Melancholy.* 22. 29. 41. 71. 74. 176.
*Winds.* 239, 240.
*Effects and Abortion.*

*Hypocras for the Wind.* 25.

*Hydromel compound.* 35.
*For a Cough.* 50.

## I.

*Inflammation of the Eyes, See* Ophthalmia.
*Of the Tonſils.* 214. 219.
*Ill Habit.* 9.
*Indigeſtion.* 77, 78.

*Ilneſs of the Stomach, with Weakneſs of the Limbs.* 301.
*Of the Womb.* 303.

*Itch.* 13. 61. 294.
*Injection for Ulcers in the Yard.* 130.
*Julep in Vomiting and Thirſt.* 19. 29.
*In Courſes.* 52.

## K.

*Kings-evil.* 196, 197. 202, 203, 204. 231.

## L.

*Lightneſs of the Head and Vapors.* 334.
*Loathing Meat.* 89. 99.
*Lungs riſing, See Riſing of the Lights.*
*Liquor for the Face.* 39.

*Lohoch in the Cough.* 7. 90. 277.
*In the Breaſt.* 50.

*Laurel prepared.* 9.

## M.


*Measles.* 53.
*Melancholy.* 26. 37.
*Mother.* 36, 37. 54. 82. 114. 116. 132. 148. 153. 161. 174. 209. 280. 284.
*With Convulsions.* 161.
*With Fever, and want of Sleep.* 281.

*Morphew.* 41. 43.

*Morsels in Melancholy.* 30.
*In the Cough.* 35.
*Of Mechoacan.* 169.


## N.


*Neezing in Falling-Sickness.* 24.
*Nectar Solutive.* 1. 76.


## O.


*Obstructions of the Courses,* *See Courses stopt.*
*Of the Liver.* 77. 329. 331.
*Of the Mesentery.* 230. 286.
*With Indigestion.* 306.

*Ophthalmia.* 8.
*Ophthalmiac Water.* 4. 41.
*Opiat against Melancholy.* 24.

*Oxymel compound for the Breaſt, and difficult Breathing.* 15.
*Oxyrodinum.* 136. 143.
*Oils in Flatus Hypochondriac.* 38.

*Ointments for Pain of the Head.* 57.
*For* Tortura Oris. 33.
*For the Side.* 6. 57.
*For the Stomach and Sides.* 19. 38.
*For the Heart.* 43.
*Back.* 33.
*Morphew.* 43.
*For Scabs.* 62.
*To cauſe Sleep.* 57.
*Againſt Fevers.* 135. 138.
*For Tumor in the Face.* 73.
*Of the Belly.* 87.
*Hands and Feet.* 13.

P.

*Pains of the Head.* 18, 19. 22. 41. 52. 57. 61. 83. 85, 86. 117. 136. 151.
*Of the Teeth.* 58. 73. 111. 150.
*Of the Shoulder.* 61.
*Of the Neck.* 70.
*Of the Breaſt.* 15.
*Of the Side,* 6. 16. 282.
*Of the Loins.* 125. 194.
*Of the Back.* 14. 79. 135. 137.
*Of the Stomach.* 6. 13. 37. 85. 87. 153. 172. 268.
*Of the Belly.* 259.

*Pain after Meat.* 62.
*With Indigestion.* 78.
*By Wind in the Stomach.* 54.
*With Pain and Hardness.* 87.
*Of the Heart.* 52.
*Of the Arms.* 193, 194.
*Of the Thighs.* ibid.
*Of the Joynts.* 41. 105.
*After delivered.* 124. 147. 188.
*Of various Parts.* 193.
*Of the Hemorrhoids.* 34.
*Of the Feet.* 305.

*Palsey.* 170. 225.
*Pearl in the Eye.* 221.

*Pissing Bed.* 11. 107. 111.
*Desire to piss.* 116.
*Pissing Blood.* 121, 122.

*Piles.* 319.

*Pleurisy.* 185, 186.
*From Wind.* 173.

*Pustles in the Face, &c.* 11. 39.
*Panatella.* 17.

*Pills against the Gout.* 106.
*Against the Scurvy.* 42.
*Against the Falling-Sickness.* 103.
*Against Giddiness.* 96.
*Against Pain in the Head.* 18, 19.
*Against Catarrh.* 90.

*Pills*

*Pills in Hoarſeneſs.* 201.
*In Ulcers of the Bladder.* 224. 227.
*Of Gamboja.* 22.
*Of Soldanella.* 116.

*Powder in Rheum.* 19.
*In Jaundice.* 8.
*Cordial.* 28, 29.
*Carminative after Meals.* 30. 38. 61. 116.
*In Want of Appetite.* 66.
*In a Cough.* 37.
*In Burning Fevers.* 29. 36, 37.
*Pain and Wind in the Stomach.* 41. 54. 78.
*In Gonorrhea.* 131.
*In Miſcarriage.* 49.
*To reſtore Appetite.* 96.
*Laxative* 54.
*For Worms.* 36, 37. 115.
*Falling-Sickneſs.* 269.

*Plaſters Nephritis.* 149.
*For Coldneſs of the Feet.* 148.
*For the Head.* 35. 205.
*For it and Temples.* 5. 43. 57.
*In Pain of the Back.* 27. 99. 149.
*In Courſes too many.* 56.
*For the Stomach.* 6, 16. 30. 54. 109.
*In Catarrh.* 35.
*In Cancer.* 74.
*In Fever.* 53. 56. 261. 263.
*For the Mother.* 83.
*For the Worms.* 84. 104.
*For the Heart.* 188.
*Quinzy.* 67. 89. 127.

*Plaſters for the Spleen.* 74. 153.
*For the Cods.* 74.
*For Flux in the Eyes.* 5.
*To retain the Birth.* 49.
*In the Bloody Flux.* 101.
*Of Labdanum.* 7. 16.
*Of Caranna.* 54. 70. 83.
*In Miſcarriage.* 309.

*Ptyſan.* 17.
*Purging Ales. See Ales.*

Q.

*Quotidian,* *Quartan,* } *See Fevers.*

R.

Rheumatism p. 159. 106. 155.

*Red Face,* *Rheum of the Eyes.* 39. 83.
*Riſing of the Lites.* 1. 4, 5.
*Running Gout.* 139.
*Running of the Reins.* 106.
131.

*Roules for the Head.* 125.
*In the Whites.* 27.
*For after Meat.* 172.
*For Cough.* 51. 218.
*Reſtorative.* 17.
*In Catarrh.* 203.

S.

S.

Scabs and Itch. 13.
Scirrhus 199.
Scurvy. 41. 59. 91, 92. 95. 113. 120. 147. 160. 167. 207. 226.
Latent. 245.
With Green-Sickneſs. ibid. 247. 264. 267. 274.
With ſpitting Blood. 278.
Scorbutic Atrophy, with Looſneſs. 264.
Dropſey. 165.
Wandring Gout. 159. 226.
Burning Fever. 157.
Epilepſy. 102.
Cholic. 254.
Diſtillations. 295.
Itch. 294.
Pain in the Foot. 305.
Sciatica. 313.
Small-Pox. 69. 154. 241. 302.
Spitting blood. 173.
Spleen and Vapors. 256.
Spots and Puſtles in the Hands. 86.
Stone. 47. 158. 249. 251.
Straitneſs of the Breaſt. 185.
Strangury. 130.
Squinancy. 67. 88. 126.
Swallowing hinder'd. 64.
Swimming of the Head, See Vertigo.
Swooning. 1.
Surfeit. 66.
Swelling of the Gummes. 58.
Sweating Decoction in the Dropſey. 22.
In the Scurvy. 3.

Steel'd

*Steel'd Wine.* 38. 42. 119. 240. 256, 257.
*Steel prepared.* 141.

*Syrup for the Breast.* 15.
*For Wind.* 25.
*Dropsey.* 22.
*Melancholy.* 30.
*For Obstructions.* 33.
*For Scabs.* 13.
*For a Cold.* 208.

## T.

*Tearms, See Courses.*
*Tenesmus.* 10. 307.
*Thirst to quench.* 28.
*Tongue hot and rough.* 153.
*Trembling of the Arms and Thighs.* 36.

*Tumors in the Face.* 73. 133.
*In the Nose.* 133, 134.
*In the Throat.* 199. 213.
*Almonds.* 64.
*Lips.* 133, 134.
*Breast.* 198, 199.
*In the Side, supposed a Cancer.* 317.
*Liver.* 59.
*Spleen.* 87. 149.
*Hands and Feet from Courses.* 12.
*Hemorrhoids.* 34.
*In the Stones.* 52. 74.
*Thigh, and livid.* 92.
*Navil with Worms.* 84.

*Tumors in various parts.* 98.
*In the Cods.* 130. 200.
*Ancles.* 29.
*Foot.* 60. 103.

*Tablets in Vertigo.* 43.
*Aſtringent.* 27.

*Terbentine Potion, called the white Potion.* 49. 98. 122.

*Troches againſt the Cough.* 127, 128.
*For Binding.* 130.
*Ulcers in the Yard.* ibid.

*Tincture of Roſes:* 230, 231.

*V.*

*Vapors.* 36. 41. 82. 252, 253.
*Urine hot. See Heat of Urine.*
*Urine ſtopt.* 47. 192.
*Vertigo.* 41. 82. 96. 124.

*Vomiting.* 87. 161. 171. 162.
*Of Blood.* 40.
*Meat.* 54. 99.
*In Breeding.* 19.
*With Looſneſs.* 288.

*Ulcers in the Bladder.* 130. 224.
*Of the Leg.* 59. 75.

*Uvula fallen.* 214. 227.

*Virgins*

*Virgins Milk.* 32.

*Unguent against Fevers.* 135.
*For the Breast.* 218.
*Vulnerary Drink.* 252.

*W.*

*WAnt of Appetite.* 290.
*Warts.*
*Watery Tumor.* 200.
*A watery Flux.* 90.
*Wax prepared.* 14.
*Whites.* 27. 98. 112. 229.
*With pain and weakness of the Back.* 55.
*With Courses.* 258.

*Wind in the Stomach.* 25. 77.
*Flegm there.* 107.
*Also Torment.* 56.
*In the Womb.* 112.

*Worms.* 36. 55. 104. 115. 142. 327.
*Vomited up.* 72.

*Water of Snails.* 7.
*Steel'd.* 141.
*In Falling Sickness.* 271.
*For a Cough.* 6, 7.
*Of Whites of Eggs.* 63.
*For pain in the Teeth.* 73, 74.
*For Hoarseness.* 202.
*Ulcers in the Bladder.* 224, 225.
*Of the Bath.* 337.

*Wine*

*Wine Laxative.* 175.
*Againſt Melancholy.* ibid.
*For Wind in the Stomach.* 160.
*See Hypocras.*
*For the Cholic.* 254.
*In fainting.* 255, 256.
*In Agues.* 263.
*In Vomiting and Looſeneſs.* 288.

*Y.*

YEllow Jaundice. 62. 81. 103. 128. 173.
*With a Tertian.* 7. 137. 144.

## *Characters for brevity used herein.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ℔ | a pound. | M. | an handful. |
| ℥ | an ounce. | ß. | half. |
| ʒ | a dram. | *q.s.* | quantity sufficient. |
| ℈ | a scruple. | *quar.* | a quart. |
| gr. | a grain. | *f.* | make. |
| p. | as much as may be held between the Thumb and two first Fingers. | *pul.* | a pouder. |
| | | ā | each. |
| | | *Misc.* | Mix. |
| | | *C.C.* | Harts-horn. |

Twenty grains } make { a scruple.
Three scruples } { a dram.
Eight drams } { an ounce.
Twelve ounces } { a pound.

Health is from the LORD.

# CURES Historical and Empirical, experienced on Eminent Persons in several Places.

## OBSERV. I.

THE Countess of *Northampton*, aged 44. on *March* the *6th*, 1622. as she was walking in her Bed-chamber, suddenly fell into a swoon, without either sense or motion for half an hour; she fell with her face on the frame of a Table, which caused a Wound with contusion, whence arose Inflammation, as also a great and troublesom Flux of Rheum, which distilling from her eyes, excoriated the whole face with exulcerations; the habit of her Body was Scorbutick and Cacochymick: her residence then was at *Ludlow-Castle*: To whom being called, I cured perfectly, by God's assistance, with

the following Medicines. She was purged with the following, ℞ *Sena* ℥j. *Agarick* ℥ iij. *Rubarb* ℥ii. *Cinnamon* ℈iß. *Infuse them all for twelve hours in three pints of White-wine on warm embers, after it was strained through an Ippocras bag, six or seven times, and sweetned with half a pound of Sugar.* Dose ℥v. twice a day, *viz.* in the morning fasting, and at four a clock in the afternoon. This gave five or six stools a day without gripings, it was continued four days. Her face was anointed with *white Ointment camphorated*, which cured it in four days. The Body being not sufficiently emptied, the following Pills were used, ℞ *Pil. Ruffin. & Succin. Crato.* of each equal parts ; of ℥i, were made seven Pills, three of which she took when she went to bed, the next day she had six or seven stools. But this was observable, that instead of swallowing the Pills, she chewed them, and so let them down, saying she could not swallow them, though never so little; withal, that she thought it the best way. She took of these twice a week. Those days she took not the Pills, I administred the following: ℞ *Elect. Chalyb, Crat. mixed with the salts of Scurvy-grass, Wormwood and Coral.* In her Broth was boiled these Scorbutick Herbs, viz. *Scurvy-grass, Water-Cresses*, and *Brook-lime.* After all, she took this Scorbutick Beer, ℞ *Scurvy-grass* M iv. *Water-cresses, Brook-lime, each* M ii. *Wormwood, Fumitory, and Germander, each* M. j. *Roots of Fennel, Borage, Succory, each* ℥i. *Root of Elicampany* ℥ß. *Liquoris* ℈i. *Flowers of Borag. Bugloss, Rosemary, each* p ii. *Boyl them all in five gallons of Beer, till one be wasted. After having the following Ingredients in a bag,* viz. *Sarsaparilla, Calamus aromaticus, Cinnamon, Mace,*

*Seeds*

*Seeds of Anis and Fennel, each* ℥ß. *Juniper-berries* ℥ viii. *Let them be infuſed in the hot liquor, well covered till it be cold, after put it up, hanging the bag in it.* After fifteen days ſhe drank of it, uſing no other; this ſhe drank in *April.* Till it was ready, ſhe took the following; ℞ *Sarſaparila* ℥ ii. *Guaicum* ℥i. *Saſſafras roots* ℥ii. *Slice and bruiſe them, after infuſe them in* ℔ xv. *of Spring-water for twelve hours. After add Scurvy-graſs* Mij. *Brook-lime, Watercreſſes, each* M i. *Betony, Agrimony, each* M ß. *Currants* ℥ii. *Boyl them all till* v ℔ *be waſted; after take it from the fire, adding preſently of Cinnamon bruiſed* ℥i. *after let it paſs through an Hippocras bag.* Doſe ℥ vi. taken hot, being in bed, compoſing the Body to ſweat gently; cover the Head and Neck with hot linnen clothes: after ſweating, the ſweat was rubbed of gently with fine dry warm linnen. An ordinary Drink was made of the ſecond Decoction, which was uſed in thoſe days ſhe did not ſweat, with which was taken the juice of Scurvy-graſs rightly prepared, ſix ſpoonfuls in one Draught; in her Broths was uſed the Salt of the ſame. By the bleſſing of the Almighty, ſhe was by theſe Remedies perfectly cured, beyond the expectation of her Lord and Friends.

---

## Observ. II.

*William*, Earle of *Northampton*, labouring of the heat of Urine, *April* 4. 16.2. was cured as followeth. ℞ *Caſſia new drawn* ℥i. *Terbentine waſht* ℥i. *Rubarb* ℈i. *Liquoris powdered* ℈ß.

*make them in a hole with Sugar.* The next day and the following he took this, ℞ *Malloes* Mi. *Liquoris* ℥i. *Boil them in a quart of Milk, after strain it, and add Syrup of French Mallowes* ℥vi. Dose ℥iv. or v. every morning; at night when he went to bed, he took ʒß. of *Cyprus Terbentine*, in the form of a Pill in a rosted Apple. Thus was he presently and perfectly cured, being at *Ludlow*, at that time being President of *Wales*, and Councellor to the King.

## Observ. III.

Mrs. *Smith* of *Stratford* upon *Avon*, aged 54, being miserably afflicted with a hot Distillation in her Eyes, so that she could not open them in the morning, was cured thus. First there was administred for four nights together when she went to bed, ʒß. of *Pil. de Succin. Craton.* made in three Pills. These gave five or six stools without pain the following days. In the interim, to the Eyes was applied the following, ℞ of the *Juyce of Housleek* a spoonful, *White-wine* two spoonfuls, *mix them together*: Of which there was dropt one or two drops into the Eyes, laying upon them all night a double linnen Rag wet in the same; this mitigated the heat. After I commanded to distill one or two drops of the following into the eyes twice or thrice a day: ℞ *Sarcocol* wash'd. ʒij. *Prepared Tutty* ʒij. *Aloes* ʒi. *White Sugar-candy* ʒiß. *Saffron* gr. iv. *Rosewater* ℥iv.

*Collyrium* for the Eyes.

℥ iv. Mix them, letting them ſtand a day, ſhaking them oft. By theſe ſhe was cured.

---

## OBSERV. IV.

MR. *Wilſon*, Miniſter of the ſaid Town, aged 40, being grievouſly vexed with a Rheum in his Eyes, was cured by the following Medicines. ℞ *Pil. Succin.* ℥i. *Aurear.* ℥ß. *Troch. agar.* ℈i. *cum Syr. Betonic. f. Pil.* N° 10. He took five of theſe when he went to bed, which gave him the next day ſix ſtools; the other five he took the following night. Outwardly was applied to the forehead and Temples the following Plaſter, ℞ *Bole Armoniack* ℥ß. *Gypſum* ℥iii. *Dragons blood*, *Acacie*, each ℥ii. *Pomgranate-Pills*, *Galls*, each ℥i. *Pouder them all, and with the whites of Eggs, and a little Vinegar make a Plaſter.* Behind the Ears was laid *Bole* and *Gypſum*, framed into a Plaſter as the former. Upon the Eyes were applied *Whites of Eggs well beaten with Roſewater and Womans milk.* Into the Eyes were dropp'd twice or thrice a day ſome of our *Opthalmick Collyrium*, preſcribed in the former Obſervation. This is remarkable, that a while after it was uſed, he found the taſte of the *Sarcocol* on his Palat. By theſe Remedies he was cured, bleſſed be God.

## OBSERV. V.

Mrs. *Beats* of *Ludlow*, aged 50, who being troubled with a great Cough, *Aſthma*, and grievous Pain in the Side, was thus cured. Firſt, I adminiſtred this Electuary, ℞ *Conſerve of red Roſes* ℥ij. *Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned, Sugar-candy, each* ℥i. *make them into an Electuary: To which was added Oil of Vitriol, and Sulphur, ſufficient to make it ſharp.* Doſe morning and night the quantity of a Nutmeg. For a Fume was preſcribed the following: ℞ *Frankinſence, Maſtich, each* ℥iß. *Brimſtone* ℥iiß. *Juniper* ℈ii. *Storax* ℈i. *Terbentine ſufficient to make a Paſt, which frame into what figure pleaſeth.* Some of which being caſt on ſome embers, the Fume was received into her Mouth by a tunnel, her Head being covered; this dried up the ſuperflous humidities of the Brain. For a pain in her Stomach, I applied the following; ℞ *Labdanum* ℥i. *Wax* ℥ii. *Species Aromatic. roſat.* ℥iii. *Caranna* a little, make a Plaiſter *S. A.* ſpred upon Leather. For the Pain of her Side I uſed this, ℞ *Ung. Dialthæa* ℥ii. *Oil of ſweet Almonds* ℥ii. Mix them, and with it anoint the Part pained, hot; upon it I laid a linnen Cloth dipped in Butter, hot; this gave her ſome eaſe. For a long time following ſhe uſed this Drink: ℞ *of the Water diſtilled from Coltsfoot, Ground-Ivy, Mullin, Speedwel, Elicampany, Knapwood, Scabious, Hyſſop, Herb Trinity, Great Figwort, both Maiden-hairs, Horebound, the cordial*

*cordial Flowers, Roots of Oris, Angelica, Sopewort, and Water-Betony,* ℔xij. *Guaiacum* ʒxij. *Sarſaparila* ℔ß. *Oris roots* ʒij. *China ſliced* ʒiij. *Elicampany roots* ʒiij. *Maiden-hair, Speedwel, each* M i. *Liquoris* ʒij. *Aniſeed* ʒi. *Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* ʒvi. *Boyl them in a double Veſſel well ſtopt, after ſtrain and clarify it.* Doſe two or three good Draughts every day. Each night I gave at Bed time the quantity of a walnut of this: ℞ *Conſerve Roſes* ʒi. *Bole* ℈i. *mix them.* She alſo took of the following Julep oft in a day. ℞ *prepared Snails* ℔i. *Pieces of white Bread* ℔ß. *Whites of Eggs* 30. *Cream* ℔ iv. *Cinnamon* ʒii. *Beſt Sugar* ℔ij. *Muſcadine* ℔ij. *Diſtil them all in B. M.* It was drunk with *Manus Chriſti perlat.* (now called *Sacchar. Tabuli perlat.*) and ſometime with the following Lohoch. ℞ *Lob. San. & expert* ʒii. *Penidies* ʒij. *Syrup of Maiden-hair, Hyſſop, Liquoris, and Coltsfoot, each* ʒi. *Roots of Angelica and Elicamp. candied, each* ʒß. *Roots of Oris* ʒi. *mix them; to* ʒiv *of which add Flower of Brimſtone* ʒii. Theſe in the ſpace of five weeks cured her; afterward ſhe died, but of what Diſeaſe I know not.

## Observ. VI.

A Servant of Mr. *Naſhes*, lying at the Bear in *Stratford upon Avon*, aged 28, having the Yellow Jaundice, with a Tertian Ague, was thus cured: ℞ *Wine of Squils* ʒß. *Oxymel of the ſame* ʒi. *Our emetick Infuſion* ʒß. *mix them.* This exhibited gave ſeven Vomits. After I purged him with this, ℞ *Rubarb powdered* ʒi. *Elect. Diaphœn.* ʒiij. *Pul.*

*Sen. lax.* ℥ß. *Syrup of the Juice of Roſes* ℥i. *Celendine water* ℥iij. *mix them.* It gave him eight ſtools for four mornings. After I adminiſtred to him faſting the following; ℞ *of the inner Rind of the Barbery Tree, Turmerick, Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each alike quantity. Saffron half the quantity of one of them: make a Powder of all.* Doſe ℥i, in a rear Egg. Theſe cured him perfectly, although the Jaundice was very much all over his Body.

## Observ. VII.

MR. *Powel* of *Ludlow*, aged 50, havingan *Opthalmia*, accompanied with a continual Defluxion, ſo that his whole face was excoriated, neither could he endure to ſee the light, was cured as followeth. There was given him ℥ß. of *Amber Pills of Crato's*, made in three Pills four nights together; the firſt three gave him ſix ſtools the next day. Outwardly was applied the following, ℞ *Maſtick, Frankinſence, Myrrh, each* ℥iß. *Dragons blood* ℥i. *Bole, Bean-meal, each* ℥ß. *Saffron* ℈i. *with White of Eggs, Oil of Roſes, and a little Vinegar, make a Frontal*, which was applied. Into the Eye was diſtilled the following Collyrium. ℞ *prepared Tutty* ℥iß. *Camphire, Saffron, each* gr. xij. *Tie them up together in a fine Rag, and hang them in Roſe water and White-wine, each* ℥ß. Of this there was dropt into his Eyes, he lying on his back, two or three drops three or four times a day. Whiles this was doing, was uſed the Decoction of *Sarſaparilla, and Guaiacum*, &c. without the Herbs preſcribed,

*Obſerv.*

*Obſerv.* 1. And ſo in twenty days he was cured beyond all expectation.

## OBSERV. VIII.

Mrs. *Chandler* of *Stratford* upon *Avon*, aged 34, after long Sickneſs, and a great Flux of her Courſes, falling into an ill habit of Body, was cured thus; Firſt, ſhe took the Decoction of *Sena*, &c. preſcribed *Obſerv.* 1. for five days; after being let blood, her Courſes ſtayed to admiration, and ſhe became well. Three years after being extremely weakned with the like Flux in the time of her lying in, ſo that Death was expected, ſhe was cured by bleeding.

## OBSERV. IX.

*Chriſtian Baſs* of *Southam* in the County of *Warwick*, aged 29, was miſerably tormented with Wind and Phlegm in the Stomach, which although by the taking of *Aqua Vitæ* ſhe was for preſent eaſed, yet it preſently returned with more violence, yea almoſt to ſtrangling; after which followed the Cholick. She was cured as follows, ℞ *Emetick Wine* ℥v. *Wine of Squils* ℥ß. *mix them.* This given [illegible]ught very well by Vomits and Stools. The next day I gave this, ℞ *Laurel prepared with Vinegar, the weight of* 6 d. *with Syrup of Violets, and Poſſet-drink, make a Potion.* It gave ſeven

seven stools. The Body thus emptied, I prescribed this, ℞ *London-Treacle*, *Mithridate*, *each* ℥i. *Conserve of Wormwood* ℥iii. *mix them.* For three mornings she drunk the Decoction of Mints and Balm in steeled Water. And so she was perfectly cured, for which she gave me many thanks, and never was molested with the like pain.

## Observ. X.

Mrs. *Wincol*, the Countess of *Northampton*'s Chamber-maid, aged about 48, afflicted with a *Tenesmus*, and falling out of the Fundament, was cured as follows: ℞ *Camomel* Mi. *Sack* lbiß. *infuse them on hot coals for an hour or two*: After with linnen Clothes doubled, the *Anus* was fomented as hot as could be endured. After the Fundament was put up with ones finger, and a Spunge dipt in the said Decoction, and wrung out, was applied thereto, on which she sate. Note, the Flowers of *Camomel* are much better. Thus was she delivered from both the aforesaid Evils. After the same manner was cured a Servant of Mr. *Broads*.

## OBSERV. XI.

Mrs. *Humberry* was cured of her Face that was full of Puſtles, Itch, and Excoriations, and deformed as a Leper, with the following Medicines. I purged her Body with *Amber-Pills* ℥i. given when ſhe went to bed, at twice; uſing to her Face *Aq. Mercurial. Penot.* with the Emulſion of white Poppy-ſeeds, Borax, and white Sugar-candy.

## OBSERV. XII.

*John Emes* of *Alceſter*, aged 15. was cured of piſſing in bed thus, ℞ *the Windpipe of a Cock dried, and made into powder, and with Crocus Martis* given in a rear Egg every morning.

## OBSERV. XIII.

Mrs. *Anne Cibs*, aged 19, cured of an Apoſtem in the Stomach. After its breaking, firſt I preſcribed her this Linćture, ℞ *Syrup of Hyſſop, and Coltsfoot, each* ℥i., *Vinegar of Squils* ℥i. *make a Linćture:* Of which with a Liquoris ſtick ſhe licked often. After ſhe was purged with this; ℞ *Caſſia new drawn with Endive water* ℥i. *Ruharb powdered*

*powdered* ℥i. *Scabious Water* ℥iv. *Syrup of Chichory with Rubarb* ℥i. *make a Potion.* This gave eight Stools. To the Stomach I outwardly applied this hot. ℞ *Wormwood, Roſes, Bugloſſe, each a ſufficient quantity; which make into a Pultis with the Oil of Roſes, Maſtick and Violets.* Laſt of all I uſed this, ℞ *Roots of Flower-deluce, and Lillies,* each ℥i. Boil them in a Pint of White-wine to the half. Doſe ℥iv. in the morning. Thus ſhe became well, and of a good colour.

## Observ. XIV.

*Frances Reyland* of *Quenton*, taking cold in the time of her Courſes, there aroſe Tumours both in her hands and feet, ſo that ſhe could not move her ſelf. She was cured as followeth; firſt, ſhe received this. ℞ *Elect. Caryocoſtin.* ʒ iii. *Cryſtal. Tartar.* ℈i. *cum Sacch. f. Bol.* It gave her ſix ſtinking Stools. After I cauſed a Vein to be opened, and ſo ſhe was freed.

Twenty days after ſhe relapſed, then I cauſed her to be purged with Laurel prepared, and after uſed the following Potion. ℞ *Guaiacum* ℔ ß. *Agrimony, Brook-lime, Water-creſſes, Sage, Betony, Roſemary, each* M i. *Boil them in* ℔ viii. *of Spring-water, till half waſted. In the end of the boyling, add Cinnamon and Anniſeed,* each ʒii. *after ſtrain them,* Doſe ℥viij in the morning, which procured ſweat. At her going to bed ſhe uſed this Bath. ℞ *Oak leaves* M xx. *Camomel, Sage, Rhue,* each M ii. *Salt* ℔ii. *Allum* ℔i. *Quick Brimſtone* ℥ iv. *Boyl them*

*them all in a ſufficient water for a Bath.* Often the Member was anointed with this: ℞ *Unguent. Martiat.* ℥i. *Ol. Lumbric. & Terebinth.* ana ℥ß. *miſc.* Thus ſhe was perfectly cured.

## Observ. XV.

MR. *Hunt* of *Stock-green*, aged about 46. labouring of a grievous Scab and Itch, was thus helpt: ℞ *Fumitory, Borage, Bugloſs, Scabious, Wormwood, of each a like quantity, as much as you pleaſe; draw out the Juyces, of which take* ℔ii. *boyling it in Whey to the Conſumption of the Whey, always ſcumming of it; after it is boyled ſuffer it to ſettle.* Drink every day a good draught of it cold with Sugar. This is the *Syr. Scabious. Joh. Anglici*, and a Secret by which he cured many of the Scab, with which I have cured many alſo.

Joannes Anglicus anno 1320 Clarid Regiæ biblioth. p. 41.

## Observ. XVI.

MR. *Diſon*, who was grievouſly tormented with a Pain at the mouth of the Stomach (uſually called the Heart-ach), fainting, as alſo Illneſs in a morning till he eat, was cured thus: ℞ *Pil. Ruffi. de Succin. Stomac. Hier. ſimpl.* ana ℈i. *f. Pil.* 7. Theſe purged freely. After I gave him the following every morning: ℞ *Conſerv. Roſar. & Mithrid.* ā ℥i. *Conſerv. Abſynth.* ℥iii. *Theriac. Lond.* ℥vi. *Miſc.* Doſe ℥iß. By theſe he was wholly freed.

Observ.

## OBSERV. XVII.

MAry Heath of *Libington*, aged 34, being cruelly vexed with a *Dyſentery Catarrh*, Pain in the Back, Worms, caſting out a thick ſtinking matter by Urine, having been before fat, but now grown lean, was thus cured; ℞ *Rubarb powdered* ʒiß. *Syrup of Roſes ſolutive* ʒi. *Borage Water* ʒiij. *make a Potion.* This was given in the morning. Afterward this Clyſter was caſt in: ℞ *the Decoction of torrified Barly* ℔i. *Oil of Roſes* ʒiii. *two Yolks of Eggs, red Sugar* ʒiß. *make a Clyſter.* After the Clyſter this was exhibited, ℞ *Yellow Wax* ʒß. *Crocus Martis* ʒi. *Make of them a Ball like a Nutmeg, after put it into the midſt of an Apple, the Core taken out; after roaſt the Apple under hot Aſhes, ſo that they may be melted into the ſubſtance of the Apple*; and ſo ſhe eat it faſting. Her Drink was ſteeled, her Diet was *Panados*, made of French Barly dried, and Crums of Bread, with ſteeled Water and Sugar.

☞ With theſe Remedies ſhe was perfectly cured. *I have alſo cured many with Wax ſo prepared.*

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XVIII.

Mrs. *Lain* of *Auſon*, aged 49, much troubled with Pain in her Breaſt, and great difficulty of breathing, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Troches of Agarick* ℥ii, *with Honey of Roſes, and Syrup of preſerved Ginger, make a Bole.* This was taken for three days; the firſt day it gave four Stools, the ſecond day ſix, and third three. The fourth day was taken a Spoonful of the following, as often as difficulty of breathing required, ſwallowing it by degrees. ℞ *Raiſins* ℥ ß. *Hyſſop, Origanum, Horehound, Penny-royal, Speedwel, Germander, Scabious, Coltsfoot, Cardnus benedictus, Nettles, each* Mß. *Oris Roots ſliced, Calamus Aromaticus, each* ℥i. *Agarick* ℥iij. *Sena* ℥ii. *Ginger* ℥ii. *Of theſe make a Decoction in* ℔ij. *of Wine-Vinegar, pouring in a third part of Water, and boil it to the third part. After ſtraining, add of the beſt Honey* ℥ xii. *after boyl it to the thickneſs of an Oxymel.* You may hang in it afterward theſe things following in a little fine Rag, viz. *Cinnamon, Cloves, Calamus Aromaticus*, all powdered, Doſe a ſpoonful at a time. This is excellent, and worth Gold.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XIX.

Mrs. *Hall* of *Stratford*, my Wife, being miſerably tormented with the Cholick, was cured as followeth. ℞ *Diaphœn. Diacatholic.* ana ʒi. *Pul. Holand* ʒii. *Ol. Rutæ* ʒi. *Lact. q. ſ. f. Clyſt.* This injected gave her two Stools, yet the Pain continued, being but little mitigated; therefore I appointed to inject a Pint of Sack made hot. This preſently brought forth a great deal of Wind, and freed her from all Pain. To her Stomach was applied a Plaiſter *de Labd. Crat. cum Caran. & Spec. Aromat. roſat. & Ol. Macis.* With one of theſe Clyſters I delivered the Earle of *Northampton* from a grievous Cholick.

## OBSERV. XX.

Mrs. *Herbert*, miſerably vexed with a Pain of her Side, was thus eaſed: ℞ *of Spirit of Wine, or Aqua Vitæ* (which is next hand) ʒvi. *Camphire* ʒi. *boyl them a little till the Camphire be diſſolved, adding whilſt hot, red Saunders pulverized* ʒiſs. A Cloth was wet in this Liquor, and applied.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XXI.

*Mary Wilſon* aged 22, afflicted with a Hectick Feaver, with a Cough, Obſtructions of her Courſes, and Weakneſs, was thus cured: There were appointed Meats boiled, as Veal, Hens, Capons, fed either with Barley, or crammed with Paſt made of Barly Meal; Frogs, Snails, and River-Crabs were alſo exhibited; by this ſhe got Fleſh. Our Reſtorative was a Caudle made of the yolks of Eggs, Wine, and Sugar. She alſo uſed the following Panatella; ℞ *Crums of Bread moiſtned with Milk, and after mixed with Almond Milk, Roſe-water, and Sugar.* A *Ptyſan*, or Cream of Barly was thus prepared: ℞ *Barly* ℥ii. *Purſlain, Borage, each* Mß. *Boil them in* lbx *of Water, till a fourth part be waſted; after ſtrain it, and drink of it.* She frequently uſed Sugar of Roſes. For a Clyſter this was uſed: ℞ *Chicken-broth* ℥x. *in which was boyled Seeds of Poppies, Flowers of Water-Lillies, Violets, Lettice, Mallowes, each* Mß. *Being ſtrained, there was added Oil of Violets* ℥iß. *White Sugar* ℥ii. *Honey of Violets* ℥iß. *Common Salt* ℥iß. *the Yolk of one Egg; mix them.* She ſucked Womens Milk, nouriſhed with cooling and moiſtning Diet, as Lettice. A year after this ſhe died.

## OBSERV. XXII.

MR. *Drayton*, an excellent Poet, labouring of a Tertian, was cured by the following: ℞ *the Emetick Infusion* ℥i. *Syrup of Violets a spoonful: mix them.* This given, wrought very well both upwards and downwards.

## OBSERV. XXIII.

GOod-Wife *Betis*, aged 40, who once a month (yea sometimes twice or thrice) was grievously pained on the right side of her Head, which often ended with vomiting, and in her Fit could neither walk nor stand: was cured thus: First, she took this Vomit: ℞ *the vomiting Infusion* ℥i. This wrought six times. For the next day was provided the following Pills: ℞ *Pil. de Succin.* ℥ii. *Cephal. Fernel.* ℥i. *f. Pil.* N° xv. She took three of them before supper, every day till they were spent. After I caused a Vein to be opened to ℥vi. After she took this Decoction: ℞ *Sarsaparilla* ℥iv. *Water* ℔x. *being sliced, let them infuse for twenty four hours, after boyl them till half be wasted, strain it.* Dose a draught morning and night, when she went to bed. For ordinary Drink, she took the second Decoction, which was made of the same Wood, adding ℔xv of Water, boyling it without infusion till the third part be wasted.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XXIV.

MRS. *Boughton*, being with Child, and troubled with Vomiting, and a Flux of the Belly, was thus freed: ℞ *Sack* ℥vi. *Oil of Vitriol* ? *ſix drops.* She took an Ounce of it every morning faſting as long as it laſted. Her *Stomach* was anointed with the following: ℞ *Oil of Wormwood, and Mace, each* ℥ß. *Spec. aromatic. roſat.* ʒß. *mix them, and make an Ointment.* As ſhe pleaſed ſhe took of this Julep: ℞ *Syrup* [illegible] *Poppies* ℥iii. *Waters of Scabious and Mints, each* ℥ß. *of Borage* ℥vi. *Oil of Vitriol to ſharpen it for taſte: mix them, and make a Julep.* Thus ſhe was cured, praiſed be God.

## OBSERV. XXV.

MR. *Randulph*, aged 35, troubled with Pain of the Head, great Diſtillation, and continual Spitting, with coldneſs of his Head, ſo that he was conſtrained to wear three Caps, was delivered from all in ſeven days by the following: ℞ *the Emetick Infuſion* ℥i. This gave ſix Vomits, and three Stools. The next morning were taken the following Pills. ℞ *Pil. Coch.* ʒi. *Aurear.* ʒß. *Troch. Alhand.* gr. vi. *cum Syr. Betonic. f. Pill.* 7. Thus purged, there was taken away ℥vi of Blood. Afterwārd there was taken morning and evening ʒi of the following Powder: ℞ *Powder of Sena* ʒvi.

*Rocket Seed* ℥ß. *Long Pepper* ℥iß. *Make a Powder of these.* After the taking of it seven days he became altogether well.

---

## OBSERV. XXVI.

Mrs. *Boughton* of *Causon*, aged 28, three days after Miscarriage in the fifth month, fell into a Feaver, accompanied with abundance of After-fluxes, Vomiting, Loathing, Thirst, Swooning, and in danger of Death, was speedily helped as follows: ℞ *burnt Hartshorn finely powdered* ℥i. *Boyl it in three quarts of Spring water, till a quart be wasted, then remove it from the Fire; after add Syrup of Limons* ℥ii. *Rosewater* ℥iv. *Sugar a sufficient quantity.* This she drank constantly instead of Drink, which gave great ease. The following Decoction was given morning and evening, which did cleanse, cut, cast out, and extinguish Thirst. ℞ *French Barly* Miv. *Violets* p. ii. *Liquoris* ℥ß. *Jujebs* ℥i. *Sebestens* ℥ii. *Carduus benedictus* M i ß. *Make a Decoction in a sufficient quantity of Water to* ℔xij. *To the straining add Sugar of Violets* ℥iv. *and make a Drink.* By these Medicines alone she was cured beyond all expectation, praised be God.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XXVII.

CAptain *Baſſet*, aged about 50, afflicted with a Tertian, was thus cured: ℞ *Emetick Infuſion* ℥v. *Wine of Squils* ℥ii. *Syrup of Violets a ſpoonful*; *mix them.* This was given an hour before the Fit, which wrought by vomit and ſtool ſufficiently. At the end of vomiting he took this: ℞ *Elect. de Gem. frigid.* ℈ii. *Diaſcord.* ℥ß. *Syr. Papav. erratic.* ʒi. *Aq. Scabioſ.* ʒiii. *Miſc.* The next day he was free from his Fit, he took the following: ℞ *Diaphœnic. Diacathol.* ā ℥ii. *Rhab. Pul. Pul. Sen. laxat. Ruland.* ā ʒß. *Pul. Holand* ʒi. *Syr. Cochl.* ʒi. *Aq. Card. benedict. & betonic.* ā ʒii. *Miſc.* This purged and cured him.

Three months after he fell into a Dropſy, with a ſwelling in his feet, which was removed by the following: ℞ *the Emetick Infuſion* ʒß. *Wine of Squils* ℥ii. *Barly water, and Syrup of Violets, each* ʒß. *mix them.* This gave ſeven Vomits, and three Stools. The next day, and for three mornings, he took the following: ℞ *Leaves of Succory, Borage, Bugloſs, Violets, Strawberries, each* M i. *Seeds of Anis and Caraway*, each ℥i. *Roots of Smalage and Sharpdock, each* ℥i. *Flowers of Borage, Bugloſs, Violets and Roſes, each* p. i. *Boyl them in a quart of Water to* ℥xij. *Of the ſtraining thereof*, ℞ ℥iiij. *in which infuſe Troches of Agarick, Rubarb, each* ℥i. *Mecoachan* ℈ii. *Ginger* ℈iß. *Spicknard* gr. iv. *Cinnamon* ʒß. *In the morning ſtrain them again, to which Expreſſion add Syrup of Roſes* ℥iß. *Manna* ʒß. *Mix*

*them for one Doſe, and ſo for four mornings.* This being done, there was adminiſtred the following Pills: ℞ *Pil. aggregat.* ℈i. *Gambog.* gr. v. *Ol. Aniſ.* gut. v. *Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab. q. ſ. f. Pill.* ii. Theſe gave ſeven Stools, the next day one Pill gave five Stools, and with happy event, for thereby he could both better breath and walk. After he took this ſweating Potion: ℞ *Sarſapar.* ʒii. *Saſſafras* ʒi. *Bul. in Aq. fontan.* ℔viij. *ad Conſumpt. dimid.* (this muſt be after they have been infuſed 24 hours). *Towards the end of the boyling was added bruiſed Cinnamon* ʒii. *Seeds of Anis, Carraway, Coriand.* ā ʒß. Doſe ʒvi. in a morning taken hot. After he uſed this laxative Drink: ℞ *Sarſaparilla* ʒii. *China* ʒi. *Saſſafras* ʒvi. *Guaiacum* ʒii. *Sena* ʒiiß. *Rubarb* ʒi. *Agarick* ʒiii. *Mecoachan* ʒi. *Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, each* ʒß. *Seeds of Fennel, Nutmegs, Cloves, each* ʒii. *Leaves of Violets, Roſemary, Fumatory,* ā M i. *put them into a Bag, and hang them in 3 gall. of Beer.* Theſe perfectly cured him. In *Auguſt* he laboured of an Hypocondriack Melancholy, with Pain of the Head, for which was uſed the following: ℞ *Pill. de Succin.* ʒii. *Spec. Hier. ſimp.* ℈ii. *cum. Syr. Chicor. cum Rheo. f. Pil.* N xij. He took three of theſe at the hour of Sleep, theſe eaſed him of his Head-ach. After which was uſed *Pil. aggregat. cum Cambog.* &c. as before; only they were made up with the Syrup of Apples into two Pills, which gave eight Stools with a great deal of eaſe. After to the Stomach was applied this: ℞ *Origanum, Wormwood, Mints, each* M ß. *Seeds of Milium, Anis toſted, each* ʒß. *Flowers of Camomel, Roſemary, and Coltsfoot, each* p. i. *Bay-berries* ʒi. *Nutmegs*

ʒß.

℥ß. *make a groſs Pouder of them all, and ſtitch them in Sarſanet, and make a Bag in form of the Stomach, which was beſprinkled with Sack, and applied and reiterated as oft as there was occaſion.* Thus he was perfectly cured, and continued ſo for a long time.

## OBSERV. XXVIII.

MRs. *Chandler*, of *Stratford* upon *Avon*, aged 36, five days after Labour, fell into an Erratick Feaver, with horror, heat, and ſhaking often day and night, was thus cured: ℞ *the Decoct. of Hartshorn* (as *Obſ.* 26.) ℔iij. Of this ſhe drank continually, ſhaking the Glaſs as ſhe was to take it. After ſhe took the following: ℞ *Hartshorn prepared* ℥ij. *Rain water* ℔ß. *Boyl them to* ℥iv. *After add Syrup of red Poppies* ℥ii. *Roſe water* ℥i. *Spirit of Vitriol ſufficient to make it acid:* It was for two doſes: After which ſhe was very well.

## OBSERV. XXIX.

MR. *Forteſcue*, aged 20, was troubled with the Falling-ſickneſs, by conſent from the Stomach, as alſo Hypochondriack Melancholy, with a depravation of both Senſe and Motion of the two middle Fingers of the Right-hand; his Urine was much clear, like Spring-water, and heavy. Being called to him, I thus proceeded: The fifth of *June* 1623. were adminiſtred theſe

Pills: ℞ *Pil. ſine quibus* ʒi. *Fœtid.* ℈ii. *Caſtor* ℈i. *Aq. Borag. q. ſ. f. Pil.* 7. Theſe exhibited gave three Stools. At the concluſion of its working, the Senſe and Motion of the Fingers were returned. The ſixth day there was drawn ℥viii of Blood from the Cephalick Vein; the ſame night at bed-time was given *Pil. Succin.* N° iii; the ſeventh day he had three Stools. The eighth day the following was preſcribed: ℞ *Caſtor. opt. Aſſæ fœtid.* ā ʒß. *Rad. Pæon. ſubtiliſ. pul.* ʒi. *Aromat. roſat.* ʒii. *Miſc. cum Syr. de Menth. f. Pil.* 7. He took one of them when he entred his Bed. The next morning was given the quantity of a Nutmeg of the following: ℞ *Conſerv. Bugloſſ. Borag. Anthos*, ā ʒiß. *Confect. Alkerm.* ʒii *Lætific. Gal. & de Gem.* ā ʒß. *Pul. Rad. Pæon. Ariſtol.* ā ℈i. *Raſur. Ebor. C. C. Coral.* ā ℈ii. *cum Syr. de Hyſſop. q. ſ. f. Opiat.* In the very inſtant of the Fit the following fume was uſed: ℞ *Benzoin. Mum. Pic. nigr.* ā ℈i. *Miſce cum Succ. Rut. f. Suffit.* You may alſo anoint the Noſe with the ſame more liquid. Obſerve that in the morning before the *Opiat*, was uſed this neezing Powder: ℞ *Pyreth. Rad. Pæon.* ā ℈ii. *Hell. nigr.* ℈ß. *f. Pul. ſubtiliſ.* By theſe means, through the mercy of God, he was in a ſhort time cured; and now ten years from the time afflicted he hath been very well.

## OBSERV. XXX.

Mrs. *Naſh*, aged 62, having of a long time laboured of a Conſumption, and now afflicted with Wind of the Stomach, as alſo Heat thereof, with ſweating from the Pit of the Stomach to the Crown of the Head, having great Pain of the Head, eſpecially after Meat, was thus cured: ℞ *Loaf-ſugar* ℥iv. *Cubebs, Grains of Paradiſe, Galangal, Ginger, each* ℥i. *Long Pepper* ℥ß. *Cinnamon* ℥iii. *White-wine* ℔ii. *Let them ſtand to infuſe for twenty four hours, after ſtrain them through a Bag, and make a Drink commonly called Hippocras:* Of which ſhe took ℥iii in a morning. There was uſed a Clyſter of Linſeed Oil with good ſucceſs. Laſtly ſhe took ℥iii of the following Syrup: ℞ *Cinnamon groſly beaten* ℥ij. *Calamus Aromaticus* ℥i. *Infuſe them in* ℔ii *of Sack for three days in a Glaſs Veſſel, near the gentle heat of the Fire. To the ſtraining add Sugar* ℔ iß. *Boyl them gently, and make a Syrup, S. A.* Theſe freed her from Wind, and ſhe was able to eat, and ſaid ſhe was very well for a long time after.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XXXI.

MR. *Kempſon*, aged 60, oppreſſed with Melancholy, and a Feaver with extraordinary heat, very ſleepy, ſo that he had no ſence of his Sickneſs, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Leaves of Mallowes, Beets, Violets, Mercury, Hops, each* M iß. *Borage* M ii. *Epithymum* ℥ß. *Peny-royal* p. ii. *Rhue, Wormwood, Cammomel, each* M ß. *Seeds of Anis, Rhue, Carraway, Cummin, Fennel, Nettles, Bay-berries, each* ℥ß. *Polypod.* ℥iß. *Sena* ℥i. *Bark of black Ellebore* ℥i. *Boyl them all in* ℔iii *of Whey, till half be waſted. Of this ſtrained, take* ℥x. *Confect. Hamech, Diaphœnic. each* ℥v. *Salt* ℥i. *Mix them, and make a Clyſter.* This brought away two Stools with a great deal of Wind; it was given in the morning, and again at night. After theſe there were applied to the Soals of his Feet, *Radiſhes ſliced, beſprinkled with Vinegar and Salt*, renewed every third hour. This hindred the Recourſe of Vapours, and drew them back, and ſo he ſlept far more quietly, without ſtarting and fear. The following was prepared for his ordinary drink, ℞ *Spring water* ℔iv. *Syrup of Limons* ℥i. *Julep of Roſes* ℥iß. *Hartshorn burnt and powdered finely* ℈iv. *Spirit of Vitriol, ſo many drops as ſufficed to make it tart.* After the Leeches being applied to the Anus, there was drawn forth ℥viii of Blood. After which was exhibited this: ℞ *Lap. Bezoar.* gr. v. *Tinct. Coral.* gr. iv. *mix them; it was given in Poſſet-drink.* After this the Urine was very frothy, with

with a great ſediment, and he was much better. The Clyſter, Drink, and Powder was repeated with deſired Event. To remove Sleepineſs, he uſed to neeze only with Tobacco. The *Reſtorative of Quercitanus*, fol. 187. *of his Diæteti. polychreſt.* ſect. 4. chap. 8. was uſed. But yet his Stomach being ill, I gave him this; ℞ *Emetick Infuſion* ℥vi. *Syr. Violets* ℥ii. *Oxymel of Squils* ℥i. This gave four Vomits and nine Stools: After which he was well for five days, and then relapſing into a ſhaking Ague, a Clyſter being injected, he became well, bidding farewell to Phyſick, and ſo was cured beyond all expectation, and lived for many years.

---

## OBSERV. XXXII.

Mrs. *Garner* of *Shipſon*, aged 22, miſerably weakned with the Whites, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Caſſia newly drawn with Parſley water* ℥vi. *Terbentine waſhed in Parſley water* ℥ii. *Gum of Guaiacum* ℥ii. *With Sugar make a Bole.* The next day this Plaſter was applied; ℞ *Ung. Comitiſ.* ℥i. *Gypſ. Bol. Arm.* ā ℥ß. *cum Alb. Ovi f. Empl.* It was applied to the Back. After I preſcribed the following: ℞ *Coriander Seeds prepared, Seeds of Sorrel, Plantain, and de Agn. Caſt. each* ℥i. *Sealed Earth, and Bole Arm. each* ℥ß. *Spec. Diatrag. frig.* ℥i. *Make a very fine Powder, and with Sugar diſſolved in Plantain water make Rouls or Tablets (add Gum Tragac.) weighing* ℥ii. Of theſe ſhe eat one before dinner and ſupper, and preſently after drank

drank a ſpoonful of red Wine. This is admirable in Uterine Fluxes. By theſe ſhe was healed.

## Observ. XXXIII.

*Brown*, a Romiſh Prieſt, labouring of an *Ungarick Feaver*, in danger of Death, was cured as followeth: ℞ *the Emetick Infuſion* ℥vi. *Syrup of Violets* ℥ii. *Oxymel of Squils* ℥i. *mix them.* Being given, it gave five Vomits, and four Stools. The next day there was removed ℥vi of Blood. After which was preſcribed the following: ℞ *Spring-water* ℔iij. *Syrup of Pomgranats, Julep of Roſes, each* ℥iß. *Hartshorn prepared* ʒiii. *Spirit of Vitriol, as much as will make it a little tart.* In Broths he took *Tinct. of Coral* ℈i. And at Bed time there was a Clyſter injected, made of emollient Herbs, *Pul. Sen. lax.* and courſe Sugar, it gave three ſtools. In the day and night was taken the quantity of a Walnut of the following, often: ℞ *Rob. rib. Conſer. Roſar. Conſer. Car. citrior.* ā ℥i. *Cortic. Citr. condit.* ℥ß. *Aurant. condit. Spe. liberant.* ā ℥ii. *C. C. præp.* ℈ iv. *Lap. Smaragd. rub. Hyacinth. præp.* ana gr. vi. *Flor. Sulphur.* ʒi. *Coral. rub. præp.* ℈i. *Succ. Granat.* ℥ß. *Syr. acetoſ. Citr. q. ſ. f. Electr. liquid.* This I have uſed with happy ſucceſs without the precious Stones, to corroborate the Heart. I gave the following at thrice: ℞ *Conſerve of Roſes* ℥i. *Tincture of Coral* ℈ii. *C. C. præp.* ʒi. *Diaſcord.* ℥ß. *Flor. Sulphur.* ℈ii. *mix them.* The following was preſcribed to quench thirſt: ℞ *Barly* ℥ii. *Liquoris* ℥ß. *Borage, Succory, each* M i. *Boyl them*

*them in* ℔iii *of Water to* ℔ii. *Add Sal. Prunel.* ʒß. *Burnt Hartshorn* ʒiii. *after boyl them a little.* He took of this thrice a day. His Meat was beſprinkled with this Cardiac and Alexipharmic Powder: ℞ *prepared Pearl, prepared Coral, burnt Hartshorn, prepared Granats, each* gr.viij. *The Fragments of Jacynt. Smardines and Rubies, each* gr. ij. *One leaf of Leaf-Gold; mix them, and make a Powder.* The former Julep being ſpent, this was uſed: ℞ *Spring water* ℔ii. *Burnt Hartshorn, and Crude, each* ʒiii. *Species liberant.* ℈iv. *Boyl them to the conſumption of half a pint, add the Juyce of Limons, a ſufficient quantity to make it tart, boyl them again, ſcum it, and clarify it with Whites of Eggs.* He took of this thrice a day. By theſe beyond all expectation the Catholick was cured, eſpecially with the Decoction of Hartshorn, with which I have cured theſe and other Feavers in a ſhort time, very many.

---

## Observ. XXXIV.

CAptain *Baſſet*, aged 50. afflicted with Hypochondriac Melancholy, with trembling and pricking of the Heart, as alſo with Pain in the Head, and tumour about the Ancles, was cured as follows: ℞ *the Leaves of Succory, Borage, Bugloſs, Violets, Strawberries, each* Mi. *Root of black Ellebore* ʒii. *Liquoris, Polypody, each* ʒii. *Citron ſeeds* ʒiß. *Seeds of Anis and Caraway, each* ʒß. *of all the Myrobalans each* ʒii. *Beat them all groſly, and rub them with your hands with Oil of ſweet Almonds,* After infuſe them *for twenty four hours in* ℔ß *of*

*Fumitory*

*Fumitory water. After take Roots of Parſly, Bugloſs, each* ℥i. *Flowers of Borag. Bugloſs, Violets, Roſes, each* M i. *Boyl them all in five pints of Water, till two pints be waſted; ſtrain it, and add Sena, Epithymum, Tamarisk, each* ℥ii. *Boyl them again to two Pints. In the ſtraining, infuſe for a night Troches of Agarick, Rubarb, Mechoacan, each* ℥ii. *Ginger* ℈iv. *Spikenard* ʒß. *Cinnamon* ʒi. *Strain it again, and boyl it with Sugar to the conſiſtence of a Syrup; to which add Syrup of Roſes ſolutive* ℥iv. *Manna* ℥ii. *and reſerve it for four Doſes.* This purged well, with happy event. At the end of purging, he took for a whole week one of the following Morſels, morning and evening, two hours before meat: ℞ *Spec. Lætifican. Gal. Diamoſch. dulc. Aromat. roſ.* ana ʒi. *Cinnamon* ʒß. *Piſtach. mund.* ℥ß. *Confect. Alker. Croc. oſſ. de Cord. Cervi, Coral. rub. margarit.* ana ℈i. *Chalyb. præp.* ʒii. *Sacch. diſſol. in Aq Cinam. q. ſ. f. Morſul.* pond. ʒiiß. On the region of the Stomach this was applied; ℞ *Labd.* ʒii. *Cereæ* ℥ß. *Ol. Macis* ʒii. *Spec. aromat. roſ.* ℈ii. *miſc. f. Emplaſt.* It is to be ſpread on Leather. I uſed a Clyſter framed of Emollients and Carminatives with Sugar. After meat he uſed the following: ℞ *Coriander ſeed prepared* ʒii. *Seeds of Fennel and Anis, each* ʒi. *of Carraway* ʒß. *Liquoris* ℥ß. *Ginger* ʒii. *Galangal, Nutmegs, Cinnamon, Cloves, each* ʒi. Make a groſs Powder, or they may be made into Tablets with Sugar diſſolved in Roſe-water. Thus he was well cured, and thanked me.

## OBSERV. XXXV.

A Child of Mr. *Walkers* of *Ilmington*, Miniſter, aged ſix months, afflicted with the Falling-ſickneſs, by conſent was thus freed: Firſt, I cauſed round pieces of Piony roots to be hanged about the Neck. When the Fit afflicted, I commanded to be applied with a ſpunge to the Noſtrils the Juyce of Rhue mixed with White-wine-vinegar; by the uſe of which it was preſently recovered; and falling into the Fit again, it was removed in the ſame manner. To the Region of the Heart was applied the following; ℞ *Theriac. ven.* ℥ii. *Rad. Pæon. pul.* ℥ß. *Miſc.* The Hair was powdered with the powder of the Roots of Piony. And thus the Child was delivered from all its Fits.

## OBSERV. XXXVI.

*Elizabeth Hall*, my only Daughter, was vexed with *Tortura Oris*, or the Convulſion of the Mouth, and was happily cured as followeth: Firſt, I exhibited theſe Pills: ℞ *Pil. Coch. & Aurear.* ana ℥i. *f. Pil.* 10. She took five the firſt day, which gave her ſeven Stools; the next day with the other five ſhe had five ſtools. I fomented the part with *Theriac. Andromac.* and *Aq. Vitæ.* To the Neck was uſed this: ℞ *Unguent. Martiat.*

*Martiat. magn.* ℥i. *Ol. Laurin. Petrolei, Castor. & Terebinth.* ana ℥ß. *de lateribus* ℥ß. *Misc.* By this she had great advantage, her Courses being obstructed. Thus I purged her: ℞ *Pil. fœtid.* ℥i. *Castor.* ℥i. *de Succin. Rhab.' agaric.* ana ℈iß. *f. Mass.* She took of this five Pills in the morning, of the bigness of Pease; they gave eight stools. The next day she took *Aq. Ophthalm.* see *Obser.* 3. as ℞ *Tutiæ*, &c. her Courses flowed. For an *Ophthalmia*, of which she laboured, I used our Ophthalmick Water, dropping two or three drops into her Eye. Her Courses staying again, I gave the following Sudorific Decoct. ℞ *Lign. Vitæ* ℥ii. *Sassafras* ℥ß. *Sassap.* ℥i. *Chin.* ℥vi. *macerat. per 24 hor. in Aq. fontan.* ℔ viii. *After boyl them to* ℔iv. After the use of these, the former form of her Mouth and Face was restored (there was not omitted *Ol. Sarsap.* which was above all to anoint the Neck) *Jan.* 5. 1624

In the beginning of *April* she went to *London*, and returning homewards, the 22d of the said Month, she took cold, and fell into the said Distemper on the contrary side of the Face; before it was on the left side, now on the right; and although she was grievously afflicted with it, yet by the blessing of God she was cured in sixteen days, as followeth: ℞ *Pil. de Succin.* ℥ß. *Aurear.* ℈i. *f. Pil.* v. She took them when she went to bed. The same night her Neck was anointed with Oil of *Sassafr.* In the morning I gave ℥ß of *Pil. Ruffi.* and again used the said Oil with *Aqua Vitæ*, and dropped into her Eye the Ophthalmick Water. The aforesaid Oil being wanting, I used the following: ℞ *Pul. Castor. Myrrh.*

*Myrrh. Nuc. Moſch. Croci.* ā ℈i. *Ol. Rutæ, Laurin. Petrol. Tereb.* ā ʒii. *Ungu. martiat.* ʒß. *Ol. Coſtin. de Peper.* ā ʒi. *Miſc.* But firſt the Neck was fomented with *Aqua Vitæ*, in which was infuſed *Nutmegs, Cinnamon, Cloves, Pepper.* She eat Nutmegs often. To the Noſtrils, and top of the Head was uſed the Oil of Amber. She chewed on the ſound ſide, Pellitory of *Spain*, and was often purged with the following Pills: ℞ *Pill. fœtid.* ℈i. *Caſtor pul.* ℈ß. *Pil. Ruffi. & de Succin.* ā ℈i. *f. Pil.* N° v. And thus ſhe was reſtored.

In the ſame year, *May* 24. ſhe was afflicted with an Erratick Feaver; ſometimes ſhe was hot, and by and by ſweating, again cold, all in the ſpace of half an hour, and thus ſhe was vexed oft in a day. Thus I purged her: ℞ *the Roots of Parſly, Fennel, each* Mß. *Elder Bark* Mii. *Roots of the vulgar Oris, of Madder, each* Mi. *Roots of Sparagus* Mii. *Boyl them in ſufficient quantity of Water to ſix pints. To the ſtraining, add Rubarb, Agarick, each* ʒß. *Sena* ʒvi. *Mechoacan* ʒii. *Calamus Aromaticus* ʒi. *Aniſeeds* ʒi. *Cinnamon* ʒß. *Infuſe them in a Veſſel well ſtopt according to art: ſtrain it again, and to the ſtraining, add Sugar ſufficient to make a Syrup. of this take* ʒiv. *Rubarb infuſed in* ʒv *of Cichory water* ℥ii. *Mix them, and give ſeven ſpoonfuls every day faſting.* It gave ſeven or eight ſtools without pain. ℞ *Sarſap.* ʒi. *Saſſafr.* ℥ii. *Guaiac.* ʒi. *Liquoris* ʒß. *Herb of Succory, Sage, Roſemary, each* Mß. *Boyl them in ten pints of Water till half be waſted.* Of which ſhe took a draught hot in the morning. The following was uſed to anoint the Spine: ℞ *Gum. Galban. Bdel. diſſol. in Aq. Vit.* ā ʒß. *Benzoin.* ʒi. *Styrac. liquid.* ℥i. *Fol. Rut. Cha-*

*mæpith. Flor. Stœchad. Lavendula,* ā ʒii. *Rad. costi.* ℈ß. *Castorei* ʒi. *infund. misc. & pulverisat. in Aq. Vitæ.* It is to be infused in some hot place for some days. Before it was used, the Spine was rubb'd. An hour after it was used, all the Symptoms remitted daily till she was well. Thus was she delivered from Death, and deadly Diseases, and was well for many years. To God be praise.

## Observ. XXXVII.

Mrs. *Sands* after her Purification was miserably afflicted with a Tumor, and pain of the Hemorrhoids. I appointed they should first be anointed with *Ung. Populeon.* After there was applied the *Yolk of an Egg*, well beaten with Oil of Roses, and added a little Saffron powdered. In Winter may be used *Oil of sweet Almonds*, &c. This mollified their hardness, and removed their pain.

## Observ. XXXVIII.

Mr. *Queeny*, labouring of a grievous Cough, with vomiting abundance of Phlegm and Meat, having a gentle Feaver, being very weak, and had red Urine without sediment, was thus cured: ℞ *Troches of Agarick* ʒiß. *Olibanum, Mastic. each* ʒß. *Terbentine sufficient to make a Mass of* ʒi, *make five Pills.* These he took at Bed-time. In his

his Sauces he uſed Saffron, becauſe profitable for the Breaſt; and he eat Muſtard and Honey, which cauſed ſpitting in abundance. ℞ *Hydromel ſimplex, newly prepared with the beſt Honey* ℔ij. *add Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* ℥i. *Figs* 10. *Oris Roots, Calamus Aromaticus, each* ℥i. *Boyl them altogether, after ſtrain them, to which add Sugar-candy and Penidies, each* ℥iii. *Cinamon bruiſed* ℥ß. *So make an Hydromel.* He took of this morning and evening ℥viij or ix. To the Head I applied this: ℞ *Roots of Oris, Galangal, Ciperus, Angelica, each* ℥ii. *Roots of Pellitory of Spain, Agarick, Ruharb, Squils, each* ℥i. *Sena* ℥ii. *Marjoram* ℥i. *Coriander ſeeds, Bay berries, Cloves, Nutmegs, Mace, each* ℥i. *Gith ſeeds, Muſtard ſeeds, each* ℥ß. *Benjamin, Storax, each* ℥iii. *Chalcanth. alb.* ℥ß. *Lapis Calaminaris* ℥ii. *Alum* ℥i. *Oyl of Nutmegs ſome drops, Oil of Marjoram and Sage diſtilled, Roſin and Wax ſufficient to make a Plaſter.* The Head was firſt ſhaved. The days he reſted, in the morning I gave the following in White-wine: ℞ *Saffron* ℈j. *Musk* gr. i. For his hoarſneſs I gave the following: ℞ *the Juyce of Liquoris* ℥i. *Myrrh.* ℥ß. *Gum Tragacanth* ℈i. *Sugar-Candy, and Penidies, each* ℥ß. *of which make Morſels.* Hold one of them in your Mouth, lying on your back, to the end it may diſſolve of it ſelf. There was alſo given an *Emulſion, or Milk of Almonds, Pine-nuts, and ſome new Goard-ſeeds, expreſſed to* ℥iv. *in it was diſſolved Sugar of Roſes* ℥ii. And it was drunk every other morning warm, faſting; it was continued fourteen days. Being not wholly freed from it, he fell into it again the next year, and all Remedies proving ſucceſsleſs, he died. He was a Man of a good

Wit, expert in Tongues, and very learned.

## Observ. XXXIX.

JOan Chidkin of *Southam*, aged 50, being troubled with trembling of the Arms and Thighs, after felt Vapours ascend to the Heart, thence to the Throat, and after thought her self suffocated, was thus cured: ℞ *Merc. vitæ* gr. v. *Diaphœnic.* ʒß. *Misc.* This exhibited, gave two Vomits and two Stools. After she took *Theriac. Andromac.* ʒi. in Posset-drink. I purged her with the former again, only adding one grain of the *Mercury*, which gave four Stools. After which she had the foreiner *Theriac.* with the shavings of *Hartshorn*, for four days. By which she was helped miraculously, all Symptoms vanishing.

## Observ. XL.

MR. *Winter*, aged 44, cruelly tormented with the Worms and Feaver, was cured as followeth: He first had a Suppository made of Honey, drank the Decoction of prepared and crude Hartshorn, had an Emplaster applied to the Navil against the Worms. I purged him with ʒß of *Manna dissolved in Broth*; with which there came forth many dead Worms, with stinking Excrements. He also took in his Drink and Meat the following Powder: ℞ *Coral* gr. viii. *Pearl*, *Hartshorn*,

*horn, Granats, all prepared,* gr. viij. *Fragments of Jacinth, Smardine, Rubies, each* gr. iii. *one leaf of Gold: mix them for uſe.* For his Cough he uſed *Syrup of Poppies, with Syrup of Maiden-hair.* By theſe, with God's bleſſing, he was cured in three days.

## OBSERV. XLI.

Mrs. *Forteſcue*, aged 12, having a moſt vehement Cough, and cruelly troubled with the Worms, was thus cured: Firſt there was uſed a Suppoſitory of Honey; to the Navil was applied the Emplaſter againſt Worms. For her Cough this was uſed: ℞ *Flos Sulphur.* ℥ß. *Benzoin. vel Aſſæ Odorat.* ℈ß. Make them into very fine Pouder, and divide it into twelve parts: there was given every morning one part, and at night *Hartshorn*, with which the Cure was perfected.

## OBSERV. XLII.

Mrs. *Throgmorton*, aged 35, being afflicted with pain at her Stomach, Melancholy, and the Mother, was thus cured: She firſt took the following Purge: ℞ *Rubarb* ℥i. *Agarick* ℈ii. *Sena* ℥ß. *Cinamon a little. Make an Infuſion in* ℔ß *of Wormwood wine, to* ℥vi. *ſtrain it.* Of this ſhe took ſix ſpoonfuls, with two ſpoonfuls of the Syrup of Succory, with Rubarb, and ſo for three days,

which gave six stools a day. The third night she had a greater *Flux* of her Courses than in many years before, and so for that time I was dismiss'd in *March*. She sent again the first of *April*, I purged her with these Pills: ℞ *Pil. sine quib. & Ruffi.* ā ℥i. *f. Pil. 9.* She took three at a time when she went to sleep. The Body being purged, there was given of the following steeled Wine two spoonfuls, and so to four and six, increasing it by degrees. ℞ *prepared Steel* ℥i. *the middle Bark of Ash, Tamaris, Roots of Cappars, each* ℥ß. *Sassafras, Juniper, each* ℥vi. *roots of Elicampana, Angelica, Galangal, Calamus aromaticus, each* ℥ii. *Shavings of Hartshorn, and Ivory, yellow Sanders, each* ℥iii. *Fol. Wormwood, Ground-Pine, Spleenwort, Dodder, Balm, Germander,* ā p.ii. *Flowers of Bugl. Borag. Scab. Broom,* ā p.i. *Cinam.* ℥ß. *Cloves, Ginger, Mace, Nutmegs,* ā ℥ii. *Beat them very grossly, and mix them by degrees in four pints of White-wine, and infuse them in* Bal. Mar. *in a Vessel well stopt for 3 or 4 days; after strain them through an Hippocras bag.* After it is exhibited, exercise is to be used. After meat she used this Pouder: ℞ *Coriander seeds prepared* ℥i. *Seeds of Anis, Fennel,* ā ℥ß. *Carraway,* ℈i. *Cordial Flowers, each* ℥i. *Marjoram* ℥ß. *Liquor. Elicamp. Ginger, each* ℥i. *Galangal, Nutmegs, Cloves, each* ℥ß. *Beat them into gross Pouder, adding Sugar, make a Pouder.* The Stomach and Sides were anointed with the following, thrice a week. ℞ *Oil of Dil. Nard. Cappars, each* ℥ß. *Vinegar of Squils* ℥i. *Boyl them to the wasting of the Vinegar, add Gum. Ammoniacum dissolved in Vinegar* ℥ii. *Roots of Asarabacca* ℥i. *Gith seeds* ℥ß. *Saffron* ℈i. *Wax sufficient to make a Liniment.* Thus in the space of little more than twenty days she was cured.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XLIII.

A *Uſtin*, a Maid, had her Face full of red ſpots, with red Puſtles, very ill favoured, although otherwiſe very comely, and of an excellent wit, was thus cured: Firſt, ſhe was thus purged: ℞ *Elect. Diacathol.* ʒv. *Confect. Hamech.* ʒii. *Aq. fumariæ* ʒiii. *Syr. Cichorii cum Rhab.* ʒvi. *f. pot.* It purged her very well. The following day ſhe took theſe Pills: ℞ *Pil. fœtid. de Hermod.* ā ʒß. *Aurear.* ℈ii. *Miſc.* Theſe emptied plentifully. The Body thus purged, her Face was anointed with the following Liquor: ℞ *Litharge of Gold powdered* ʒi. *Alum* ʒi. *Borax* ʒiii. *Ceruß* ʒß. *Vinegar* ʒii. *Roſewater, and Plantain water, each* ʒiii. *Boyl them to the waſting of the third part, after ſtrain them, and add the Juyce of Limons* ʒß. Before the uſe of this ſhe was let blood. I adviſed her morning and night (the Puſtles opened, broken, and cruſhed) ſhe ſhould waſh the Puſtles daily with the ſaid Water, which ſhe continued, and was wholly delivered from them in few days, and became well coloured.

## OBSERV. XLIV.

*Elizabeth Kenton* of *Hunington*, aged 50, troubled with a Flux of Blood from her Mouth, was thus cured: ℞ *Syrup of red Poppies* ℥ii. *Scabious water* ℥iii. *Roſewater a little: mix them.* She took one half in the morning, the other at night. ℞ *Conſerve of Roſes* ℥i. *Bole Armoniack, Blood-ſtone, red Coral, ſealed Earth, each* ℈i. *make a mixture with Syrup of Poppies.* She took of this the quantity of a Bean after the Julep, and ſo ſhe was cured.

## OBSERV. XLV.

*Simons* of *Knowle*, a Vein being broken, vomited Blood, aged 40, was cured thus: ℞ *Rubarb powdered* ʒii. *Syrup of Maiden-hair* ℥i. *Succory water* ℥iv. *mix them.* This he took. After there was taken this: ℞ *Philon. Perſic.* ʒi. *Syrup of Myrtles* ℥i. *Plantain water* ℥iv. *mix them.* There was alſo drunk Goats milk with Sugar. And at night going to bed was given Conſerve of Roſes ʒi. By theſe few Medicines the Cure was performed quickly, ſafely, and pleaſantly.

## OBSERV. XLVI.

COOper *Marit* of *Pebworth*, aged 48, perceived Vapours or Wind aſcending from her Feet into the Stomach, and ſo ill, that ſhe could ſcarce be kept from ſwooning, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Pil. Fœtid. Ruffi.* ā ℈iv. *miſc. f. Pil.* N. 9. She took three at the hour of Sleep. Afterward the following Powder was given after meals: ℞ *Shavings of Hartshorn and Ivory, each* ℥i. *Spec. Aromat. Roſ. Gabriel.* ℥ß. *Seeds of Coriander, Fennel,, Anis, each* ℥i. *Carraway* ℥ß. *Cordial Flowers* ℥i. *Marjoram* ℥ß. *Roots of Liquoris, and Elicampane, each* ℥i. *Ginger, Galangal, Nutmegs, Cloves, each* ℥ß. *Saffron* ℈i. *beat them groſly, and add Sugar of Roſes the weight of all.* Doſe half a ſpoonful. She ſaid it was worth Gold. On the Stomach was applied a Plaſter of *Labdanum, Wax, Caranna, Spec. Aromat. roſ. and Oil of Mace.* By theſe alone ſhe was delivered from all the Symptoms, and cured.

## OBSERV. XLVII.

MRS. *Wagſtaff* of *Warwick*, aged 46, afflicted with Hypochondriac Melancholy, the Scurvy, beating of the Heart, Pain of the Head and Joynts, Ophthalmia, Vertigo, Morpheu, was cured as followeth, although they were Chronic,

and

and ſhe almoſt waſted with them. Her Urine was one day clear as Spring-water, otherwhile thick and filthy, often changing, a diſcovery ſhe laboured of a Scurvy, with livid and purple ſpots ſcattered on the Arms, &c. ℞ *Roots of Succory, Bugloſs, each* ℥i. *Fennel, Oris, Bark of Tamaris, each* ℥ß. *Elicampana, Worwwood, each* ℥iii. *Marjoram, ground Pine, Germander, Fumatory, each* ℥ii. *Cordial Flowers, each* ℥i. *Seeds of Anis, Fennel, Parſly, each* ℥iß. *Sena* ℥iß. *Carthamus bruiſed* ℥i. *beat them, aud put them into a quart of Whitewine, boyl them to a pint; to the ſtraining, add Syrup againſt the Scurvy by* Foreſtus ℥iii. *It is to be uſed for five days.* Doſe ℥iv. with which ſhe had ſix, ſometimes ſeven, eight ſtools. And thus ſhe was freed from the Heart-beating. The Body rightly purged, I adviſed the Wine following: ℞ *the opening Roots each* ℥ß. *Wormwood* ℥ii. *Marjoram* ℥iß. *Cordial Flowers, each* p. i. *Bark of Tamaris, and Capars, each* ℥i. *Seeds of Fennel, Anis, each* ℥ii. *Carraway ſeeds* ℥i. *Spike* ℈i. *Tops of Centaury* ℥iß. *Steel prepared* ℥iii. *put them in a quart of White-wine.* Take of it three hours before meat, and an hour after dinner take the Juyce of Scurvy graſs prepared in Wine, Doſe four or five ſpoonfuls twice or thrice if need be. To keep the Belly always open, take a Doſe of the following Pills: ℞ *Aloes* ℥ii. *Myrrh.* ℥ß. *Gum. Ammoniac. in Acet. diſſol.* ℈i. *Agarick, Rhab.* ā ℥iß. *Rad. Aſari. Gentian.* ā ℥ß. *Maſtic.* ℈i. *Spicæ, Sem. Petroſelin.* ā ℈ß. *cum Succ. Abſynth. inſtar extract. inſpiſſ. f. maſ.* She took ℥ß once a week or oftner, two hours before dinner. If you would have them work better, mix them with *Pil. aggregat.* For after meat, uſe the

the following Powder: ℞ *Cloves, Galingal. Nutmegs, Cinamon, each* ʒ ſ. *Seeds of Coriander prepared, Roots of Elicampana, each* ʒi. *Seeds of Anis, Fennel, each* ʒß. *Carraway* ℈i. *Liquoris* ʒii. *Ginger* ʒi. *Powder them groſly, and add Sugar of Roſes* ℥ ii. *Mix them.* The Region of the Heart was anointed with this: ℞ *Succ. Cardiacæ, Ol. Nardin.* ā ℥ ſ. *boyl them a little, and add Sugar of Cloves* ℈ſ. *Camph.* ℈i. *Saffron* ℈ß. *Wax a little to make a Liniment.* Being after troubled with the ſwimming of the Head, the reſt of the Symptoms ending by degrees, I counſelled to uſe theſe Tablets: ℞ *Pul. Diacydon. ſine Spec. Nuc. Moſch.* ā ʒi. *Fol. Euphraſ. Majoran. Flor. Lavendulæ,* ā ℈i. *Coral. rub.* ʒii. *Raſ. Ebor.* ℈i. *Sacch. diſſolut. in Aq. Roſ. f. Tab.* Take them in the Morning, after take ſome Broth wherein is boiled Marjoram and Mace, or in a rear Egg, adding Carraway ſeeds with ſalt. The Leeches were applied to the Hemorrhoid Veins. For the Morpheu, which was very filthy, it was removed by the following: ℞ *White Sope* ℥ii. *Quick Sulphur* ℥i. *Verdigreaſe* ʒi. *Camphire* ℈i. *with Oil of Tartar make a Globe, and moiſten it in a little Vinegar, and anoint the Face with it, and let it dry by it ſelf, the morning after waſh it off with Milk.* With this ſhe was delivered, the which I have experienced an hundred times. For her weeping Eyes was uſed our Opthalmick Water, ſet down Obſerv. 3. to the Temples. For ſtaying the Rheum was applied this: ℞ *Bole Armoniack* ʒii. *Maſtick* ʒ ſ. *Dragons blood* ʒi. *Powder of Galls* ʒ ſ. *with Whites of Eggs and Vinegar make a Plaſter, which apply to each Temple.* By theſe ſhe was ſpeedily cured. A. B

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XLVIII.

Mrs. *Symmons* of *Whitelady-Aſton*, troubled with a Diſtillation of the right Eye, for a year, without pain and redneſs, by reaſon of which there was diminution of ſight, was cured by me for fifteen years, by the following courſe: For the removing the watering of the Eye, this was uſed: ℞ *Fumatory*, *Sena*, *each* ℥iii. They were boiled in Whey for one draught, which was often repeated. After was uſed *Pil. ſine quib. eſſe nolo.* To the Neck was applied *Horſtius's Veſicatory*, which I have a long time uſed with moſt happy ſucceſs (the preſcript of which you have in the *Marrow of Chirurgery*) above the Eye effected. On the Temples I appointed to be applied *Empl. contra Rupt.* or in place of it, that preſcribed of Bole in the former Obſervation. In the following *Collyrium* were dipt two little Spunges, after wrung out, and applied to the Eye, and there bound till dry; it is moſt efficacious and approved. ℞ *Pomgranate Pills* ℥i. *boyl them in Water of Roſes*, *Plantain*, *Nightſhade*, *each* ℥iij. *In the ſtraining diſſolve Bloodſtone* ℥ii. *Stir it till it be red*, *after caſt away the Fæces*, *and add Myrrh.* ℥ß. *Sarcocol waſhed in Milk* ℥i. *Ceruſſ. Tutia*, *each* ℥i. *White Vitriol*, *Starch*, *each* ℈i. *Powder them all finely*, *and mix with the Collyrium.* There may be alſo prepared the Mucilage of the Seeds of Line and Fenugreek, and when you would uſe the

the *Collyrium*, mix a little with it, or in want of theſe, the White of an Egg. And thus ſhe was cured.

---

## OBSERV. XLIX.

*Julian Weſt*, aged 53, troubled with an immoderate Flux of her Courſes, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Sena* ʒi. *Troches of Agarick* ʒiii. *Sugar* ʒvi. *Ginger* ʒi. *Currants* ʒii. *boyl them on a gentle Fire in two quarts of Whey till half a pound be waſted.* Of this Decoction take ʒiß. morning and night for three days, which emptied her Body from ill humors. The fourth day was given the following: ℞ *Crocus Martis in red Wine* ʒiß. After was given the following: ℞ *the Yolk of an Egg, with a little Sallet-Oil, mix them with the following Herbs*, viz. *Motherwort, St. Johnswort, Milfoil, and Celendine, and make a Fritter.* Take one a day made thus for nine days. To the Back was applied an Emplaſter framed of Creta and Whites of Eggs, by which ſhe was delivered.

Take this from the Tranſlator, which hath been often experimented by him on ſeveral Perſons. ℞ *Plantain water* ʒii. *Rubarb powdered* ℈ii. *Yellow Myrobalans powdered* ℈i. *Syrup of dried Roſes* ʒß. *mix them, and give it at ſeven a clock in the morning, two hours after, taking ſome broth.* The next day was opened the Liver-vein of the right Arm,

Arm, and there was removed ℥vi of Blood or more, often ſtopping it. After bleeding was given the following: ℞ *Conſerve of Roſes* ℥iv. *Magiſtral of Coral, and Pearl, of each* ℥i. *Confection of Jacynts* ℥i. *mix them, and make an Electuary.* The Doſe was the quantity of a Nutmeg, five or ſix times a day, taking every morning and evening an hour after it a ſpoonful of the Tincture or Syrup of Coral, with the Waters of Roſes and Plantain, of each three ſpoonfuls. The following hath been proved as ſucceſsful: ℞ *the Pulp of Tamarinds* ℥ß. *Mace* ℈i. *Yellow Mirobalans* ℥ii. *Rubarb.* ℥i. *Schœnanth.* pß. *boyl them in Plantain water to three ounces; to the ſtraining add Rubarb torrified powdered* ℈i. *Syrup of dried Roſes* ℥i. *make a Potion.* Which was given in the morning. The next, ſix Ounces of Blood were removed, that is, two ounces at a time, by repetition, ſo much diſtance of time betwixt, as one might go a ſtones caſt. After bleeding was taken the following: ℞ *Crocus Martis, Troches de Carab. each* ℥ii. *Conſerve of Roſes, Marmalad of Quinces,* ℥i. *Syrup of Myrtles, ſo much as may make an Electuary.* There was given of it ℥i morning and night ſo long as was neceſſary, drinking after it of *Plantain water* ℥iij. *Sugar, and a ſpoonful of the Tincture of Coral.*

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. L.

*John Smith* of *Newnam*, aged 60, was miſerably tormented with the retention of Urine for three days, cauſed by the Stone, in which fell out a total Suppreſſion with hazard of Life. For his eaſe many things were uſed without any advantage. At laſt they ſent for me, to whom I ſucceſsfully gave the following: ℞ *Winter Cherry-berries* N. vj. *Parſley ſeed* ℥iij. *boyl them in ſufficient quantity of Milk, with which make Poſſet-drink, of which he took* ℥vi. *Syrup of Marſhmallows by* Fernelius ℥i. *Holland Powder* ʒii. *mix them.* He drank White-wine, wherein Winter Cherries bruiſed were infuſed. To the Region of the Bladder, and between the Yard and Anus was applied hot the next: *Take a good big Onion, and Head of Garlick, fry them with Butter and Vinegar.* Theſe thus uſed, procured Urine within an hour, with ſome ſtones and gravel; and ſo was he delivered from that long, pernicious and eminent Danger, for which God be praiſed.

## OBSERV. LI.

Mrs. *Sheldon* of *Bel-end*, aged 55, was miſerably afflicted with an old Cough, and withall, dulneſs of hearing, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Pil. de Succin.* ℔ß. *Pil. Aurear. fine quib.* ā ℥i.

ā ℈i. f. *Pil.* 5. She took three at night, and two in the morning. The day after was exhibited the following Powder, from ℈i to ʒi. for every day, morning and night, with white Wine, Broth, or other grateful Liquor. ℞ *Card. Bened. Sinap. Sylveſt.* ā ℈ij. *Piper. long.* ℈i. *Sen.* ʒii. *Sem. Aniſ.* ʒß. *Diagrid.* ℈ß. *miſc. f. Pul. ſubtiliſ.* It was taken for three days. The Cough being very urgent, were given the following Troches, holding one in the Mouth till it be diſſolved. ℞ *Diatragac. frigid.* ʒiß. *Sem. Hyoſc. alb.* ℈i. *Sacc. penid.* ʒi. *Opii diſſol. in Vin. gener.* gr. vi. *cum infuſ. Gum. Tragac. fact. in Aq. Roſ. f. Troch.* They are very profitable between ſleep in the Night. By theſe ſhe was altogether freed from her Cough. For her dulneſs of hearing was uſed in the morning a Fume received into the Ear by a Tunnel. It was framed of the Decoction of *Origanum, Rhue, Marjoram, Spica Celtic. Bay berries, Juniper berries, ſeeds of Fennel, Carraway, Cummin, boiled in Wine.* After which was put in Musk with Wooll in the night; but in the day Garlick, being firſt perforated, and after macerated in Honey. In the day time alſo was drawn into the Noſe the juice of *Pimpernel, Burnet and Beets*, which was very profitable, a like quantity of each mixed. By theſe, with God's bleſſing, ſhe was cured.

---

## OBSERV. LII.

Mrs. *Sheldon*, *Wife to the Son*, being corpulent, well coloured, was wont to miſcarry often, the ſecond month after conception, yet ſuffered no other accident with it, required my counſel. I adviſed her to purge, and ſtrengthen the Womb, for which ſhe took *Sage* in her drinks and meats, alſo a little of the following Powder in a rare Egge. ℞. *Gran. tinctor. Margarit. Tormentil. ana* ʒ i. *Maſtic.* ʒ ß. *Miſ. f. pul.* There was given as much as would lie on a groat. For the retaining the Infant, this is the beſt Plaſter. ℞. *Labd. puriſ.* ʒ i ß *Gallar. Moſ. Quercin. Bol. Arm. Nuc. Cupreſ. Ter. Sigil. Mirtil. Roſ. rub. Sang. Dracon. Balauſt. ana.* ʒ ß. *pic. Naval.* ʒ ii. *Tereb.* ʒ vi. *Malax. omnia ſimul*, *f. Empl.* Part of which ſpred on leather, and applied to the Loins, *Os ſacrum*, and the bottom of the Belly. This ſhe uſed all her time, and after brought forth a luſty hearty Son, and after that more.

## OBSERV. LIII.

Mr. *Parker aged* 24, greivouſly vexed with a long cough; by divine aſſiſtance was cured as followeth. ℞. *Venice Terbintine waſhed in Hyſſop water* ʒ i. *diſſolve it according to Art with the yolk of an Egg, to which add* ʒiii *of Hyſſop water, as alſo*

℥ i. *of Syrup of Liquoris.* This purged him. After he took every morning the following Mixture: ℞ *Flower of Sulphur* ʒii. *Roots of Elicampana, Oris, Liquoris, each* ʒi. *Hony ſufficient to make an Electuary, add Oil of Sulphur ten drops, and make a Licking.* When he went to bed, he uſed this Fume: ℞ *Storax, Maſtich, Terbentine, red Arſnick, each* ℈iv. *Incorporate them with the Yolk of an Egg*: After with it anoint little Bits of Juniper, and dry them; the Fume of which is to be received into the Mouth by a Tunnel.

---

## Observ. LIV.

REceive two or three brief Obſervations of *Thonerus*, as to the former Diſeaſe, which I could not paſs, becauſe much approved; of which this is the firſt:

A Son of a Citizen of *Ulm*, being fourteen years old, was moleſted with a long Cough by the flowing of a thin Catarrhous matter, ſo that there was a Conſumption feared; the Counſel of other Phyſicians proving fruitleſs, he was cured as followeth: ℞ *Roots of Elicampana, Polypody of the Oak, Oris, each* ʒii. *Hyſſop, Betony, Carduus benedictus, both the Maiden-hairs, each* p. i. *Liquoris* ʒii. *Figs, Jujubes, Sebeſtens, each* ʒii. *Sena* ʒvi. *Troches of Agar. Mechoac. ā* ʒii. *Rubarb* ℈iv. *Cinam.* ʒi. *Galang.* ʒii. *Make a Bag for* ℔ii *of Hydromel.* Of which take ℥i every day. Being it was a dry Cough, and conjectured to be produced from a thin

thin ſerous matter, there was preſcribed this: ℞ *Syrup of Jujubes, Corn-Poppies, each* ℥iß. *Olibanum* ℈iiß. *Myrrh* ℈i. *Liquoris* ℈ii. *White Sugar-candy, Penidies, each* ℥vi. *mix them.* Of this was taken a ſmall ſpoonful morning and evening, upon a White-bread Toaſt moiſtend in Sack. Thus he was wholly cured, although there was no ſmall danger of a Conſumption.

## OBSERV. LV.

ANother was of the Noble Lord of *Schellenberg*, dwelling in *Kiſelect*, aged 80, who was grievouſly tormented with a Cough, abhorring Medicament; for whom was preſcribed the following: ℞ *Spec. Diair. ſimp. Diatrag. calid.* ā ℥i. *Sacch. in Aq. Salu. diſſol.* ℥iv. *f. Confect. in Rotul. oblin. Ol. Cinamom.* They promoved abundance of Phlegmatick Excretion by Cough. He commended them for their Affects and Pleaſantneſs.

## OBSERV. LVI.

A Certain Woman of *Uline*, being troubled with a long Cough from a ſalt Rheum, was thus cured: ℞ *Coriander ſeeds prepared* ℥ß. *Spec. Aromat. Roſat.* ℥i. *Dianth.* ℥ß. *Spec. Diatrag. frig.* ℥i. *Aniſeeds* ℈ii. *the Tablets of Sugar of Roſes* ℥v. *make a Paſt, and of it Troches*, which are to

be taken. ℞ *Spec. Diair. S. Diatrag. calid.* ℥i. *Extrac. Liquor.* ℥ß. *Sacch. in Aq. Farfar. diſſol.* ℥iv. *Aq. Aſthm.* ℥ii. *& f. Rot.* By theſe was expectorated abundance of viſcid matter, ſhe was delivered, and praiſed the Medicines.

## OBSERV. LVII.

*Edward Rawlins*, aged about two years, had a hard Tumor of one of his Stones to the bigneſs of a Hen's Egg, which was cured as followeth: ℞ *Linſeeds, powder them, and with Linſeed Oil make a Pulteß, which was applied hot.* After there was a little Bag made of Cloth to keep it up in, with which he was cured.

## OBSERV. LVIII.

Good-wife *Palmer* of *Alceſter*, afflicted grievouſly with Pain of the Head and Heart, from obſtruction of the Courſes, was delivered by the following: ℞ *the Syrup of the five Roots* ℥i. *Rubarb powdered* ℈i. *Diacath.* ℥vi. *Manna* ℥ß. *Mugwort water* ℥iv. *mix them.* This gave eight ſtools after the *Saphœna* was cut. After ſhe took the following: ℞ *Troches of Myrrh* ℈ii. *Cinamon, Caſtory, each* ℈i. *Syrup of Mugwort and White-wine, each* ℥ii. *mix them.* This is moſt excellent for the procuring of the Courſes, often proved.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. LIX.

MRs. *Barnes* of *Tolton*, being troubled with the over-flowing of her Courſes a month after Birth, was cured only by the following Remedy: ℞ *the Shavings of Hartſhorn* ʒiß. *taken in drink, in the morning for four days.* She felt preſent eaſe, and was altogether reſtored and cured.

---

## OBSERV. XL.

T*Albot*, the Firſt-born of the Counteſs of *Saliſbury*, aged about one year, being miſerably afflicted with a Feaver and Worms, ſo that Death was only expected, was thus cured. There was firſt injected a Clyſter of Milk and Sugar. This gave two ſtools, and brought away four Worms. By the Mouth was given *Hartſhorn burnt*, prepared in the form of a Julep. To the Pulſe was applied *Ung. Populeon* ʒii. *mix'd with Spiders webs, and a little Powder of Nutſhels.* It was put to one Pulſe of one Wriſt one day, to the other the next. To the Stomach was applied *Mithridate*; to the Navel, the Emplaſter againſt Worms. And thus he became well in three days, for which the Counteſs returned me many thanks, and gave me a great Reward.

## OBSERV. LXI.

Mrs. *Sheldon* of *Grafton*, aged 24, was miſerably troubled with vomiting her Meat, and Feaver, fourteen days after Birth; as alſo ſhe was afflicted with Fits of the Mother, and cold Sweats, was thus delivered: ℞ *Poſſet drink of raſped Hartshorn, and Marygold flowers.* For the Mother was given ℥ii *of the white of Hens dung, Tincture of Coral* ℥iiſs. *Bugloſs water* ℨiv. It was given oft in a day, a ſpoonful or two. To the Navel was applied an Emplaſter of *Caranna*, in the midſt of which was put three grains of Musk. To the Stomach was applied this: ℞ *Labdan.* ℨi. *Wax* ℨii. *Cloves, yellow Sanders, each* ℥i. *Maſtick* ℨi. *Myrrh* ℨſs. *with Oil of Wormwood and Mace make a Plaſter.* By theſe ſhe was cured.

## OBSERV. LXII.

Mrs. *Davis* of *Quenton*, aged 63, long tormented with Pain in the Stomach by Wind, h elped as followeth: ℞ *Spec. Aromat. Roſat. Gabr.* ℨii. *Rad. Enul. Camp.* ℨiii. *Cal. Aromat.* ℨii. *Liquoris* ℨv. *Turbith. præp.* ℨſs. *Sena* ℨii. *Sem. Aniſ.* ℨſs. *Santon* ℨii. *Rad. Gentian.* ℨiſs. *Sacch. q. ſ. f. Pul.* Doſe, as much as will lie upon a ſhilling, given in Wine. With this ſhe was cured.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. LXIII.

THE Son of Mr. *Biſhop*, aged 6, being delivered a month before ſafely from the Small Pox, fell into a grievous Cough and Feaver, with Worms. ℞ *Manna* ℈ii. *Diacatholicon* ℥ß. *Flower of Caſſia* ℥ii. *mix them with Syrup of Liquoris.* This he licked of often. I gave alſo burnt *Hartshorn* in Milk. His Breaſt was anointed with the Pectoral Ointment. There was given him our Julep of Poppies, and a Clyſter of Milk and Sugar, and ſo he was cured.

## OBSERV. LXIV.

MRS. *Harvy*, now Lady, very religious, five weeks after Child birth, was vexed with a great Flux of Whites, as alſo Pain and Weakneſs of the Back, was thus cured: ℞ *Dates as many as you pleaſe, cut them ſmall, and with purified Honey make an Electuary.* This ſhe uſed in the morning. By this only Remedy ſhe was cured, freed from her Pain which came often, ſtayed the Whites, and made her fat.

## Observ. LXV.

Mrs. *Randolph*, aged about 27, troubled with Wind in the Stomach, and too much Flux of her Courſes, being diſcolour'd with torment of her Stomach after Meat, was thus cured: To the Back was applied this Emplaſter: ℞ *Bole Armoniac. Creta, with the Whites of Eggs make a Plaſter.* For the ſtaying of the Flux of the Courſes was given a Penny-weight of *Allum* in red Wine. There was alſo uſed the Powder preſcribed *Obſerv.* 46. Thus in the ſpace of four days ſhe was cured.

## Observ. LXVI.

Mrs. *Barnes*, being great with Child, and near delivery, fell into a Tertian Feaver, which was accompanied with Thirſt, Watching, Pain of the Head, a miſerable pricking Pain on the left ſide. She was aged about 28, was cured as followeth: ℞ *the Powder of white Hellebore a ſufficient quantity, apply it with ſlit Figs to the Pulſe of each Wriſt:* It was removed every four and twenty hours. For ordinary drink, ℞ *Barley* ℥iii. *Succory* M i. *Roots of Succory* ℥iii. *Syrup of Roſes and Violets, each* ℥i. *Liquoris ſliced* ℥iii. *Figs* iii. *Currants* ℥ii. *Sugar-candy* ℥ii. *Boyl them all in eight quarts of Water, till a quart be waſted, after ſtrained, it was drank cold.* To the Side was uſed this Ointment,

ment: ℞ *Ung. Dialth.* ℥i. *Ol. Amygd. dulc.* ℥iii. *Miſc.* The Side being anointed with it, there was applied a Linnen Cloth ſpread with Butter, it was applied hot. There being very great pain of the Head, there was uſed the following Ointment: ℞ *Ointment of Alabaſter* ℥ß. *Opium* gr.vii. *mix them.* With this were the Temples anointed, and to them ſome of it applied. By theſe means ſhe was cured, and delivered from danger of Miſcarriage. She was cured in ſeven days ſpace.

---

## OBSERV. LXVII.

ROBERT *Sartor* of *Stratford* upon *Avon*, aged about 34, fell into a violent bleeding at the Noſe, which intermitted for four hours, and returned again, was ſtopt as followeth: I cauſed Tents made of new Cloth, often dipp'd in *Frog-ſpawn* in *March*, and dried, to be put up his Noſtrils, made ſtrong Ligatures below the Shoulders. After the following Plaſter was ſpread upon Linnen, and applied to the Forehead, Temples, and Neck very often, cold: ℞ *burnt Argil, and powdered*, M ii. *Wine vinegar* ℔ß. mix them to conſiſtence of an Emplaſter: And thus within half an hour the Flux was ſtayed.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. LXVIII.

BAron *Compton*, now Earl of *Northampton*, aged 55, in 1617, was cruelly tormented with Pain of his Teeth, and very much moleſted with ſwelling of his Gums, which was removed by the following Remedies: ℞ *Pil. de Succ. Crat.* ʒiii. *f. Pil.* N° 18. Of theſe he took three every morning and night for three days, which purged very well. This *Gargariſm* was uſed: ℞ *the Decoction of the Bark of Guaiacum, and of Barley, each* ʒiv. *Syrup of Mulberries, and Honey of Roſes, each* ʒii. *Spirit of Vitriol ſo many drops as will make it taſte ſharpiſh.* In this alſo was there often in a day a piece of Spunge, applied to the pained Gums, and there it was held the whole day. By theſe Medicines he was delivered from all his Symptoms; the ſecond day he could eat meat, and the third day he was perfectly healed.

*Thonerus* hath ſome ſhort Obſervations concerning Pain of the Teeth, which receive here:

I have (ſaith he) tryed on my ſelf, if the Tooth be hollow, as alſo on many others to ſtop the Tooth with a little *Camphire*: But if they be not hollow, then he boiled ʒß *of Camphire in half a pint of Vinegar*, which was held hot in the Mouth. Both which he found ſucceſsful.

One who had Pain of the Teeth, and Tumor of the left Jaw, from a hot defluxion, was thus cured: ℞ *Muſ. Pil. Aurear. Cochear. ſine quib.* ā ℈i.

*Extract.*

*Extract. Catholic. Theophr.* gr. vi. *cum Aq. Betonic. f. Pil.* 27. which was taken. The middle Vein of the left Arm was opened, and the outward Jaw anoint with the following: ℞ *Camphire* ʒi. *diſſolved, Oil of ſweet Almonds.* By the uſe of theſe was a deſired effect.

## OBSERV. LXIX.

THe eldeſt Son of Mr. *Underhil* of *Loxley*, aged about 12, having laboured the ſummer before of a *malign Spotted-Feaver*, after fell into the *Meaſels*, of which he was cured *Jan.* 1. 1634. Being ſent for to him, I found him grievouſly afflicted with the Scurvy; on the right ſide he had a Tumor without diſcoloration, ſo that I judged there was a Tumor of the Liver. He was grown as lean as a Skeleton, was Melancholy, with black and cruſty Ulcers appearing in the Legs. He had a loathing of Meat, a diſpoſition to Vomit, and an Erratic Feaver; his Urine was red, as in a burning Feaver, yet without thirſt or deſire to drink. The Pulſe was ſmall, weak, and unequal, ſcarcely to be perceived with the Finger; all Signs of a confirmed Scurvy. His Parents were very earneſt with me to cure him; I told them, I would do my utmoſt to do it, but it would require ſome time, and it would be difficult. I proceeded as follows: ℞ *Cryſtal. Vener.* ʒii. *Spec. Diatrion. Santal.* ʒi. *Pul. Holland.* a ʒii. *M. f. Pul.* for four doſes. It gave him every day three or four ſtools without any gripings. The affected Part was anointed with

*Unguent.*

*Unguent. Fido variol.* To the Ulcers was uſed *Diapalm.* After for three days was given *Cream of Tartar* ℥i, in the morning; and an hour after was taken the following: *Take of our ſteeled Wine* ℥iiij. *the Eſſence of Fumitory and Germander,* (which you have in *Bald. Ronſ.* fol. 259. with *Senertus in* 8vo) *each* ℥ß. *Syrup of Brooklime* ℥ii. *of Water-creſſes* ℥i. *Juyce of Scurvy-graſs prepared* ℥vi. *mix them.* The Doſe given was four ſpoonfuls, after which to uſe exerciſe: With which he had two ſtools, and caſt up by vomit the firſt day ſome Phlegm. The next day in the morning he took *Diacurcum* ℥ß. after the ſteeled Wine. Every third day he purged with *Diatart. Quercet.* ℈ß. in the pap of a roſted Apple. After he uſed our Antiſcorbutic Beer. To his Spleen was applied *Empl. de Ammoniac. Forſt.* Sometimes he uſed the next: *Take Juyce of Scurvy-graſs* ℔ß. *Syrup of Brook-lime and Water-creſſes, each* ℥iß for three mornings. The *Chalibiat* Wine was continued for a whole Month, with the Juyce of Scurvy-graſs, &c. as before. He purged with *Pil. Ammoniac. River.* Of ℥ß. was made three Pills, one of which he took every third day, which gave him two or three ſtools. The Side ſwell'd and pained, was anointed with the following: ℞ *Unguent. Splanch. Magiſtr. Dialth.* ā ℥i. *M.* morning and night. In the uſe of the Scorbutic Beer all other was forbidden. After the uſe of the former Pills twice, there fell out a painful Tumor of the Foot, which hindred his Sleep by night, and moving by day; with which were joined Faintings. Therefore to corroborate was uſed the following: ℞ *Pul. Pannon. rub.* ℈i. *Magiſt. Coral.* ℈ß. *Lap. Bezoard.* gr. iij. *M.* To

the

the Foot was uſed the next: *Take Brook-lime,* M iv. *Wormwood, Melilot, Chamomel, Sage, each* M i. *Boyl them in ſufficient quantity of Beer for a Bath.* Which uſed for three days, he was almoſt altogether freed from the Pain and Tumor. Then I purged him with the following: ℞ *Pil. Ruffi. Stomach. Hier. cum Agaric.* ā ℈i. *f. Pil. 6.* He took one at Bed-time. The Foot being well, there fell out a miſerable Pain in the right Shoulder, which he was freed from in twenty four hours, by the uſe of *Ung. Fido.* He never left off the Steeled Wine, except thoſe days he purged. After meals he took of the next ſo much as would lie upon a ſhilling: ℞ *Pleriſar.* ℥ß. *Sacch.* ℥ii. *Miſc.* Eſpecially he purged twice with *Pil. River.* And ſometimes he took in a morning two of the following, which gave three or four ſtools: ℞ *Pil. de Ammoniac.* ℥i. *Gum Gamb.* ꝑp. gr. ix. *ſine quib.* ℥ß. *M. f. Pill.* By this method he was cured, God be praiſed.

## Obſerv. LXX.

*Anne Green*, the Daughter of Mrs. *Green*, aged 22, was troubled with Pain of the Head, ſometimes a vivid Colour through all the whole Body, after that white, with an univerſal Itch over the Body, with painful Puſtles, ſo that ſhe could not walk without great Pain, was thus cured: ℞ *Sarſaparilla* ℥ii. *Hermodactiles* ℥iß. *Guaicum, Liquoris, each* ℥i. *Polypody of the Oak, Senæ,* ā ℥ii. *Agaric.* ℥ii. *Roots of Fennel, Parſly, each* ℥i. *Betony, Sage, each* Mß. *Roſemary* p. i. *The Seeds of Anis,*

*Anis, Carraways, and Coriander, each* ℥ß. *Cinamon* ℥i. *Boyl them in eight pints of Water, till half be wasted; after strain it, and of the strained Liquor take* ℥iiß. *Syrup of Roses solutive* ℥i. *Oil of Vitriol so much as will make it sharpish.* It was given, and procured five stools. This being continued five days, the Body was well purged. After was given this Decoction: *Take of China sliced* ℥iii. *Infuse it in three pints of Spring water for twenty four hours, after boil them on a gentle Fire till half be wasted.* After being strained, there was given a Draught in a morning five hours before Dinner, and also three hours before Supper, hot, till all was drunk. It was given every third day. After the use of this *Sudorifick Decoction*, the following Bath was used: ℞ *Oak leaves* M xx. *Fennel* M xv. *Roots of Briony, Elicampane sliced, each* M iv. *Brimstone, Allum, Sea salt, each* ℔i. *Boyl them in sufficient Water for a Bath.* From the Bath she went into her Bed, and sweat. After, her Body was anointed with the following: ℞ *Roots of Elicampane, Briony, each as much as pleased, Allum a little, make an Ointment with May Butter.* By these means she became fair and smooth.

## Observ. LXXI.

*John Nason* of *Stratford* upon *Avon*, Barber, aged 40, always after Meat suffered most bitter Pains of the Stomach, as also cruel Misery in the Loins, so that he had seldom any Sleep at nights, was entring into the Yellow Jaundice; his Urine

was

was thin, red, the Crown yellow and frothy. ℞ *our Emetick Infuſion* ℥i. It gave ſix Vomits, and four Stools. The following day, ℞ *Horehound* ℥ *Hops* ℥i. *Roots of Bugloſs, Elicampane, and Eupatory, each* ℥ß. *Rubarb groſly ſliced* ℥i. *Wood of Aloes* ℥iß. *Boyl them all in three pints of White-wine, till the third part be waſted; after ſtrain it without expreſſion; to the ſtraining add the Juyce of Goose-dung half a pint.* Of this he took ℥iii with *white Sugar* ℥ii. This quantity he drunk betimes in the morning. And thus in few days ſpace he was cured, and well coloured.

## Observ. LXXII.

Baron *Compton*, aged 55, was infeſted with bitter Pain by the heat of Urine, was cured by the following Water, often proved by me in this Diſeaſe: ℞ *the Whites of eight Eggs well beat, Cows milk* ℔i. *Red Roſe water* ℔ß. *diſtill them in a common Still. Of this Water* ℞ ℥iv. *Syrup of Alth. Fernel.* ℥i. *mix them.* It is to be given cold, faſting. And ſo he was perfectly cured, ſo that he rode with King *James* in his Progreſs into *Scotland.*

## Observ. LXXIII.

Mrs. *Boughton*, Sister to Mr. *Comb* of *Lauford-fair*, aged about 36, very handsom, was afflicted with a most grievous Disease, and bitter Symptoms, for above two years; and although many expert Physicians did lend their help, yet there was no Profit, yea rather all was more bitter and grievous. She could scarce swallow or breath, she felt something hard in her Throat to the bigness of a Dove's Egg, so that she could scarce swallow either Meat or Drink. This was caused from Wind; for she felt it move, and in its motion it was sometimes more and less painful. The tumor of the Almonds was not great, from a Rheum which distilled from the Head, which vexed her most in the night. Her Illness and Pain hindred her Sleep, and she feared she should be choaked; yet her Head was afflicted with a notable numness, and an incredible proneness to sleep; her Body was so also afflicted, by which she could scarce walk, and natural Action was deprived; hence there were a long time of Symptoms. By intervals her Hands would be livid, not without coldness; the Thighs tumified, and a *Scorbutick Dropsy* broke forth; all these being caused from the Spleen, Liver, and suppression of the Courses. ℞ *Sena* ℥iiß. *Cream of Tartar* ℥ii. *the best Turbith, Hermodactils, each* ℥i. *Rubarb, Troches of Agarick, each* ℈ii. *Scamoni* ℘p. ℥ß. *Mace, Cinamon, Galangal, each* ℥iii. *Sugar of Violets the weight*

of

*of all, make a Powder.* Doſe from ℥i to ℥ii in Broth, wherein was boiled *Peniroyal, Mugwort, Horehound, Sage, Betony.* This ended, the next Decoction was taken: ℞ *China ſliced* ℥i. *Saſſafras* ℥iii. *Spring water* ℔vi. *Juyce of Limons* ℥ii. *Infuſe them for twenty four hours, after boil them till a third part be waſted, and then let it paſs through an Ippocras bag.* Of which there was drunk ℥v morning and night, with ℥ii of the *Juyce of Scurvy-graſs prepared.* Every third day, if the Body was not open, was given a Clyſter framed of ℥xii *of the former Decoction, red Sugar* ℥ii. *and Honey of Roſemary flowers* ℥iii. For her Mouth, ℞ *Spring water* ℥ii. *Oil of Vitriol ſo many drops as made it very ſharp; in which Water was dipp'd a Feather, and ſo conveyed to the ſwell'd Fauces.* This was done often in each hour, by the uſe of which there ran out, and was ſpit forth continually very much Phlegm. After was uſed a Fume of Amber, which was received by a Tunnel into the Mouth. To the Stomach was applied our Plaſter for the Stomach, *Obſerv.* 19. ℞ *Diamor. ſimp.* ℥v. *Mel Roſar.* ℥iv. *Succ. Matris ſylvæ* ℥viii. *Aq. Hord.* ℥xii. *Ol. Sulph. q. ſ. ad gratam acidit.* This Gargariſm was often uſed in a day. Thus ſhe was cured, and lived eight years after.

## Observ. LXXIV.

ESquire *Beanfon*, (whose Name I have always cause to honour) at the end of his Supper eating great quantity of Cream, about the age of 70, after his first sleep he found himself very ill, and so continued. The second day he sent for me, I found his Pulse quick, and his Urine red and little, often pissing, his Stomach full of Phlegm and Choler, as appeared: for falling into a voluntary vomiting, there came up a great quantity of Choler, like the Yolks of Eggs putrified. This considered, I gave him an ℥ of our *Emetick Infusion*, which gave ten Vomits and three Stools, which answered desire. To drink, he had prescribed the Decoction of Hartshorn with Sugar and Limon. And thus he was cured in four days.

## Observ. LXXV.

ESqu're *Packinton* was troubled with want of Appetite, to whom I prescribed the following Powder, which was taken for many days: ℞ *Sena* ʒiii. *Ginger, Mace, each* ℈i. *Cinamon* ʒß. *Cream of Tartar* ʒii. *mix them, and make a Powder.* Dose ʒi in Broth. This restored his Appetite, for which he thanked me, desiring the Receipt. The next year after he also used it with good success.

The

The following hath cured many of the like Affect: Firſt purge with a Potion framed of the Decoction of *Wormwood* and *Agrimony*, and ℥ß of *Diaphœnicon*. After was drunk the following: ℞ *Leaves of Agrimony, Wormwood, and Centaury, each* M i. Boil them in water to ℔ß of the ſtraining; add a little Sugar, drink it every morning for three or four mornings.

---

## OBSERV. LXXVI.

MR. *Rogers*, Clerk, aged about 40, was troubled with Pain in the Throat, Tumor of the Tonſils and Palat; he could hardly either ſwallow or breath, and was almoſt ſtrangled, to whom I coming preſcribed the following: ℞ *Figs, Liquoris, Raiſins, Aniſe ſeeds, each* ℥i. *Spring water* ℔iv. *Boyl them till half be waſted, and uſe it for ordinary drink.* Take the Fume of Amber oft in a day. To the Neck and Tumor appearing, I commanded this Cataplaſm: ℞ *Green Wormwood* M ii. *Hogs greaſe as much as will make a Pultis, being well beat together.* In one nights ſpace he was cured, and had his ſwallowing again. This was proved an hundred times. N.B

---

## OBSERV. LXXVII.

THe Lady *Beaufon*, godly, honeſt, being of a noble Extract, continuing healthful till the age of 28, which was 1617, *July* 1. fell into a burning malign continual Feaver, with great Pain of the Head, moſt vehement Heat, Pain in the Stomach; the Body all over, eſpecially the Arms, was full of ſpots; the Urine was red and little. It was then called the *New Feaver*, it invaded many, I was called the third day of its Invaſion. The Stomach being ſtuffed and burdened with ill humors, as I perceived, I adviſed the following Vomit: ℞ *Emetick Infuſion* ℥ix. This gave twelve Vomits without any great trouble. The day before ſhe had (unknown to me) drunk much Milk to quench her thirſt, by reaſon whereof the Vomit at firſt drew forth a wonderful quantity of curdled Milk, ſo that ſhe was almoſt choaked, after came Choler mixed with Phlegm, afterward burnt Melancholy. She had alſo ſix Stools Phlegmy, mixed with green Choler and much Serolities. Her vomiting ending in three hours, I gave a Pill of *Laudan. Paracelſi* gr. vii. (ſure he miſtook her, for four is a good Doſe) after which ſhe ſlept four hours, the Pain of her Head ceaſing. Then to me unknown her Servant gave her a draught of Whey, which being drunk, ſhe preſently had three Vomits of black Stuff without any trouble, and two ſuch like Stools, and was cruelly afflicted with the Hiccough, to allay which

I gave Claret wine burnt with Aromatick, which ſucceeded; ſhe was quieter the reſt of the Night, but did not ſleep well. In the morning I gave Chicken-broth, made with appropriate Herbs, and ſo for four hours ſhe reſted. At the end of that time I gave a draught of the Decoction of Hartshorn hot. On Munday morning having ſome evacuation, I appointed the ſame Decoct. ſhould be given cold. She was miſerably afflicted with *Puſtles*, with great heat of the Tongue and Throat, that ſhe could not drink without great difficulty, for which ſhe uſed the following Gargariſm: ℞ *Diamoron. ſimp.* ʒiv. *Honey of Roſes* ʒii. *Roſewater* ℔j. *Oil of Sulphur, ſo much as made it ſharpiſh.* After the uſe of the *Hartshorn Decoction*, the ſeventh day, the Pox appeared, yet the foreſaid Gargariſm was uſed for the Throat, and ſhe drunk of the Decoction of Hartſhorn cold four times a day, and ſo ſhe was cured. I ordered that the Pox after the eighth day ſhould be anointed with this: ℞ *common Oil, and Carduus water*, well ſhaked together, and ſo there were left no Scars.

---

## OBSERV. LXXVIII.

MR. *Farman*, afflicted with the Small Pox, whilſt being at my Lady *Beaufou*'s, ſo that he could not go to his Father's at *Leiceſter*. To expel them, I gave him this: ℞ *Diaſcordium* ʒi. *Mithrid.* ʒß. *Croc.* ϑß. *Aq. Dracuncul.* ʒiii. *Corn. Cervi* ϑi. *f. Hauſtus.* This cauſed him to ſweat, and the ſame day began to appear his Pox. This

cau'ed no ſmall joy to his Siſter, and thankfulneſs to God, that he was delivered from the Jaws of Death. For his thirſt, he drank at his pleaſure the Decoction of Hartshorn, and uſed the ſame Gargariſm preſcribed for the Lady *Beaufou*; as alſo anointed hi, face often in a day, when it began to dry, with this: ℞ *Carduus water* ℥ii. *Sallet Oil* ℥iß. *Stir them much together.* This removed the Pits.

## OBSERV. LXXIX.

THE Lady *Rouſe* of *Rouſelench*, aged 27, fell into a Quotidian Feaver two days after Child birth; in the very Fit ſhe was moſt violently afflicted with the Head-ach, as alſo cruel Pain in the Neck, was thus cured: ℞ *Diaſcord.* ℥i. *Magiſt. Perlar. Tinctur. Coral.* ā gr. xii. *Aq. Card. benedict.* ℥ii. It was given two hours before the Fit, it was reiterated before the next Fit, and ſo for two days. She was delivered from the Pain of her Neck with this Plaſter: ℞ *Caran.* ℥i. *diſſol. in Vino Hiſpan. Pic. alb.* ℥i. *f. Empl.* Spread it upon Leather, and apply it to the Neck. And thus ſhe was delivered from her Pain and Feaver.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. LXXX.

*William Clavel*, troubled with a virulent *Gonorrhea*, and extream heat of Urine, having been under anothers hands for a month without Profit, was cured with the following Remedies in fifteen days ſpace, being in the Month of *November*: ℞ *Gum. Guaiac. pul.* ℥i. *It was given in Beer.* It gave five ſtools. Afterwards he took a pint of the following Decoction, morning and night: ℞ *Sarſaparilla* ℥ii. *Hermodactils* ℥iß. *Guaiacum, Liquoris, each* ℥i. *Sena* ℥ii. *Seeds of Anis, Carraway, and Coriander, each* ℥ß. *Boyl them in eight pints of Water, till half be waſted.* After the ſtrained Liquor was taken, Doſe ℥iv. there was given the following Electuary: ℞ *Gum. Tragacant.* ℥ß. *diſſolve it in ſufficient quantity of Plantain water, ſtrain it, add Gum. Guaiacum powdered* ℥ii. *Terbentine burnt* ℥i. *mix them. Doſe* ℥iß. By the uſe of the Decoction of *Sarſaparilla* he was very well purged, and delivered altogether from the pains of the Loins, and the heat of Urine in four days, and by the uſe of the Electuary he was altogether cured of his *Gonorrhea.*

## Observ. LXXXI.

*Richard Wilmore* of *Norton*, aged 14, vomited black Worms, about an inch and half long, with six feet, and little red heads; when he was to vomit, he was almost dead, but in a little time after he revived, I gave him *Merc. Vitæ*. The next day after his Father brought some wrapped up in Paper, they crept like Earwigs, and were very like, save in colour, he earnestly desired my best advice. I considering the state of the Disease, the strength of the Party, and that for most part he was thus cruelly afflicted every New Moon, unless he devoured abundance of Meat, insomuch that he was ready to tear himself in pieces, I gave the following Remedies: ℞ *Merc. Vitæ* gr. iii. *Conserv. Ros. parum.* This gave seven Vomits, and brought away six Worms, such as I never beheld or read of. The following day I gave this: ℞ *the Emetick Infusion* ℥v. It gave five Vomits, and brought up three Worms. The third day I gave the following: ℞ *Spec. Diaturb. cum Rhab.* ℥i. *Pul. Sen. lax.* ℥ß. *Aq. Portulac.* ℥ iii. *Syr. Ros. sol.* ℥ii. *Ol. Vitriol. gut.* 8. *Misc.* This purged well, but brought away no Worms. Thus he was delivered, and gave me many thanks. I met him two years after, and asked him whether he had any Erosion of the Stomach, or an Ejection of Worms, and he told me he had never been troubled with it since.

Observ.

## OBSERV. LXXXII.

MRs. *Kempſon*, being for many days and nights cruelly tormented with a hollow Tooth, and had uſed many Medicines, as alſo Charms, and yet not profited, came running to me, to whom I preſcribed the following Water, which being uſed, removed the Pain, provoking a great deal of ſpitting, which was very thin: ℞ *Water of Corn Poppy* ℥ii. *Oil of Vitriol ſo much as made it ſharp, being well mixed.* There was dipp'd in it Lint, and applied to the hollow Tooth, it was reiterated often. This ſpeedily removed the Tooth-ach, yet Pain in the Head continued, for which was preſcribed the following Pills: ℞ *Pil. Coch.* ℥ß. *Aurear.* ℥i. *Troch. Agaric.* ℈ß. *cum Aq. Betonic. f. Pil.* 7. Theſe gave ten Stools, and three Vomits, and brought away four great long Worms by ſtool. And thus was ſhe delivered from her foreſaid Symptoms.

## OBSERV. LXXXIII.

BAron *Compton*, Preſident of *Wales*, being much afflicted with ſwelling of the Face ariſing from Rheum, which made his Face very ill-favoured, was thus cured: ℞ *Unguent. Dialth.* ℥ß. *Ol. Chamomel. Viol. Amygd. d.* ā ℥ii. *Axung. Gallin.* ℥i. *f. Unguent.* With this his Face was anointed, and a double

double Linnen Cloth laid upon it. He took ℥iß of *Amber Pills*, when he went to bed, by which the Tumor of the Face was removed. There was uſed as a Gargariſm, the following: ℞ *Syrup of red Poppies* ℥ß. *Water of the ſame* ℥iii. *Oil of Vitriol ſo much as made it ſharp.* And thus he was wholly cured in two days.

---

## Obſerv. LXXXIV.

ESquire *Rainsford*, aged 35, being miſerably afflicted with a malign Feaver, Thirſt, Wind, Pain of the Spleen, Tumor of the Stones, and Hypochondriac Melancholy, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Mannæ* ℥ß. *Rubarb* ℥i. *This he took in Poſſet-drink.* It gave five Stools without any eaſe, with this he purged himſelf. I being called, applied the following Plaſter to the Region of the Spleen: ℞ *Labdan.* ℥ii. *Ceræ flav.* ℥i. *Empl. Melilot.* ℥ii. *Emplaſt. ex Saturn. rub.* ℥ß. Being well freed from the Wind, for the flatuous Tumor in the Scrotum was *firſt* applied a Pultis made of *Rue*, *Chamomel*, *Parſly*, boiled in Claret-Wine. This removed, was applied a Plaſter framed *ex Empl. Noſtr. Saturnali, & Melilot.* ā *part. æqual.* By theſe that Tumor was removed. To mollify the Belly was uſed the following Clyſter: ℞ *Ol. Sem. Lin.* ℥viii. *Ol. Rutæ, & Cham.* ā ℥i. *Diaphœn. & Diacath.* ā ℥ß. *in Vin. Hiſpan. diſſol. f. Clyſt.* It gave two Stools with Wind. He after complained of his Stomach, for which the third day I gave him this: ℞ *Emetick Infuſion* ℥i. *Aqua Cæleſtis three drops.*

*drops.* It gave ſix Vomits. This removed his Illneſs, and want of Appetite. The ſame day he took the Vomit, at the hour of Sleep was given the following: ℞ *Diaſcordium* ℥i. *Syrup of Limons* ℥i. It was given in Poſſet-drink. The next day after the Vomit, he received a Clyſter framed of *Diacathelicon*, red Sugar, and Milk, which gave two Stools, and thus was cured.

## OBSERV. LXXXV.

MR. *Barns*, aged 36, being long lame of a Canker in the Leg, was thus cured: Firſt, I purged his Body with Pills, after I uſed a Decoction of *Guaiacum.* After I applied the following: ℞ *White Copperas* ℥ii. *Bole Armoniack* ℥i, ℥ii. *Camphire* ℥iii. *Make a Powder, of which take* ℥i. *which was caſt in hot Smiths Forge-water; after a while it was taken from the Fire, and taken from the ſetling.* With this Water (I may ſay) the ſame Ulcer was waſhed, and a Cloth laid upon it wet in the ſaid Water; with which being almoſt cured, to cicatrize it I uſed the following Plaſter: ℞ *White Lead* ℔ß. *Cretæ* ℥iv. *Powder them, and with Hogs greaſe make a Plaſter.* It was applied the thickneſs of ones Finger, and lay on nine days. Before it was applied, the Canker was waſhed with the following: Take *white Copperas, and boil it in water.* After the Plaſter was removed, another was applied for ſix days, a third was applied three days, and always it was waſhed before. By theſe he was cured.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. LXXXVI.

GOod-wife *Sheffeild*, a Husbandman's Wife of *Old Stratford*, aged 48, was cruelly afflicted with a Dysentery, and much weakned with the Flux of her Courses; having been retained for five years before, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Laud. Parac.* gr. vi. *Mithrid.* ℈ß. *Conserve of Roses* ʒiß. *Crocus Martis* ℈i. *mix them.* By this she was freed from her Dysentery, and Flux of Courses; yet being vexed with thirst, this was given: ℞ *red Poppy Water* ʒiv. *Syrup of Violets* ʒß. *mix them.* And thus she was freed from all.

## OBSERV. LXXXVII.

THe most Illustrious Lord, Lord *William Compton*, President of *Wales*, being troubled with a Distillation from the Head to the Gums; he had also want of Appetite, which I cured as followeth: ℞ *Sena well picked from the stalks* ʒß. *Rubarb* ʒii. *Agarick* ʒi. *Cinamon* ʒvi. *Infuse them all for twelve hours in Borage and Succory Water warm, of each* ʒx. *In the morning they were boiled to the wasting of four ounces, after being strained six or seven times, and sweetned with four ounces of Sugar:* He took of this ʒii when he went to bed, with which in the morning he had a great stinking Stool, that being the

the 21*th* of *April*. The 22*th* in the morning he took ℥v of the ſaid Decoction, by which he had eight Stools. The 23*th*, ℞ *Pil. Aurear. de Ruharb.* ā ℈i. By which he had thirteen Stools. After the third Stool he began to be better, there being taken Broth. The Body well purged, the following Decoction was adminiſtred: ℞ *China ſliced* ℥ii. *Saſſafras cut into thin round pieces* ℥ß. *Boyl them in eight pound of Water till half be waſted.* Of this he took ℥iv at the leaſt for eight days, every fourth day taking ℈ii of *Pil. Ruffi.* And thus he was cured.

---

## OBSERV. LXXXVIII.

MY Lady *Beaufou*, troubled with Indigeſtion of Meat, and Wind after eating, with Obſtructions of the Liver, was cured with the following Preſcriptions; ℞ *the Roots of Docks pitted* ℥iv. *Leaves of Agrimony* M v. *The Leaves of Succory with the whole* M ii. *Boil them in three gallons of new Beer, till half a gallon be waſted, ſtrain it, and put Barm to it; after put it in a Veſſel, and into it the following Bag:* ℞ *Sarſaparilla, Saſſafras, Shavings of Ivory, each* ℥i. *Sena, Polypody, each* ℥v. *Hermodactils* ℥ii. *Liquoris* ℥ß. *Galangal, Rubarb, each* ℥ß. *Mecoachan* ℥i. *Cinamon, Cloves, each* ℈i. *Cut them all groſly, and mix them, and put them into a Canvas bag, with a ſtone in the bottom, being put into the Beer, tye it at the top of the Barrel.* After ten or twelve days ſhe took a draught morning, and at four in the afternoon. By this ſhe was well purged,

purged, and digested her Meat very well.

## Observ. LXXXIX.

Esq; *Packinton*, as he was riding to *London*, in his Inne was suddenly and miserably afflicted with the Gout in hands and feet, so that he could neither stand nor handle any thing. Being called to him, I thus cured him: ℞ *Mallowes with the roots cut small, they were boyled in equal parts of Wine and Vinegar, to the wasting of the third part, to which was added Rye bran after a light boyling.* They were laid to the pained Joints, with which he was well eased in one day, and delivered from the Inflammation by fomenting the parts with *Water of the spawn of Frogs.* After was applied *Emplast. Diachalcit.* The same day I gave ℥ii *Pul. Sen. Montag. cum Hermodact.* gr. xv. He was restored the third day, and rid towards *London.*

## Observ. XC.

*Wilson* of *Stratford*, aged about 48, was miserably afflicted (for a long time) with Pain of the Stomach, and Indigestion, so that he durst scarce eat; to whom being called, I cured with only the following Powder: ℞ *Sena* ℥vi. *Ginger*, *Fennel seed*, *Zedoary*, *Cummin seed*, *each* ℥ii. *Cloves*, *Galangal*, *Nutmegs*, *each* ℥i. *Rubarb* ℥ii. *Sugar Candy* ℥vi. *make a Powder.* Dose, the quantity of

of a Bean ſpread on a Toaſt, firſt moiſtned in Wine, morning; and at night when he went to bed, the quantity of a Filbert with a little Wine, by which he was cured. Thus the Author.

I remember that both *Riverius* and *Thonerus* cured each one, cruelly tormented with Pain in the Stomach, with letting blood: the latter cured ſeveral others, two with *diſtilled Oil of Carraway ſeed, five drops in two ſpoonfuls of hot Broth*; two other with the like quantity of *Oil of Amber*, given in like manner for ſome days.

---

## OBSERV. XCI.

Mrs. *Hanberry* of *Worceſter*, aged 30, cruelly tormented with the Cholick, and Pain of the Back, that ſhe could not ſtand upright, was thus cured: ℞ *Emplaſt. Noſt. Caran.* which was applied to the Loins. To the Belly was applied the following: ℞ *Featherfue, Rhue, Chamomel, each* M i. *Seeds of Carraway, Cummin, Lovage, Anis, Carrots, each* M ß. *Boil them all in ſufficient quantity of Claret Wine, after ſtrain them, but not too hard*: Which apply to the Belly till they be cold; after they are cold, heat them again in the ſame Wine, and ſo do twice or thrice, or as need is. There was given inwardly *Seeds and Tops of red Nettles boyled in White-wine*, I mean the Decoction, it was given in a morning hot. And thus ſhe was delivered from all her Symptoms.

OBSERV.

## Observ. XCII.

THe Sister of my Neighbour *Sheffeild*, much debilitated with too great a Flux of her Courses, to whom I gave of *Alum the weight of two pence in Rose water, for three days, fasting.* Two hours after she took Broth made of Mutton, altered with *Milfoil, and the inner Bark of an Oak.* She drunk her Drink steeled. With which she was cured safely and quickly.

## Observ. XCIII.

MY Lady *Rouse*, being in the eight Month of Child-bearing, was infested with Convulsion of the Mouth, very ill-favoured; she was aged 28. ℞ *Rosemary ashes what quantity pleased, with which was made a Lye with Whitewine, with which the affected part was fomented with four double Linnen.* After to anoint was used the Unguent, with the Oils in the beginning of *Observ. 36.* There was held in her Mouth *Rose water sharpned with Oil of Vitriol.* And so she was cured, as in the foresaid Observation.

## OBSERV. XCIV.

MR. *Barns* of *Clifford*, after the pulling out of a rotten Tooth, was troubled with a Flux of Blood from the ſame place, two days after, which I cured in a ſhort ſpace: he having bled twenty four hours, having no Remedy for preſent at hand; I bid him to hold cold water in his Mouth, and often caſt it out, and ſo he continued till other Medicines were provided: After I uſed this: ℞ *White Vitriol, part* ii. *Bole Armoniack*, pa. i. *Camphire* pa. ß. *Roſe water hot, ſufficient to make a Lotion*; In which dip a Linnen Cloth often, and apply cold to the place. This was uſed five hours, and then it ceaſed. But after a time it bled again, which I ſtayed with a Spunge dipped in the aforeſaid Lotion, and *Crocus Martis* put upon it: And ſo he was altogether cured.

This Obſervation of the Author's calls to mind a like Accident, which befell to a Maid in *Cornhil*, near *Popes-head Ally*, *London*, which when other means proved ſucceſsleſs, I ſtayed, by keeping my Fingers only upon the Mouth of the Artery, removing them ſeveral times.

## Observ. XCV.

ONe *Hudſon*, a poor Man, labouring of a ſwimming in his Head, called *Vertigo*. I cauſed ℥x of Blood to be taken from the *Cephalica*, purged him with *Pil. Aurear. & Cochear.* ā ℈ii. *Troch. Alband.* gr. viij. *f. Pil.* 7. They gave nine ſtools. Laſtly he took *Peacock dung dried* ʒi. infuſed in White-wine for a night, and after ſtrained. And this he continued from New Moon to Full Moon, and was cured.

## Observ. XCVI.

THE Lady *Rouſe*, being with Child, was miſerably troubled with the Mother, and Faintings, and extreme Pain in the Head: Firſt, ſhe had a Fume of *Horſe hoofs burnt*, which reſtored her as ſoon as it was drawn into her Noſtrils. Then ſhe had a Suppoſitory put up, framed of Honey, and *Pul. Sanctus*, which gave two ſtools, and brought away much Wind. She had a Fume of Odoriferous below, and ſmelt to ſtinking things. Her Neck was anointed with *Oil of Spike*, after with *Unguent. Martiatum.* She having the year before been troubled with *Tortura Oris*, and now much fearing it, in a morning faſting ſhe took the quantity of a Nutmeg of the following Electuary: ℞ *Species Diantho∫.* *Conſerve of Borage*, each ℥i. *Mithridate*,

*Mithridate*, *Diacymini*, *each* ℥ii. *Harts-horn prepared* ℥iii. In Broths ſhe took Hartshorn prepared. To her Navil was applied a Plaſter of *Caranna*, in the middeſt of which was put *Muſk* gr. iii. Thus ſhe was cured, and at due time was brought to bed, *March* 16. 1620.

## OBSERV. XCVII.

Mrs. *Mary Murden*, aged 17, labouring of a few and ill-coloured Courſes, Pain of the Head, and Redneſs of the Face after Meat, was cured as followeth: ℞ *the Roots of Fennel and Parſly*, *each* ℥ii. *of Sparagus*, *and Butchers broom*, *each* ℥iii. *Calamus Aromaticus* ℥ß. *Betony*, *Mugwort*, *Avens*, *Water-creſſes*, *Hyſſop*, *Roſemary*, *Penyroyal*, *Nettles*, *each* M ß. *Elicampana roots* ℥ß. *Liquoris* ℥ii. *Seeds of Anis*, *Fennel*, *each* ℥iii. *Raiſins ſtoned*, M i. *Sena*, *Polipody*, *each* ℥iv. *Hermodactils* ℥ii. *Rubarb*, *Agarick*, *each* ℥ii. *Boyl them all in a gallon of Water till half be waſted*; *in the ſtrained Liquor was diſſolved Syrup of Mugwort*, *Auguſtanus*, *Succory with Rubarb*, *each* ℥ii. Doſe ℥iii to v. By the uſe of which ſhe was preſently cured.

## Observ. XCVIII.

*Dlxwel Brunt* of *Pillerton*, aged 3 years, had a Tumor of the Navil, out of which broke five long Worms out of a little hole like a Fistula; the Nurse pulled out four dead, but the fifth was somewhat alive, the fore-part not moving, the hinder part stirred, as witnessed the Nurse, Father, Mother, and Maid. The Tumor being hard, I appointed a Plaster of Hony to be applied. The same day was given a Suppository of Honey, but no Worms appeared. The next day was applied a *Cataplasm framed of green Wormwood, beat with the Gall of an Ox, and boyled.* There was given a Suppository. After these the Navil was cured, and he lived.

## Observ. XCIX.

THe Countess of *Northampton*, *March 6.* 1620. fell into that Dropsey called *Anasarca*, with swelling of the Face and Feet, and was cured as followeth: ℞ *the Decoction prescribed for Mrs.* Murden, *Observ.* 97. *adding of Rubarb* ℥ii. *Sena* ℥ß. The Dose given was ℥iv for three days. The first day it gave eight Stools, the second day eighteen, and the third fifteen, without any loss of strength. After she took for five mornings the quantity of a Nut of *Electuar. Diacubeb.* After she

ſhe uſed the following Decoction: ℞ *Guaiacum* ℔i. *Soldanellæ ficcæ* Mi. *Cinamon* ℥ii. *Currans* ℥ii. *Boyl them in* ℔ix *of Water till half be waſted; being kept in a hot place, there were poured in three pints of White-wine.* Of this was taken ℥vi in the morning hot, and ℥iv in the evening, covering her well to ſweat. Every morning after ſhe had ſweat, an hour after ſhe took of the foreſaid Electuary, and every third day ſhe was purged with the following: ℞ *Mecoachan* ℥iß. *Syrup of Roſes ſolutive* ℥i. *Wormwood water ſimple, and Sack, each* ℥ii. It gave firſt two Stools, after that two Vomits, after that three Stools, after that one Vomit, at laſt twelve Stools, after which the Tumor was altogether removed. After which ſhe took *Electi. Chalyb. Crat.* By which ſhe was perfectly cured, and brought to a good colour in twenty days ſpace.

---

## OBSERV. C.

Mrs. *Goodman*, aged about 54, was troubled with a Pain of her Head and Stomach, and was cured as followeth: ℞ *Maſſ. Pil. Maſtic.* ℈ii. *Aloes roſ.* ℈i. *cum Syr. Roſ. ſol. f. Pill.* They were taken before ſupper, and ſo continued for three days. After upon a faſting Stomach take of the following Electuary the quantity of a Filbert: ℞ *Conſerve of red Roſes* ℥iv. *Spec. Aromat. Gabr.* ℥iß. *Cloves ſliced* ℥i. *Amber-greaſe* gr. vi. *Mix them with the Syrup of Citron Pills.* By theſe ſhe was perfectly cured.

# The Second Century.

## Observ. I.

MAster *Penil*, Gentleman to Esq; *Grevil* of *Milcot*, was troubled with Spots and Pustles, that broke forth in his Hands, which being broke, there dropp'd forth a clear venemous Water, which inflamed and excoriated the Hands greatly. Many Remedies being used in vain, the Head also was enflamed and burned, and full of scales; being aged about 38, was thus freed: ℞ *Agrimony*, *Scurvygrass*, *Water-cresses*, *each* M i. *Sage*, *Cichory*, *Fumitory*, *each* M ß. *Elicampana root* ℥ß. *Polipody of the Oak* ℥iii. *Roots of Sassafras* ℥ß. *Boyl them all in* ℔xii *of Water till half be wasted. In the straining add Rubarb*, *Agarick*, *each* ℥ß. *Sena*, *and Liquoris*, *each* ℥i. *Seeds of Anis*, *Carraway*, *Coriander*, *each* ℥ii. *Cinamon* ℥i. *Boyl them again till* ℔ii *be wasted: to the straining*, *add Syrup of Roses solutive* ℥ii. *Oil of Vitriol* 12 *drops*. The Dose was ℥iv, continuing it for four days. Every day he had six or seven stools. To anoint, he used this: ℞ *White Ointment camphorated*, *mixed with the Juyce of Housleek*, *as much as you please*, with which the Hands were anointed.

anointed. The Liver Vein was opened to ℥vii. Thus he was quickly cured, and delivered from his Scabs.

## OBSERV. II.

*Rogers* of *Stratford*, aged 17, did labour of Vomiting, Jaundice, ſtopping of the Courſes, and bleeding at the Noſe, on *April* 4. 1621, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Emetick Infuſion* ℥vii. *Syrup of Violets, half a ſpoonful.* This given, gave ſeven Vomits, and five Stools. After this, ℞ *the Decoction of Sarſaparilla* ℥iii. *the laxative Powder of Sena* ℥iß. This purged very well. The third day there was given ℥ß of the *white of Hens dung in White-wine, with Sugar.* And ſo ſhe was cured.

## OBSERV. III.

Mrs. *Randolph*, aged 55, being vexed with a burning Feaver, in which ſhe fell into the yellow Jaundice; her Urine was red, and Saffron-like, having Pain of her Stomach, with Tumor and hardneſs, Pain of the Loins, Tumor of the Spleen, and the Dropſy, deſired my advice, which was given as followeth: ℞ *Emetick Infuſion* ℥vi. *Oxymel of Squils* ℥ii. *Syrup of Violets, half a ſpoonful: mix them.* It gave three Vomits, and four Stools the next day. ℞ *Electi. è Succ. Roſ.*

℥ii. *Diacath.* ℥iß. *Diaphœnic.* ℥iiß. *Rub. elect.* ℈ß. *Spic.* gr. v. *Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab.* ℥ß. *Aq. Cichor.* ℥iii. *f. Hauſt.* It gave eighteen ſtools. For ordinary Drink, the quiet days ſhe drunk the Decoction of *Harts-horn.* And thus her Feaver left her, the Jaundice yet remaining: for the removing of which was uſed the following, ℞ *White-wine* lbi. *Celendine water* ℥vi. *Saffron* ʒi. *Theriac. Androm.* ʒiii. *Bezoar.* ℈i. *the Juyce of Gooſe dung, ſix ſpoonfuls: make a ſweating Drink.* She took it four days, Doſe ℥iv faſting. At night ſhe took the following Electuary: ℞ *red and white Sanders, each* ʒiii. *Currans infuſed in White wine, and after pulped,* ℥iv. *Rubarb* ʒi. *Saffron* ℈i. *make an Electuary.* The Doſe was the quantity of a Nutmeg. For the Tumor of the Belly, ℞ *Unguent. Agrip.* ℥i. *Arthanitæ* ℥ß. *Martiat.* ʒiii. *Ol. Nard. Rut. Scorp.* ā ℥ii. *Aq. Vitæ parum, Aceti. gut. aliquot. f. Ungu. Ar. Sect.* Thus ſhe was cured beyond the expectation of her Friends.

## OBSERV. IV.

MR. *Broad* of the *Grange*, vexed with a deſperate Squincy, with a burning Feaver, heat and excoriation of the Tongue, aged 42, left of all, was thus cured: ℞ *the common Decoction for a Clyſter* lbi. *Diacath. & Diaphœn.* ā ʒi. *make a Clyſter,* which injected gave four Stools. He was let blood under the Tongue, uſed the following Gargariſm, ℞ *Honey of Roſes, Plantain and Roſe water, each alike; to which was added a little Oil of Vitriol.* For a licking

licking this: ℞ *Syrup of Liquoris and Hyſſop, each* ℥ii. *Oxymel of Squils* ℥ß. *beſt Honey* ℥i. *mix them.* It was uſed after the Gargariſm. To the Throat was applied the following: ℞ *Green Wormwood, with Hogs greaſe, make a Cataplaſm.* I commanded he ſhould be let blood, but he would not, although I told him the danger, which fell out, for he fell into continual burning. For ordinary drink he had the following: ℞ *Liquoris, Anis ſeeds, Figs, Raiſins of the Sun, each* ℥i. *Boyl them in two quarts of Water till a pint be waſted.* And ſo I left him. The next day his Feaver increaſed, and his Strength abated, and he ſaid he could not poſſibly live, and I was ſent for ſpeedily. When I came, I found his Life in danger, he could ſcarce ſpeak, I preſently had a Vein cut, and took away ℥x, with which his ſpeech returned, and he ſaid he found great eaſe. The ſame day at the hour of Sleep, I gave him our Julep againſt the Feaver, and he reſted pretty well; for his ordinary drink, the *Decoction of Harts-horn.* And thus he was delivered from his Feaver, and danger of Suffocation, and became very well; for which God be praiſed, that can only work wonderfully.

---

## OBSERV. V.

Mrs. *Sadler* laboured of a grievous Cough, with difficulty of breathing, and loathing of Meat, ſhe was aged 60. ℞ *Oxymel of Squils* ℥ii. *Syrup of Violets* ℥ß. *Emetick Infuſion* ℥ii. *mix them.* This gave ſeven Vomits, and twelve Stools,

by

by which she found her self much eased: ℞ *Pil. de Succin. Cochear.* ā ℈i. *Rhab. Pul.* ℈ß. *f. Pil. cum f. q. Oxymel Scill.* These gave seventeen Stools. The Linctur was this: ℞ *Lohoch. San. & expert. de Pulm. Vulp. Syrup. Liquorit. Tussilag.* ā ʒi. *Oxymel. Scill.* ʒii. *f. Linct.* It was taken with a Liquoris stick. She also held in her Mouth one of the following: ℞ *Succ. Liquor.* ʒiiß. *Farin. Amyli,* ʒiß. *Croci, Myrrh.* ā ℈iß. *Opii* gr. iii. *Styrac. Calam.* ʒiii. *Syr. Viol. q. s. f. Pil.* 24. One of them was taken when she went to bed. And thus in one week she became well.

## Observ. VI.

Mrs. *Brown*, young, of a very good habit of Body, was for three years troubled with a watery Flux of the Belly, especially in the night, having every night no less than six or seven stools. It brought her to extream danger, with great dejection of strength; she was also much griped, and was sleepless; who desiring my advice, I prescribed as followeth: ℞ *Pil. de Succin.* ʒß. *Rhab. opt. Pul.* ʒi. *cum Syr. de Stœchad. f. Pil.* 7. By which she had eight stools. ℞ *Sarsaparilla, the Bark of Guaiacum, each* ʒii. *Sassafras* ʒi. *Guaiacum* ℔ß. *Coriander seeds prepared* ʒiii. *Cut and bruise them, after infuse them in Spring water* ℔xiv. *for twenty four hours, after boyl them till half be wasted. At the end of boyling, add Cinamon bruised* ʒiv. Of this Decoction strained she took three draughts every day, one in the morning hot, at four a clock in

the afternoon, and at going to Bed, both cold. Of the *Faces* was made a ſecond Decoction. Her Head being covered, the following Fume was received: ℞ *Roman Nigella, Storax, Calamus, Benjamin, each* ʒiii. *Mace, Cloves, each* ʒi. *Make a groſs Powder for a Fume.* ℞ *Leaves of Sage, Marjoram, Stœchados, each* M ß. *Seeds of Anis, Fennel, Cummin, each* ʒii. *Bayberries bruiſed* ʒß. *Milij.* ℔i. *Common Salt* ℔ß. *torrefy them all in a Frying-pan, and put them into Bags,* which apply very hot to the Head and Neck: when they are cold, after uſe the Fume. With theſe ſhe was cured.

## Obſerv. VII.

Mrs. *Mary Talbot*, Siſter to the Counteſs, a Catholick, fair, was troubled with the Scurvy, with ſwelling of the Spleen, eroſion of the Gums, livid Spots of the Thighs, Pain of the Loins and Head, with Convulſion and Palſy of the Tongue; her Pulſe was ſmall and unequal, her Urine was troubled and thick. The Counteſs asked me whether there were any hopes of Life? I anſwered, Yes, if ſhe would be patient and obedient, although her Scurvy was confirmed. I firſt purged her Body with *Pil. Ruffi*, and *Tart. Vitriol.* She uſed with her Meat Salt of Scurvy-graſs, and in her Broths Salt of Wormwood. All other Drinks being forbid, ſhe drunk the following: ℞ *Garden Scurvy-graſs* M iv. *Water-creſſes, Brooklime, each* M ii. *Juniper-berries bruiſed* M i. *Wormwood* M ß. *Boyl them in ſufficient quantity of new*

*Beer*

*Beer to four gallons, of which make Beer.* After fourteen days she begun to drink it in the morning, exercising an hour after. After she swallowed for the space of six days the quantity of a Nutmeg of an Electuary, made of the Flowers of Scurvy-grass; afterward she began to walk, and at last was very well.

## Obser. VIII.

Mr. *Handslop*, aged about 61, afflicted with the Scurvy, with which there was straitness of the Breast, difficulty of breathing, Thirst, yellow Jaundice, hard Tumors of the Thighs, being livid and black, Retraction of the Sinews of the Ham, so that he could not go without a staff, the Appetite lost, and troubled with vomiting, his Pulse was little, scarce perceived to move; the Urine was various, sometimes thin, the next day yellow without sediment, the Belly was loose; was thus cured: ℞ *Elect. Diacath. & Venerfin. Solenand.* ā ʒii. *Confect. Hamech.* ʒß. *Pul. Senæ, cremor. Tart.* ā ϑß. *cum Sacch. f. Bol.* This gave six stools, but being weak, he was ready to faint. The next day, ℞ *prepared Harts-horn, Shavings of Harts-horn, each* ʒi. *Powder of Earth-worms* ʒiii. *Conserve of Barberries, a sufficient quantity to make an Electuary.* Dose the quantity of a Filbert. After take six spoonfuls of the following Wine: ℞ *Wormwood Wine* ℥iv. *the Syrup against the Scurvy by* Forest. ʒii. *mix them.* The livid Tumors of the Thigh I bid to foment twice a day with a Decoction of Brook-lime made in Beer, it is to be with doubled Clothes

Cloaths hot, ℞ *New Worms prepared, bruiſe them in a Mortar with two ſpoonfuls of Wine, after ſtrain them through a Cloth, to which add a quart of White-wine.* Of this was given three ſpoonfuls morning, four in the afternoon, and night, and an hour after it ℥ii of the following: ℞ *Syrup. Sceletyrſ.* ℥vi. *Vin. Abſynth.* ℔ß. For the tumor of the Thighs was uſed this: ℞ *the Powder of the Flowers of Chamomel, the tops of Wormwood, each* ℥iii. *Briony root and Dazies, each* ℥ß. *Meal of Wheat, Orobus, and Beans, each* ℥iii. *Crums of white Bread* ℔ii. *mix them altogether with Cows milk, or rather Goats milk, and by gentle boyling make a Pulteſs.* For ordinary drink he took the following: ℞ *Scurvy-graſs* M iv. *Brook-lime, Water-creſſes, each* M ii. *Wormwood* M ß. *Juniper berries* ℔ß. *Calamus Aromaticus* ℥iii. *Roots of Saſſafras* ℥ii. *Boyl them in five gallons of Beer till a gallon be waſted, after tun them up: he began to drink of it fourteen days after.* For the contraction of the Hams, ℞ *Juyce of Scurvy-graſs* ℥i. *Oil of St. Johns-wort, Mullen, Elder, each* ℥ß. *Boyl them to the waſting of the Juyces: being ſtrained, there was added Tacamahacca* ℥iß. *Balſam of Peru* ℈iv. *Melt them at a gentle Fire, ſtirring them; at the end add a little Wax.* He had this Cordial Electuary: ℞ *Conſerv. Cochlear.* ℥ii. *de Abſynth. Diaſorios Horſtii, Bugloſs, Caryoph. hortenſ. Roſ. Damaſ. Rad. Helen. condit.* ā ℥ß. *Lign. Rhod. Calam. Aromat. Rad. Aroniſ. præp. Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat. Diapler. Confect. Alker.* ā ℥ß. *cum Syr. Sceliturb. Foreſt. f. Electi.* Doſe, the quantity of a Filbert. To the hard Tumors was applied this Pulteſs: ℞ *Wormwood poudered, a ſufficient quantity, beat it with new Eggs, ſhells and all, to the form of a Cata-*

*Cataplaſm, and apply it cold to the Tumors.* This was admirable, and highly praiſed, it removed the Tumor. For the Contraction of the Ham was uſed the following: ℞ *Unguent. Dialthææ, Ol. Chamom. de Caſtor. & Lumbric.* ā ℥ß. *Medul. Crur. Vitul. Ol. Lini,* ā ℥iii. *Succ. Raphan. Cochlear. Naſturt. Aquatic.* ā ℥ß. *cum ſ.q. Ceræ & Ammoniac. ſol. f. Lin.* He found much eaſe by this. ℞ *Unguent. Dialth.* ℥ß. *Lilior. albor. Cham. Aneth.* ā ℥ii. *Granor. Juniper. contuſ.* ℈i. *f. Unguent.* ℞ *Elect. Chalyb.* ℥vii. *Conſerv. Abſynth. Cochlear.* ā ℥i. *Miſc.* There was given ℥iii faſting, after the uſe of which he was cured, ſo that he was both able to ride and walk; and he ſaid himſelf he was perfectly cured.

## OBSERV. IX.

THE Lady *Puckering*, being often vexed with the beating of the Heart, was thus cured: ℞ *Diambr. Diamoſch. dulc. Aromat. Roſ.* ā ℥ii. *Confect. Alker.* ℥i. *Diacoralli* ℥i. *Theriac. mag. Mithrid. opt.* ā ℈ii. *Conſerv. Bugloſs Cochlear.* (becauſe ſhe had the Scurvy) ā ℥i. *Miſc. f. Elect.* Doſe the quantity of a Filbert, by which ſhe was eaſed.

Mrs. *Iremonger*'s waiting Maid was cured as followeth, both of the beating and trembling of the Heart: ℞ *Caſtor.* ℥i. *Rad. Diptam.* ℥ß. (becauſe her Courſes did not flow rightly) *Diambræ, & Diamoſch. dulc. Spec. Aromat. Roſ.* ā ℥ii. *Theriac. mag. Mithrid. opt.* ā ℈ii. *Conſerv. Bugloß* ℥i. *cum Syr. Artem. q. ſ. f. Opiat.* By that time ſhe had taken half of this ſhe was freed, although ſhe had been

been afflicted for a long time, and ſaid the Electuary was worth Gold. This hath cured many, for which I have had many hearty thanks.

---

## OBSERV. X.

THe Lady *Brown* of *Radford*, was oppreſſed with theſe Scorbutic Symptoms, as with binding of the Belly, Melancholy, Watchfulneſs, troubleſom ſleep, Obſtruction of the Courſes, continuing for a year, and by thoſe Obſtructions was miſerably tormented with Wind, and ſwelling of the Belly, eſpecially about the Spleen, when ſhe broke wind, ſhe was eaſed; ſhe felt a continual beating at the mouth of her Stomach, ſo that it might be felt with the hand, as if there had been ſome live thing leaping in her Belly. All theſe happened from the death of her Daughter, dying in Child-bed. By the following Preſcriptions ſhe was cured: ℞ *Scurvy-graſs*, *Water-creſſes*, *Brooklime*, *Maiden-hair*, *Ceterach*, ā M ii. *Scabious*, *Harts-tongue*, ā M ß. *Cordial Flowers*, *each* p. i. *Liquoris ſhaved* ℥vi. *Sena* ℥i. *Polypod.* ℥vi. *Rubarb*, *the Bark of Cappar roots*, *Bark of Myrobalane Ind. prepared*, ā ℈iv. *Cream of Tartar* ℥ii. *Raiſins ſtoned* ℥x. *Barly* p. i. *Squinanth.* ℈i. *Boyl them in ſufficient quantity of the Waters of Wormwood*, *Agrimony*, *Fumatory*, *to* lbi ℥iv. *After they are boyled*, *let them ſtand*, *infuſing for all night*: *to the ſtraining add Syr. Sceletyrs Foreſt.* ℥ii. *Diaſireos*, *Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab.* ā ℥i. *mix them with* ℥ii *of Cinnamon water. Doſe* ſeven ſpoonfuls, which gave ſix ſtools. After to the Region of

of the Spleen was applied *Cera de Ammoniac. Foreſt.* This diſcuſſed the Tumor, and eaſed the Pain. Yet although well purged, there remained the Scorbutic Pain of the Belly. After purging, the Urine was troubled, and the ſediment was various. To the Beer uſed for Mr. *Handſlop*, was added M ii of *Fumatory*. The Leeches were applied to the Hemorrhoids. After was uſed the Electuary for Mr. *Handſlop*, *Obſerv.* 8. *Cent.* 2. framed of *Harts-horn*, *Ivory*, *Worms*, &c. By the uſe of theſe ſhe was freed from the Scurvy, and came to enjoy perfect health.

## OBSERV. XI.

Mrs. *Murden*, aged about 53, troubled with *Vertigo*, Pain in the Head and deafneſs, was by me cured preſently: ℞ *Aloes Roſ.* ʒi. *Rhab. Pul. & Aq. Cinam. aſperſ.* ℈ii. *Agarick. Recent. tro.* ℈i. *Maſtic. Myrrh.* ā ℈ß. *cum Syr. Betonic. f. Pil.* N°. 25. *Doſe Pil.* 5. *hor. ante cœnam.* Theſe were adminiſtred *April* 17. 1626. by the uſe of which there was the deſired effect, and they were much praiſed; they were after given for prevention.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XII.

MR. *George Underhil*, aged about 64, was much weakned with an immoderate looſneſs of the Belly, and cruelly tortured with the Cholick, by eating Herrings, was thus cured: ℞ *Elect. Ventriflu.* ʒvi. *Cremor. Tart.* ℈i. *Rhab. pul.* ℈ii. *cum Sacch. f. Bol.* It gave nine ſtools. At the hour of Sleep he took this: ℞ *Diaſcord.* ʒi. *Aq. Scabioſ.* ʒiij. *Syr. Lim.* ʒi. *Syr. Papav.* ʒß. *Miſc.* He took the Shavings of *Harts-horn* twice a day. For the Stomach, ℞ *Conſerv. Roſ. rub.* ʒii. *Spec. Aromat. Roſ. Gab.* ʒi. *Caryophil. inciſ.* ʒß. *Amber-greaſe* gr. iii. *Miſc. cum Syr. Cortic. Citr. q. ſ. f. Elect.* Doſe, the quantity of a Filbert. After Meat he took the following Pouder: ℞ *Sem. Coriand. præp. Sem. Fœnic. Aniſi, Carvi,* ā ℈ii. *Cor. Cer. præpar. Coral. rub. præp. Cinam. Nuc. Moſch.* ā ℈i. *Spec. Aromat. Roſ. lætific. Gal.* ā ℈ß. *Sacch. Roſ. tab. ad pond. omnium, f. Pul. groſ.* He alſo had applied *Scutum noſt. Stomach.* and ſo he was cured.

## OBSERV. XIII.

MR. P. afflicted with a Flux of Semen, and Night-pollutions, by which he was much weakned, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Pulp. of Caſſia* ʒvi. *Pulp of Tamarinds* ʒii. *Red Coral,*

*Mastich, each* ℈iß. *make a Bole with Sugar.* This purged well. After ℞ *Gum. Arabic. Tragacanth. Carab. Mum. Bol. Arm. Mandibulæ Lucii,* ā ℈ii. *f. Pil. & cum Syrup. de Ros. sicc. vel Myrtin. f. Pill. pondere* ℈i. *Cap. prima vice Pil.* iii. afterward one Pill for many days in a morning. He used also *chalybiated Milk.* To the Back were applied Plates of Lead, on the region of the Reins. And thus he was cured.

## Observ. XIV.

Mrs. *Kenton* of *Northampton*, aged 48. weakned and discoloured with the Whites, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Venice Terbentine* ʒß. *dissolve it with the Yolk of an Egg, adding of the purest Honey* ʒi. *Sugar of Roses* ʒii. *White-wine* ʒvi. *mix them: of which take every day* ʒi. She drank her ordinary Drink warm, which was a Decoction of Barly, with Liquoris and Mallows. After the former Potion, she used this Bole: ℞ *Olibanum, Bole Armoniack, and sealed Earth, of each* ʒß. *make them into a very fine Pouder, and with two Whites of new-laid Eggs make a Bole.* This is an admirable Secret, it is to be used for divers days, six hours before Meat. She also had this Drink: ℞ *Guaiacum chips* ℔i. *of its Bark bruised* ʒiv. *infuse them eight days in Spring water* ℔viii. *with a drachm of Oil of Sulphur, in Horse dung, being in a Glass Vessel well stopt with Wax and Brimstone; after strain it: in the strained Liquor put a fresh quantity of the Guaiacum,* &c. *and infuse it as before; after three days*

*days ſtrain it, and after ſweeten and aromatize it to the Patients palat.* The Doſe is two, three, or four ounces, according to the ſtrength and nature of the ſick. Two ounces of this doth more than lbß of the ordinary Decoction. It is ſafe in the *Spleen*, *Picrocholis*, and *Jaundice* confirmed; cures the *Dropſy*, *Apoplexy*, *French Pox*, and other grievous Diſeaſes of the Head. Of the *Fæces* may be made a ſecond Decoction, which may be uſed with Meat, inſtead of Drink. To the Back was applied, ℞ *Empl. contra Rupt. & pro Matrice*, ā ℥i. *Ungn. Comit.* ℥ii. *Maſtich. Sang. Drac. & Coral. alb.* ā ʒii. *Roſ. rub.* p. i. *Rad. Biſtort. Muſc. Querc.* ā ʒii. *Ter. ſigill.* ʒiß. *Malax. omnia ſimul cum Ol. Myrtil. f. Emplaſt.* Of this ſpread ſo much upon Leather as may be for a Plaſter for the Back, and *Os ſacrum*, and another to the lower Belly, which are to be continued on betwixt the time of the Courſes, and then removed. By theſe ſhe was cured.

## Observ. XV.

Mrs. *Delaberr*, of *Southam* near *Gloceſter*, having been long ſick with loathing of her Meat, inſomuch that no ſooner ſhe had eaten, but it came up, her Urine often changing; and although ſhe was pretty well whilſt in Bed, yet when ſhe roſe ſhe was troubled with ſwooning: having alſo the Scurvy, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Pil. Hier. cum Agarick*, *Ruffi*, ā ℈ii. *de Succin. aggregat. Crem. Tart.* ā ℈iß. *Oxymel ſcil. q. ſ. f. Pil.* 15. *deaurent.* She took two at a night, and three

in the morning, every third day, ſhe being well purged. To the Spleen was applied this Plaſter, ℞ *Cerat. de Ammoniac. Foreſt.* ℥i. *Emplaſt. de Melilot.* ℥ß. *Miſc.* Spread it upon Leather, and a red Sarcenet upon it. Thoſe days ſhe purged not, ſhe took of this Electuary: ℞ *Conſerve of Damask Roſes* ℥i. *Conſerve of Scurvy-graſs* ʒiii. *Conſerve of Bugloſs*, ʒii. *Spec. plereſarch.* ʒß. *Cream of Tartar, prepared Steel, each* ℈ii. *Wake-robbin roots prepared* ℈i. *Confect. Alkerm.* ʒi. *with ſufficient quantity of Sugar make a ſoft Electuary.* Doſe, in the evening the quantity of a Bean, and in the morning before ſhe roſe, the quantity of a Nutmeg, and ſo for two days, the third ſhe purged, by which ſhe came to be ſo much better, as that to walk and ride, and then would to the *Bath*, where ſhe uſed the following Decoction, when ſhe came out of the Bath, and went to bed and ſwet: ℞ *Chips of Guaiacum* ℥iii. *Bark of the ſame* ℥ii. *Saſſafras* ℥i. *China cut thin* ℥ß. *Shavings of Ivory* ʒiii. *Liquoris* ℥i. *Agrimony, Carduus benedictus, Scurvy graſs, Water-creſſes, Brook-lime, each* M ß. *the tops of Fumitory, Flowers of Bugloß, Stœchados, Roſemary flowers, each* p. i. *Nutmegs, Cinamon, each* ʒii. *Infuſe them upon the Fire for twelve hours in ſix quarts of Water, after boyl them to the half, and then ſtrain it, and being ſweetned with Sugar, Doſe was* ℥iv. It was uſed in the morning every fourth day, purging with theſe Pills: ℞ *Pil. Hier. cum Agar. Ruffi.* ā ℈ii. with which being well purged, ſhe uſed no other Phyſick, but went home very well.

## OBSERV. XVI.

*Jacob Ballard*, aged 60, being cruelly vexed with a bloody Flux, and ſpumous, and ſometimes chylous, with a *Teneſmus* for three months, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Ordinary Barly* p. i. *the Seeds of Line and Fenugreek beaten, each* ʒi. *Flowers of Chamomel, Melilot, each* p. i. *Rie bran* p. ii. *make a Decoction of all in Water to* ℔ß. *In the ſtraining diſſolve the Yolks of two Eggs, Hony of Roſes* ʒiii. *and red Sugar* ʒii. *mix them, and make a Clyſter*, which was injected. After which he took this Potion at night: ℞ *Philon Perſ.* ℈ii. *Aq. Plantag.* ʒiii. *Syr. Cydonior.* ʒi. *f. Potio.* This profited admirably, for he ſlept well, his Pain was eaſed, and his Flux was ſtayed. After was uſed an Aſtringent Clyſter to ſtay the Flux, and heal the Ulcer: ℞ *the tops of Briars, Plantain, Purſlain, Coriander ſeeds prepared, Cummin a little torrefied and beaten, each* ʒi. *Starch torrefied* ʒß. *Galls, Cypreſſe-Nuts beaten groſly, each* iv. *Bran* p. ii. *Boyl them in ſteeled Water to* ℔i. *To the Straining add Goats Sewet* ʒi. *prepared Bole Armoniack* ʒii. *Juyce of Plantain* ʒiv. *Mucilage of Tragacanth* ʒi. *Honey of Roſes* ʒii. *mix them for a Clyſter.* To the Belly was applied the following Plaſter: ℞ *Maſſ. Empl. contra Ruptur.* ʒiii. *Empl. Diaphœnic.* ʒii. *Maſtich, Olibanum, Coriand. præp. Bol. Arm. præp. Sang. Drac.* ā ℈iv. *Lap. Hæmatit.* ʒii. *Succ. Plantag.* ʒiv. *Vin. rub. craſſ.* ʒiii. *Ol. Myrtil. & Cydonior.* ā ℥ ii. *Miſc. cum Cer. & Terebin.* with your hands moiſtned with red

Wine, and make Rolls, and ſpread Plaſters upon Leather, which apply to the Belly. For *Teneſmus*, ℞ *beſt Myrrh*, *Saffron*, *Storax*, *Calamint*, *each* ʒß. *Opium* ℈i. *Bdellium*, *Aloes*, *each* gr. xviii. *Wax liquified*, *ſufficient to make a Suppoſitory*; one of which put into the Fundament. That night the former Potion of *Philon Perſ.* was reiterated, and after that he took the following aſtringent Electuary: ℞ *Bole Armoniack præp.* ℈iv. *Pearls*, *red Coral*, *each* ℈ii *Powder of Roſe-ſeeds*, *Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat.* ā ʒß. *Conſerve of Cumfrey*, *Citron Pills candied*, *each* ʒi. *with Sugar diſſolved in Roſewater make an Electuary.* Doſe ʒii in the morning, and ſo much before ſupper. He alſo before meals took ſome grains of the beſt *Olibanum*, his Diet was ſpare and drying. And thus he was cured.

Obſerve well, 1. *If there be a good Digeſtion, and not the like ſeparation, then there is a Dyſentery.* 2. *If there be Separation and not Digeſtion, then it is Lientery.* 3. *If neither Separation, nor Digeſtion, there is preſent a Diarrhea. If the matter in the Stomach be putrified, then there is a Flux of the Belly, with various colour.*

---

## Observ. XVII.

Mrs. *Layton*, born of a noble Stock, long laboured of a Scorbutic Epilepſy, always at her firſt falling into it, it was with a Feaver, and convulſive motions, the reſt of the Signs in *Eugal*, *fol.* 86. and *Senertus*, *fol.* 60. In the Fit ſhe was moſt miſerably vexed with cold horror, and concuſſi-

concuſſion of the Members, for half an hour, ſo that the whole Bed ſhook; the Fit laſted ten hours, ſhe not knowing nor feeling any pain. After in the ſame day ſhe laboured of another Fit for ſix hours, and yet was delivered from it beyond the expectation of the By-ſtanders. After ſhe fell aſleep, another Fit ſhe had, wherein ſhe ſaid ſhe had cutting pain. She was alſo afflicted with a Jaundice, with diminution of the Courſes. I cured her with the Preſcriptions following: ℞ *Elect. Ventriſlu.* ℥vi. *Crem. Tart.* ℈i. *Rhab. pul.* ℈ii. *f. Bol.* It gave ſix ſtools. For the Jaundice, which was filthy, ſhe took this: ℞ *Mithridate* ℥i. *prepared Harts-horn* ℈ii. *Pouder of Worms* ℥ii. *Conſerve of Barberries* ℥i. *mix them*, for two mornings; by which ſhe was pretty well delivered from the Jaundice. Afterward I thus purged her: ℞ *Pil. fœtid. Alephang. Coch.* ā ℈i. *Agar. Troch.* ℈ß. *Caſtor.* gr. vi. *cum Syr. de Stœchad. q. ſ. f. Pil.* 7. She took three of them at night, going to bed, and four in the morning. After I uſed the following neezing Pouder: ℞ *Nuc. Moſch. Rad. Pæon.* ā ℥ß. *Elleb. Nig.* ℈i. *Pyrethr. Piper. alb.* ā ℈ß. *Miſc. f. Pul.* a Portion of which was blown into the Noſtrils. Whilſt the time of the Fits was expected, there was given every morning ℥ii of this Opiat: ℞ *Conſerve of Scurvy-graſs* ℥ii. (which I always uſed to mix with other Medicines in Scorbutic Affects, to infringe the Ill of the Diſeaſe) *Dianthos, Conſerve of Betony, each* ℥i. *Old Mithridate, Venice Treacle, each* ℥i. *Miſſeltoe of the Oak, Shavings of Harts-horn, Piony ſeeds, Man's ſcull pulverized, each* ℈iv. *mix them.* It is to be taken of it ſelf, or with Betony water, to which is added Oil of Vitriol.

By these she was fully delivered from her Fits for many years.

## OBSERV. XVIII.

*Lydia Trap*, the Daughter of Mr. *Trap*, aged about two years, labouring of a burning Feaver, want of sense and motion in some parts, and the Worms, insomuch that Death was daily expected, by me through God's blessing was thus restored: ℞ *prepared Harts-horn* ℥iii. *Spring water* ℔i. *Boyl them to the half; after was added a little Rose water, an ounce of Syrup of Limons, a spoonful of Sugar, and so much Oil of Vitriol as made it sharpish.* She took this for her drink, forbearing all other. To the region of the Heart was applied this: ℞ *Old Treacle* ℥i. *Pouder of Piony root* ʒß. *make a Plaster.* About her Neck she wore round slices of the same Root; and the Pouder of the same Root was strewed upon her Head; her Neck was anointed with the Oil of *Amber and Sassafras, each* ʒß. *Spirit of Rosemary* vi *drops.* To her Navil was applied this Plaster: ℞ *Aloes* ʒß. *Pil. sine quib.* ℈i. *Worms* ℈i. *Myrrh.* ℈i. *with Ox-gall make a Plaster.* To extinguish thirst, and provoke stools, was given the following: ℞ *Syrup of Roses solutive* ℥i. *boyled Water* ℥ii. *Oil of Vitriol, sufficient to make it sharpish.* For the Stomach was used *Ung. pectorale.* By these in a few days she became well.

OBSERV

## OBSERV. XIX.

THe Lady *Underhil*, aged 53, was troubled with Pain of the Joynts in the hands, and when ſhe rubbed one with another, there aroſe a flatuous Tumor; ſhe had alſo on a ſudden a red Face, her Voice was alſo much loſt, ſo that when ſhe ſpake, the By-ſtanders could not underſtand her; ſhe felt as it were the ſenſe of biting of Ants in many parts of the Body, and theſe from the Scurvy. ℞ *Sarſaparilla* ℥ iv. *Saſſafras* ℥i. *Agrimony, Scurvy-graſs, Water-creſſes, Brook-lime, each* M i. *Bark of Capar root, Myrobalans of India, each* ℈iv. *Polypody of the Oak, and Liquoris, each* ℥ß. *Raiſins ſtoned* ℥x. *Infuſe them in ſix pints of Water for a night, after boil them to the half: to the ſtraining, add Sena* ℥i. *Rubarb* ℥i. *give them two or three walms, adding Syrup againſt the Scurvy by* Foreſtus ℥iv. *mix them.* The Doſe was ſix or eight ſpoonfuls, which purged her well, and ſhe became very well, and ſo highly praiſed the Apozeme, as if it wrought by inchantment.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XX.

ESquire *Underhil*, aged 50, was miserably tormented with the running Gout, which pained all the Joynts of his Body, as Ancles, Knees, Arms, Neck, *&c.* Which was by the ensuing Medicines cured in a few days. ℞ *the Pouder of the Root Sarsaparilla, Sena, each* ʒvi. *Cream of Tartar* ʒiii. *mix them.* The Dose was from ℈ii to iv. which gave him three or four stools a day. The Body being well purged, the following Bath was used: ℞ *Salt* ℔i. *Quick Brimstone* ʒiß. *Alum* ℔ß. *Bay berries* ʒiv. *Boyl them in sufficient quantity of Water: he sat in it daily up to the knees morning and evening.* This delivered him not only from the Pain in his Feet, but from that callous hardness under his Toes. For preservation in the month of *October* was used the following: ℞ *Caryocost.* ʒiiß. *Elect. de Tamarind.* ʒß. *Cryst. Tart.* ℈i. *f. Bol. cum Sacch.* After was used *Pil. Podagr. Plater.* As ℞ *Hermodactils skinned* ʒß. *Aloes, Turbith, Mecoachan, Rubarb, yellow Myrobalans, also Chebuls, Mastich, each* ʒi. *Roots of round Birthwort* ℈i. *St. Johns-wort, Seed also of Cummin and Ginger, each* ʒß. *Salt gem.* ℈ß. *with the Juyce of Ground-pine make Pills, adding Diagrid.* ʒß. Dose, sometimes every month was taken ʒi. and so he was delivered from that Pain begun, but yet wholly it was removed by the former Pouder: to which was added *Betony* ʒß. *Sugar of Roses* ʒi. And thus for many

many years he was cured, and it never returned again.

## OBSERV. XXI.

MR. *Izod*, being upon light motion troubled with piſſing blood, was thus cured: ℞ *a Maſs of Terbentine Pills with Rubarb* ℥ii. *clear Terbentine* ℥i. *with Liquoris pouder make fifteen Pills, which was given in a ſpoon with Syrup of French-Mallowes.* He uſed the following Tablets: ℞ *Troches of Winter-cherries with Opium* ℥ß. *Roots of Comfrey, Terbentine hard boiled, each* ℥i. *Sugar* ℥iiß. *with the infuſion of Gum Tragacanth, make Tablets weighing* ℈ii. He often drank *Cream of Barly*, as alſo Milk boiled with Eggs, and ſo became well.

## OBSERV. XXII.

THE Lady *Smith* (a Roman Catholick) being greatly afflicted with Wind of the Stomach, after it much more tormented her by taking a ſtrong Infuſion of *Stibium* from an Emperick, ſo that for a month together ſhe was forced to take 3 or 4 draughts of Broth in a night, for expelling the Wind, otherwiſe ſhe could not ſleep, nor reſt in Bed for Pain. She was about the age of 27. ℞ *Pil. Hier. cum Agaric. de Succin. Ruffi.* ā ℈i. *f. Pil. ſex, deaur.* She took three of them when

when she went to bed. In the morning she took the quantity of a Nutmeg of the following Electuary: ℞ *Elect. Chalyb. Craton.* ℥iß. *Elect. Ventriflu.* ℥ß. *Misc.* After she took it she used exercise: ℞ *Sem. Coriand. præp. Fœnicul. de Anisi. Carvi.* ā ℥iß. *C. C. præp. Coral. Rub. præp. Cinamom. Nuc. Moscb.* ā ℥ß. *Spec. Aromat. Rosˢ. Lætific. Gal. Diamosch. dulc.* ā ℈ß. *Sacch. ad pond. omnium f. Tragea.* This she took after Meals. The 24th of *October* she sent to me for the same Pouder, which was for the Countess of *Leicester*, who took it, and for it returned me many thanks. And by these was she delivered from those bitter Torments, and they did not return.

## OBSERV. XXIII.

Mrs. *Winter*, Widow, (Roman Catholick) aged 28, was troubled with the Flux of the Belly, Inflammation of the Reins, with great abundance of Urine, even almost to fainting; she was also troubled with the Stone and Scurvy confirmed, and was much weakned, was thus cured: ℞ *the best Mithridate* ℈ii. *Diascordium* ℥ß. *Confectio Alkerm.* ℈i. *Harts-horn prepared* ℈ß. *Bezoar stone* gr. vi. *Manus Christi perlat.* ℥i. *Magistral of Pearl* gr. iv. *Coral prepared* ℈ß. *El. Lætific. Gal.* ℥i. *Mix them with Syrup of Corn-Poppy, to make an Electuary.* She took half of it upon a knifes point, with which the Flux was bridled, with great ease and chearfulness of mind; at bedtime she took the other half, and rested that night.

night. For drink ſhe had the Decoction of *Harts-horn.* To the mouth of the Stomach was applied this: ℞ *Spec. Aromat. Roſ. Cab.* ʒß. *Labdan.* ʒß. *Mithridat. opt. Theriac. Andromac.* ā ʒi. *Cer. flav.* ʒii. *diſſol. Ol. Stomach. Craton. f. L. A. Empl.* By theſe the Belly being bound, ſhe took the following Pills: ℞ *Pil. Ruffi. de Succin.* ā ʒi. *f. Pil.* N°. 10. She took three at bed-time. After the former Cordial was repeated. After I gave the following Potion: ℞ *Aq. Antiſcorbut. Doncrel.* ʒiv. *Splenticæ ejuſdem* ʒii. *Syr. Sceletyrb. Foreſt.* ʒiii. *Miſc.* She took eight ſpoonfuls of it in mornings. Afterward ſhe uſed the following Electuary: ℞ *Conſerve of Bugloſs, of Clove Gilly flowers, Dianthos, each* ʒi. *Conſerve of Scurvy-graſs* ʒii. *Elicampana root candied* ʒiii. *Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat.* ʒi. *Diaplereſarchont* ʒß. *Confectio Alkermes* ℈ii. *with the Syrup againſt the Scurvy by* Foreſt. *make an Electuary.* The Doſe was the quantity of a Filbert, faſting. The *Decoction of Harts horn* was repeated. And ſo ſhe was cured, and freed from all her Symptoms.

---

## Obſerv. XXIV.

The Lady *Jenkinſon* (fair, pious, chaſt,) was vexed with Pain of the Head, and a light Vertigo, Pain of the Mouth, of the Stomach and Sides, fainting, watching, heats in hands and feet, languiſhing without cauſe, the Fleſh of the Gums looſe, and often bleeding, all being a diſco-

discovery of the Scurvy. ℞ *Pil. Hier. cum Agaric. Ruffi.* ā ʒi. *Alephang.* ℈ii. *cum Aq. Betonic. f. Pil.* There was added *Diatartari.* ℈ii. and it made fifteen Pills. She took three of them when she went to bed. In the morning she took a small draught of the following: ℞ *Roots of Oris, Elder bark, of Danewort, and of Capers, Tamaris, Succory, Sqnich grass, Fennel, Sparagus, Madder, each* ʒß. *Gentian.* ʒii. *Wormwood* M i. *Soldanella, Mugwort, Agrimony, white Horehound, each* M ß. *Tops of Centaury* ʒiiß. *the Cordial Flowers, each* ʒiß. *Calamus Aromaticus* ʒ ii. *Liquoris* ʒi. *Sena* ʒii. *Agaric.* ʒß. *Mechoac.* ʒiii. *prepared Steel* ʒß. *Cream of Tartar* ʒi. *Rubarb* ʒiii. *Ginger* ʒi. *Cinamon* ʒß. *Anis seeds* ʒii. *Infuse them for three days in four pints of White-wine in* Bal. Mar. *well stopped up in a double Vessel, after boyl them at a gentle Fire for an hour, the Vessel being still shut.* Of this when cold take ʒiv. *Syrup against the Scurvy by* Forestus ʒi'. For three mornings after she took the Beer against the Scurvy, prescribed *Observ.* 7. of this Century; adding to the Ingredients, of *Sassafras* ʒß. *Sarsaparilla* ʒii. *Betony, Agrimony, Fumatory, each* M i. Whilst it was ready, she took the following: ℞ *Conserve of Scurvygrass* ʒii. *of Wormwood, Diaserios, of Bugloss, Clove Gilly flowers, Damask Roses, Elicampana root candied, each* ʒß. *Wood of Rhodium, Calamus Aromaticus, Wake robbin root prepared, Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat. Diaplerefar. Confectio Alkermes, each* ʒß. *with* Forestus's *Syrup against the Scurvy, so much as will make an Electuary, cover it with a leaf of Gold.* After the taking of the quantity of a Nutmeg of this, she drank of the following; ℞ *the Water against*

*againſt the Scurvy* ℥iii. *that againſt the Spleen* ℥ii. *the foreſaid Syrup of* Foreſtus ℥iii. Doſe eight ſpoonfuls. For her Catarrh there was uſed the following Pouder for the Coronal Suture: ℞ *Maſtich, Myrrh, Amber, Cloves, Sandarac, Wood of Aloes, red Roſes, each* ℥i. *mix them, and make a Pouder.* As there was need ſhe was thus purged, ℞ *Pil. Ruffi. Alephang. Diatartari* ā ℈i. *Pil. Hier. cum Agaric.* ℈ii. *Aq. Antiſcorb. q. ſ. f. Pil.* N. 6. There was three given at Bed time. The fifth of *December* ſhe was cruelly tormented with the Tooth-ach, ℞ *Scurvy graſs water* ℥vi. *Red Roſe water, and of Plantain, each* ℥iii. *Honey of Roſes, Honey of Mulberry ſimple, each* ℥i. *Spirit of Vitriol ſufficient to make all tart.* Of this ſhe took in her Mouth, which delivered her from the Tooth-ach, and other Symptoms. And by theſe ſhe was cured.

---

## Observ. XXV.

*Butler* of *Stratford*, from gentle motion of his Body, was much troubled with piſſing blood, which came in abundance, with Pain in the Kidneys; his Urine was ſo hot, that it very much tormented him, eſpecially about the Prepuce, which I thus cured: Firſt he drank of the Decoction of *Sarſaparilla* for eight days. After he drunk *Tormentil in Wine.* To his Back were applied Plates of Lead, full of holes, moiſtned with Vinegar; it was often changed, and ſo in the

the ſpace of eight days he was much amended, and after cured.

## OBSERV. XXVI.

Mrs. *Richardſon* (a Roman Catholick) was troubled with Wind in the Womb, ſo that when ſhe went to make water, the Womb ſent forth the Wind, as if one had broke wind backward; ſhe alſo had the Scurvy, ſwooning, Pain of the Head, over-flowing of her Courſes, alſo abundance of Whites. She was alſo troubled with much heat in her Loins, weakneſs of her whole Body, ſhe could eat well, but could not endure Phyſick or the Light. She was thus cured, Firſt ſhe had a Reſtorative made of a Leg of Veal, a Cock, Harts-horn ſhaved, and *China*, ſhe took of it every morning, firſt drinking our Milk water with *Manus Chriſti perlatæ*. To ſtay the Flux was uſed the following, ℞ *Water of Milk* ℥iii. *Spawn-Frog water two ſpoonfuls, Manus Chriſti perlat. Confect. Alkerm. each* ℈ij. To her Back were applied Plates of Lead perforated and moiſtned in Vinegar. To the region of the Womb was applied *Emplaſt. pro Matrice.* ℞ *Harts horn burnt* ℈i. *Confectio Alkermes* ℈ß. *Bezoar ſtone* gr. iii. *Scabious water* ℥ii. *Syrup of Limons* ℥ß. *mix them.* It was given whilſt ſhe was cold, for ſhe had an Erratic Feaver. ℞ *Snail water of my preparation, of Spawn Frog water, each* ℥iv. *Confectio Alkermes* ℈ii. *Manus Chriſti perlatæ* ℥ß.

℥ß. *Water againſt the Scurvy* ℥vi. *againſt the Spleen* ℥ii. *mix them.* This was reiterated, and to it added ℥iß of *Syrup. Lætific. Rod. à Fonſe.* By the uſe of this ſhe gained ſtrength very much, and ſaid it was as good as *Aurum potabile*, and would never be without it. And thus ſhe was cured wholly.

## OBSER. XXVII.

Mrs. *Peerſe* of *Auſon*, (Roman Catholick) aged about 28, was vexed with a fruitleſs endeavour to vomit, Melancholy, Tumor of the Feet at night, Weakneſs of the whole Body, a Scorbutic daily Feaver, with light horror, Pain of the Spleen and of various Joints of the Body, her Urine was like clear Water. She was cured as followeth: ℞ *Electu. de Tamarind.* ℥ß. *Syr. Dyaſerios* ℥i. *Oxymel. Noſt.* ℥ß. *Aq. Bugloſs* ℥ii. *Ol. Vitriol.* gut. vi. *Miſc.* This gave ſix ſtools. The following day the Urine was filthy, and ſhe took the ſaid Potion, only there was added *Spec. Arom. Roſ.* ℈i. and ℥ii taken off from the Electuary. At the hour of ſleep was exhibited the following: ℞ *Bezoar.* gr. iii. *Laudanum Paracelſi* gr. ii. *Confectio Alkermes* ℈ß. She reſted quietly. The next day there was given this: ℞ *Syrup of Poppies* ℥i. *Scabious water* ℥iß. *Bezoar.* gr. iv. *Roſewater a little, and Spirit of Vitriol ſufficient.* After ſhe uſed the Chalybiated Wine, preſcribed *Obſerv.* 24 of this Century. To which was added, *Syrup. Schelet. Foreſt.* ℞ *of the Wine* ℥vi. *of the*

*Syrup* ℥iv. *Water against the Scurvy* ℥ii. *against the Spleen* ℥ii. *Syr. Lætif.* ℥iii. *mix them.* ℞ *burnt Harts-horn* ℈i. *Confect. Alker.* ℈ii. *Magist. of Pearl, Tinct. of Coral, each* gr. vi. *Man. Christi perlat.* ʒß. *Bezoar.* gr. vi. *Conserve of Scurvy-grass, sufficient. Make a soft Electuary, adding Spec. Pleresarchon.* By these she was freed from her Symptoms. From her Melancholy she fell into the Mother: ℞ *Castor* ʒi. *Fæcul. Brion.* ℈ß. *cum Aq. Historic. f. Pil.* N° 5. They were given at night. To the Navil was applied *Emplast. è Caranna, cum Mosc.* She drew into her Nose the Fume of *Assa fœtida.* By these she was well eased. After she was purged thus: ℞ *Pil. Ruffi. Spec. Hier. simpl.* ā ℈iß. *Castor* ℈i. *Fæcul. Brion.* ℈ß. *cum Aq. Hist. q. s. f. Pil.* 5. She took them at night. And thus she was recovered.

---

## OBSERV. XXVIII.

*Alice Collins*, Servant to my Lady *Puckering*, aged about 24, was tormented with the Mother, Obstruction of her Courses, and at the end of her Fit she shed tears. Her Urine was like Spring water. For the removing of the Disease and Symptoms, I prescribed the following: ℞ *Briony roots* ʒß. *Sena* ʒß. *Ginger* ʒß. *Cinamon* ʒi. *Sugar* ʒvi. *They were infused for a night in a pint and half of Whey, and in the morning boyled a little, and then strained; to which was added the compound Syrup of Mugwort* ʒii. Of this she drank for some days in a morning ℥v. hot; by which she was well purged and cured.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XXIX.

HEſter Sylveſter, Daughter to Mrs. *Smith* (now *Marit*) of *Burford*, being grievouſly troubled with the Worms, was cured twice with the following Pouder: ℞ *Coraline, Worm ſeed, each* ℥i. *white Dictamny, Biſtort, Tormentil, each* ℥ß. *make them all into a fine Pouder, which beſprinkle with the ſharpeſt Wine Vinegar, and after dry it in the ſhade.* Doſe from ℥ß to ℥iii. (but ſhe took a drachm) according to the age of the Patient, and ſtrength of the Diſeaſe. It is to be given either in Wine, Purſlain water, or the Pulp of a roſted Apple.

## OBSERV. XXX.

LYnes of *Stratford*, aged 53, in 1630, was troubled with a Timpany, her Belly being much ſwelled, ſo that ſhe could ſcarce go, with hoarſneſs of her Voice, and loathing of Meat, inſomuch that ſhe was left by her Friends as hopeleſs, yet by God's bleſſing ſhe was cured as followeth: ℞ *Roots of Oris, and Aſſarabacca, each* ℥ii. *Pellitory of Spain, Elicampana, and of Brier, alſo the Bark of the Roots of Spurge, each* ℥iii. *Origanum, Calamints, each* p. i. *Soldanella* ℥ß. *Mecoachan* ℥iii. *Anis ſeeds, Bay berries, each* ℥ß. *boyl them altogether in B. M. in a quart of White-wine (the Veſſel being well ſtopp'd) for four hours; after*

*being ſtrained, it was ſweetned with Sugar.* Of this was drunk ℥vi morning and evening. After evacuation was made with *Pil. Soldanellæ*, thus made: ℞ *the tops of Soldanella* ℈ii. *Cinamon* ℈i. *Pil. aggregativa* ʒi. *Troch. Alhand.* ℈ß. *Elaterii* gr. iv. *with the Juyce of Oris roots make Pills,* 5 *of* ʒi. There were three taken about midnight; as there was need they were reiterated. To ſtrengthen the Stomach, and the reſt of the Bowels, was uſed the following Electuary: ℞ *the Juyce of Oris roots* ʒiij. *Galangal, Cinamon, each* ʒii. *Cloves, Mace, each* ʒi. *Zedoary* ℈ii. *Soldanella* ℥ß. *Pouder them to be poudered, and with Honey purified make an Electuary.* Doſe, the quantity of a Nutmeg. After meals I appointed the following Pouder, to free the Stomach from crudities, to gently heat it, to help Concoction, and diſcuſs Wind: ℞ *Coriander ſeeds prepared* ℥ß. *of Fennel and Anis, each* ʒii. *Carawaies* ʒi. *Cinamon* ʒii. *Roots of true Acorus, Galangal, Citron Pills dried, each* ʒi. *red Roſes* ʒß. *Sugar, the weight of all; make a Pouder.* Doſe, half a ſpoonful. Thus ſhe was cured, *Jan.* 4. 1630.

---

## Observ. XXXI.

Mrs. *Baker* of *Stratford*, aged 38, had much pain in her Loins, and was cruelly tormented with a deſire to piſs, yet little Urine came, and that while ſhe was troubled with the Mother, Melancholy, and the Scurvy was feared. To whom the following was uſed with deſired ſucceſs:

℞

℞ *Syr. Lætific. Rodor. à Fonſeca* ℥ii. *Diatartar. ejuſdem* ℥i. *Aq. Bugloſ.* ℥ iii. *Miſc.* It gave ſix ſtools. After ℞ *Pil. Ruffi.* ℈i. *Hier. cum Agaric.* ℈i. *Pil. fætid.* ℈i. *Caſter* ℈ß. *cum Aq. Artemiſ. f. Pil. N° 7. deaurent.* Theſe gave ſeven ſtools. ℞ *Lign. Saſſafr. inciſ.* ℥iß. *Cinam. opt.* ℥i. *infund. in Aq. fontan.* ℥xiv. *per hor.* xij. *deinde bull. ad dimid. adde Sacch. alb.* ℥xii. *bul. ad conſiſt. Syr. cui adde Dianth. Conſer. Bugloſs,* ā ℥vi. *Flor. Caryoph.* ℥ß. *Rad. Enul. Cam. condit. Zinzib. condit.* ā ℥ii. *Spec. Aromat. Roſ.* gr. vii. *Confect. Alkerm.* ℥ß. *Ambræ griſ. Moſc.* ā gr. vi. *Miſc. f. Elect.* After ſhe had taken of it fourteen days, ſhe was much better; and continuing it thirty days, ſhe became well.

## OBSERV. XXXII.

*Smith* of *Stratford*, aged 38, being long troubled with an immoderate Cough, and Pain of the Head, was thus cured: ℞ *Flower of Brimſtone* ℥ii. *Roots of Elicampana, Oris, and Liquoris, all poudered, each* ℥i. *Honey ſufficient to make an Electuary; to which was added twelve drops of Oil of Sulphur, and ſo licked.* After ℞ *Orpiment* ℥i. *Yolk of an Egg, as much made a Maſs, which after it was dried, it was poudered; to which was added of Tobacco* ℥ß. *Coltsfoot* ℥i. *Anis ſeeds* ℈iii. *Oil of Anis ſeed three drops.* Of this he took in a Pipe, and ſo was cured.

## Observ. XXXIII.

Wife (whether of the Author, which is most probable, or of the Man that went before, or of some other, I know not, because not mentioned) was troubled with the Scurvy, accompanied with Pain of the Loins, Corruption of the Gums, stinking Breath, Melancholy, Wind, Cardiac Passion, Lazineſs, difficulty of breathing, fear of the Mother, binding of the Belly, and torment there, and all of a long continuance, with reſtleſneſs and weakneſs. There was given this Bole: ℞ *Electuary of Tamarinds* ℥ß. *Cream of Tartar* ℥i. *mix them.* To the Back was applied *Emplaſt. Oxycroceum*, which freed her from pain of the Loins and Belly, *Febr. 9. 1630.* The tenth day taking cold, ſhe had again miſerable pain in her Joints, ſo that ſhe could not lye in her Bed, inſomuch as when any helped her, ſhe cried out miſerably; for which I uſed this Ointment: ℞ *Capons greaſe, Oil of ſweet Almonds, of Dil. and Roſes, Mucilage of the Roots of Althæa, drawn with Mallow water, each* ℥i. *mix them.* After anointing, the foreſaid Plaſter was applied with good ſucceſs, for ſhe was quieter all night; but yet in the morning ſhe was troubled with Wind. Then I gave of *Sennertus*'s Electuary, which is thus framed: ℞ *the Conſerve of the tops and leaves of Scurvy-graſs* ℥iii. *the Flowers of Bugloſs, Clove Gilly-flowers, and Damask-Roſes, each* ℥ß. *the fleſh of Candied Nutmegs, Citron Pills candied and cut, each* ℥i. *Honey*

*of*

*Juniper-berries* ℥iii. *Confectio Alkermes* ℥ß. *Syrup of Cinamon* ℥vi. *Syrup of Scurvy-graſs, or that of* Foreſtus, *ſufficient to make an Electuary, to which was added Oil of Sulphur, ſufficient to ſharpen it.* For the conſtipation of the Belly, was uſed this Suppoſitory, ℞ *Honey* ℥i. *Spec. Hier. Pic.* ʒii. *Troch. Alband.* ʒß. *Cummin ſeed* ℥ß. *make a long Suppoſitory.* For the Cardiac Paſſion was uſed *Elect. Pleresarchon.* Doſe ℥ ß. faſting; yea, at any hour it was uſed, drinking the following ſteeled Wine after it: ℞ *Fumatory, Brook-lime, Water-creſſes, Scurvy-graſs, Betony, Agrimony, Harts-tongue, each* M ß. *Bark of Capparis, Aſh, Tamaris, each* ℥ß. *Roots of Elicampana, Polipody, each* ℥iii. *Madder, Liquoris, Calamus Aromaticus, Eringoes, each* ℥ß. *yellow Sanders, red Coral, ſhavings of Ivory, each* ℥vi. *Cloves, Mace, Cinamon, Ginger, each* ℥iii. *Ceterach, Flowers of Broom, Roſemary, Marygolds, Epithymum, each* p. i. *Juniper berries* ℥i. *Steel prepared according to* Crato ℥iv. *White-wine* ℔viij. *infuſe them together at the Fire in* Bal. Mar. *for eight days at leaſt, ſtirring them twice a day; after ſtrain it three or four times, and to the ſtraining add Saffron* ʒß. *firſt drawn out of Scurvy-graſs water, Confect. Alkermes* ʒii. *Sugar ſufficient to ſweeten it.* Doſe is two or three ſpoonfuls in the beginning, which may be increaſed, if there be need. And by theſe ſhe was cured.

## OBSERV. XXXIV.

Mrs. *Combs*, aged about 36, being troubled with a long confirmed Scurvy, accompanied with the like and more dreadful Symptoms, than are in the former Obſervation deſcribed, was cured as followeth: To prepare the humors, ℞ *our Oxymel* ℥iii. *Syr. Diaſerios* ℥ii. *Syr. Schelet. Foreſt.* ℥ii. *Water of Water-creſſes* ℥iii. *Doſe* ℥iiij, with White-wine for three mornings together, which gave two or three ſtools a day. After I purged her thus: ℞ *Pil. Hier. cum Agarick, Alephang. Ruffi.* ā ʒii. *Ol. Salv. Chym.* gut. vii. *cum Aq. Bet. f. Pill. 7. Deaurat.* She took three at the hour of ſleep. Being well purged, ſhe uſed that *Chalybiated Wine*, preſcribed in the former *Obſervation*, as alſo the *Electuary* in the ſame. After was taken the *Antiſcorbutic Water*, preſcribed *Obſerv.* 26 of this Century. For the Loins was uſed the Ointment in *Obſerv.* 33. After which was applied *Emplaſt. de Ammoniac. Foreſt.* For the corruption of the Gums we uſed this: ℞ *Scurvy-graſs water, Water wherein Iron was quenched*, ā ℥vi. *Honey of Roſes and Mulberries ſimp.* ā ℥ii. *Oil of Vitriol, ſufficient to make it ſharp.* With this ſhe waſhed her Mouth. She drunk the *Antiſcorbutic Beer*, preſcribed, *Obſerv.* 7. and 24. of this Cent. For the Stomach was preſcribed this: ℞ *Spec. Diamb. Aromat. Roſ.* ā ʒiß. *Ol. Maſtic.* ʒi. *Cer. flav.* ʒvi. *Labdan.* ʒiii. *f. Emplaſt.* To the Back was applied *Oxycroceum.* There were often uſed at the hour of ſleep five Pills framed of *Cyprus Turpentine*,

*pentine, and Cream of Tartar.* By theſe ſhe was freed, and brought forth a goodly Daughter, beyond all expectation.

## OBSERV. XXXV.

THe Lady *Clark*, aged about 44, afflicted with a Baſtard Tertian, was cured as followeth: I gave the following Vomit upon the coming of the third Fit; ℞ *Emetick Infuſion* ℥ vi. It gave eight Vomits and one Stool, and ſhe had a gentle Fit. After the heat coming on, ſhe drank of the Decoction of Harts-horn. The intermitting day ſhe had the following Clyſter: ℞ *Mallowes, Beets, Mercury, Origanum, Calamints, each* M ß. *Seeds of Anis and Fennel, each* ℥ii. *Whole Barly* p. i. *Flowers of Chamomel and Melilot, each* p. i. *make a Decoction in water to* ℥x. *in the ſtraining diſſolve Diacatholicon and Diaphœnicon, each* ℥i. *Spec. Hier. Pier. Holland Pouder, each* ℥i. *make a Clyſter.* Which purged well. Before the fit ſhe took the following: ℞ *Confect. Alkermes* ℈ß. *Laudanum Paracelſi* gr. ii. *Magiſtery of Pearl* gr. iii. *mix it.* After which ſhe became well.

## OBSERV. XXXVI.

MR. *Thomas Underhil* of *Lamcot*, aged about 39, was exceedingly weakned with piſſing blood, with pain from very light motion of the Body,

Body, as also heat of the Urine, who was cured as followeth: ℞ *Mass. Pil. de Tereb. cum Rhab. Craton.* ℥ii. *form. Pil.* vi. *of a drachm.* Three were given in the morning rolled in the Pouder of Liquoris, in a spoonful of some Syrup of *Althæa.* These taken, ℞ *Troch. Alkekengi cum Opio* ℥ß. *Rad. consolid. Terebint. coction. indurat.* ā ℥i. *Sacch.* ℥ijß. *cum infus. Gum. Tragac. Aq. Malv. f. Tab. pond.* ℈ii. Take one morning and night. ℞ *Tereb. Limpid.* ℥ß. *dissol. cum Vitel. Ovi, ut artis est; adde Mel.* ℥i. *Sacch. Ros.* ℥ii. *Vin. generos.* ℥vi. *Misc.* Of this was drank ℥i every morning, which gave three or four stools, at night he took the *Troches.* He wore at his back a Plate of Lead perforated, and moistned in Vinegar, both night and day, and by these he was cured.

## Observ. XXXVII.

*Katherine Sturley* of *Stratford*, aged 44, being fat and corpulent, cast out altogether bloody Urine without any pain of the Loins, or Neck of the Bladder, yea, there was little sense in its coming away, was thus cured: ℞ *Liquoris shaved* ℥vi. *French Barley* p. i. *Jujubes, five leaves of Water-Lillies, Violets, Roses, each* p. i. *Seeds of Purslain, and Sorrel, also four greater cold Seeds, each* ℥i. *Roots of Succory* ℥i. *Endive, Sorrel, Plantain, Fumitory, each* M i. *Boyl them in Cicer-broth, with water to* lbi. *after strain them; to which add Sugar-candy* ℥ii. *and make an Apozeme.* Of which give the third part at a time fasting, it was taken for eight

eight days. To ſtrengthen the Kidneys I appointed this Electuary, ℞ *Harts-horn prepared, red Coral prepared, each* ℥i. *Old Sugar of Roſes, Marmalad of Quinces, each* ℥ iß. *Syrup of dried Roſes, ſufficient to make an Electuary.* Of which was taken ℥ß two hours before meat daily, twice a day. By theſe ſhe was cured. Firſt I applied the following: ℞ *Sanicle, Ladies mantle, Golden rod, Sen-green, Betony, Agrimony, each* Mi. *Althæa,* Mii. *Fearn, Flowers of Chamomel, St. Johns-wort, Mugwort, Bryers, Origanum, Tormentil leaves and roots, each* Mi. *They are all to be in three Bags of half a yard long a-piece, being equally laid and baſted, after they are to be boiled in the Fæces of red Wine, and applied to the Loins, the Patient lying upon her Belly.* Theſe were uſed one after another, till the Flux of blood was ſtayed.

---

## Obſerv. XXXVIII.

THe Lady *Hunks*, aged *69*, cruelly vexed with a continual burning Feaver, with torment of the Side, and pain of the Stomach, as alſo with binding of the Belly for eight days; the Urine was confuſed, and there was great danger of death, yet ſhe was recovered as followeth: ℞ *Mallowes, Althæa, Mercury, each* Mi. *make a Decoction in Water, of which* ℞ ℥ xii. *Diaphœnic. Diacatholi.* ā ℥i. *Pul. Sanct.* ℥i. *make a Clyſter.* This gave her two ſtools. After we gave our Antiſcorbutic Julep. To the pained Side, the following: ℞ *Unguent. Dialth.* ℥ii. *Ol. Amygd. dulc.* ā ℥ß. *diſſol.*

*& misc. ad ignem.* With this was the pained Side anointed; after which was applied a double Linnen Cloth, anointed with Butter, by which the Pain remitted. The next day was taken of the former Decoction ℔ß. the *Emetick Infusion* ʒii. *make a Clyster.* Which injected, gave three stools. For expectoration, ℞ *the Magistral Syrup of Scabious* ʒi. *Lohoch of Currants by* Quercetan ʒii. *f. Linct.* Which was taken with a Liquoris stick. The Diet was moistning. The Drink was this: ℞ *French Barly* ʒiii. *Roses, Violets, each* p. i. *shaved Liquoris* ʒiii. *Raisins* ʒii. *Figs three, Sugarcandy* ʒii. *boyl them in two gallons of Water to the consumption of a third part*; and drink the strained Liquor. Thus the Fever ended, Thirst remitted, Appetite was restored, she was freed from difficulty of breathing, and she slept well, and all this beyond all expectation within fourteen days: praise to God alone.

---

## Observ. XXXIX.

A Baronet *Puckering*, aged about 38, very learned, much given to study, of a rare and lean Constitution, yet withal phlegmatick, was troubled with a *Vertigo*, and after Meat with sudden dejection of strength; sometimes there was present pain of the Head, and darkness of Sight; his Appetite was mean, his Urine well-coloured, but spumous. There were other Accidents from consent, by reason of the fault of Concoction, therefore first Concoction was helped; secondly the Head and

and Nerves were ſtrengthned, and their offending cauſe removed. But firſt of all, the firſt ways were gently emptied with ℥iß *of Manna diſſolved in Broth, altered with Agrimony and Succory, roots and all.* After he was purged thus: ℞ *Pil. de Pæoni.* ℥i. *de Succin. Ruffi.* ā ℈i. *Cephalic. Fern.* ℈ii. *cum Aq. Betonic. f. Pil.* 15. He took three at the hour of ſleep, and had three ſtools in the morning. Theſe ended, he took the Carminative Pouder preſcribed *Obſerv.* 12. of this Century. After meals, adding to it *Diamoſch. dulc.* ℈i. I appointed the following Capital Roll: *Spec. Diamoſc. dulc.* ℥i. *Ol. Nuc. Moſch. per expr.* ℈i. *Ol. Succin. alb.* gut. iii. *Ambr. griſ.* gr. iv. *Sacch. in Aq. Lavend. diſſol.* ℥iv. *f. Confect. in Rotul.* Of which he took two or three faſting, by which he found much eaſe. After he had the Leeches, and ſo became well. For preſervation, in the Fall, he uſed the following: ℞ *Roots of Fennel and Parſly, each* ℥i. *of Butcher-broom and Sparagus, each* ℥iß. *Calamus Aromaticus* ℥ii. *Agrimony, Betony, Maidenhair, each* Mß. *Roots of Elicampana* ℥ii. *Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned, each* M i. *Liquoris* ℥i. *Flowers of Broom and Roſemary, each* p. i. *Seeds of Anis and ſweet Fennel, each* ℥ii: *make a Decoction, in which was infuſed Sena* ℥iß. *Rubarb* ℥ii. *Cinamon* ℈ii. *in Embers for a night; in the morning being ſtrained, there was added Syrup of Succory, with Rubarb* ℥iiß. *Syrup Auguſt.* ℥i. *Oil of Vitriol ſufficient to make it ſharp.* It was divided into two equal parts; the firſt Doſe gave four Stools, the other ſeven. The Humor thus prepared, he took the foreſaid preſcribed Pills, three at night, and two in the morning, which gave five Stools. When theſe were

ended

ended, he took the Carminative Pouder, adding *Pul. Diamosc. dulc.* ℈i. *Confect. Alkerm.* ℈ii. In the morning he used the aforesaid *Rotula's*, to which was added *Confectio Alkerm.* By which means he was perfectly cured.

## Observ. XL.

BAronet *Clark* of *Broom-court*, aged about 57, being troubled with a burning Tertian, with pain of the Stomach and Head, his Urine was red. Being called, I cured him in three days, as followeth: ℞ *Emetick Infusion* ℥ ß. *Oxymel nostr.* ℥ iv. This gave five Vomits and eight Stools, by which all was well remitted, and he enclined to health. The following day I gave the Decoction of Harts-horn, which he took often in a day, which he much extolled. This administred for three days, with a convenient Diet, he became very well.

## Observ. XLI.

THe Lord of *Northampton*, aged about 29, was vexed with a desperate Squinsy, insomuch that he could scarce draw his breath, could not swallow, from his Mouth flowed abundance of viscid humidities. He would not admit of bleeding, although pressed unto it. Therefore I thus purged him: ℞ *Sena* ℥i. *Rubarb* ℥iii. *Agarick*

rick ℥ii. *Cinamon* ℥ß. *Seeds of Anis and Fennel, each* ℥i. *Calamus Aromaticus* ℥ ß. *Liquoris* ℥iii. *they were infuſed for twelve hours in* ℔ii) *of Water, after boiled at a gentle Fire, till a third part was waſted; to the ſtraining was added Syrup of Succory, Rubarb, Diaſerios, each* ℥i. Of this, being at hand, I took ℥iv. *Syr. Diaſerios, and Succory with Rubarb, each* ℥vi. *mix them.* Much ado he had to ſwallow it, it gave him ſix ſtinking ſtools. This being reiterated, gave eight ſtools. For the firſt day I preſcribed this Gargariſm: ℞ *Honey of Mulberries ſimple, Honey of Roſes, each* ℥ii. *Waters of Plantain, Barly, and Honey-ſuckles, each* ℥iv. *Spirit of Vitriol and Sulphur, ſufficient to make it ſharp.* Some of this was kept hot in the Mouth as long as he could, waſting all the parts by moving of it gently in the Mouth. Outwardly was applied a Cataplaſm of *green Wormwood and Hogs greaſe,* morning and night, with happy ſucceſs. That night being reſtleſs, he ſent for Dr. *Clayton* from *Oxford,* yet would not be let blood, who preſcribed the following Cataplaſm, which delivered him from pain and danger; ℞ *Swallows neſts, ſtraw, dirt, dung and all,* N. ii. *they were boiled in Oil of Chamomel and Lillies, afterward they were beaten, and paſſed through a Sive; to which was added white Dogs turd* ℥i. *the Meal of Linſeed and Fenugreek, each* ℥i. *Unguent. Dialthæa, and Hens greaſe, each* ℥ß. *and ſo make a Pulteſs.* It was applied hot. There was uſed a Fume of Amber, and at bedtime was held in his Mouth one of the following Troches: ℞ *the Juyce of Liquoris, white Sugar, each* ℥i. *ſeeds of Purſlain, Cucumbers, Melons, Gourds cleanſed,* ā ℈i. *Starch, Trag.* ā ℥ß. *Penid.* ℈iv. *f. Troch.*

For

For his Wife and others troubled with the Squinsy, I prepared these following: ℞ *Seeds of white Poppies* ℈ii. *Gum Tragacanth and Arabick, each* ʒß. *Seeds of Purslain, Melons, Cucumbers and Gourds, each* ʒß, *Juyce of Liquoris* ʒi. *Sugar of Roses and Penidies, each* ʒii. *with Syrup of Poppies make Troches.* But he contented himself with the former. After the application of the Cataplasm he had this Gargarism; ℞ *Plantain water* ℔iß. *Scabious water* ʒiv. *red Roses* ʒi. *Pomegranate Pills* ʒß. *after they were gently boiled and strained there was added Syrup of Mulberries, and Honey of Roses each* ʒii. This he washed his Mouth withal often in a day, and taking after half a spoontul of the following; ℞ *Syrups of Liquoris and Maidenhair, each* ʒß. *Diatrag. frig.* ʒiß. *Syrup of Mulberries and Poppies* ā ʒß. *mix them, and make a Licking.* For ordinary drink he took this; ℞ *Seeds of Anis, Figs, Raisins of the Sun, and Liquoris boyled in* ℔iv *of water, till a pint be wasted.* By these all the Tumors were removed, and he cured.

## Observ. XLII.

Mrs. *Stocken*, Servant to Mrs. *Sheldon* of *Weston*, aged about 44, was grievously afflicted with the Jaundice, accompanied with Pain and Torment on the right Side, being in danger of Death, was thus cured: ℞ *Electuary of the Juyce of Roses* ʒii. *Diacatholicon* ʒiß. *Diaphœnicon* ʒiiß. *Rubarb* ℈i. *Spike* gr. v. *Syrup of Succory with Rubarb* ʒß. *Succory water* ʒiii. *make a Potion.* This gave

gave two ſtools. She was (all the time of her Jaundice) miſerably afflicted with binding of the Belly. I cauſed a Vein to be opened, and there were removed ℥iv of Blood. By this ſhe was freed from the pain of her Side. After ſhe was purged thus: ℞ *Ammoniacum* ʒi. *Oxymel* ℥ii *Agrimony water* ℥i. *mix them; and ſo for four days.* Being well purged, I preſcribed a Gelly framed of *ſhaved Harts-horn* ℥i. *with ten Worms waſhed in White-wine, after boiled all in* lbiß *of Water, till half were waſted; at the end of the boyling I added Saffron finely poudered* ℈i. Of this was given two ſpoonfuls in Broth, altered with *Celendine, Barberry bark*, and *Mary-gold flowers.* Her Drink was a Decoction of Harts-horn. She alſo took the following: ℞ *White wine* ℥iv. *Celendine water* ℥iii. *Saffron* ʒß. *Venice Treacle* ℥iß. *Bezoar* ℈ß. *the Juyce of Gooſe-dung three ſpoonfuls; make a Sudorifick Potion.* Doſe ℥iv, at four a clock in the morning. At night ſhe took the following Electuary: ℞ *yellow and white Sanders* ℥iii. *Currants infuſed in White-wine, and after paſſed through a Sive,* ℥iv. *Rubarb* ʒi. *Saffron* ℈i. *f. Elect.* Doſe, the quantity of a Filbert. By theſe ſhe was cured. After I adviſed to uſe the following: ℞ *Elect. Chalyb.* ℥ii. *Rhab. Pul.* ʒi. *Ammoniac. Pul.* ℈iv. *Elect. de Tamarind.* ℥ß. *Diatrionſant* ℥iii. *Miſc. f. Elect.* Doſe ℥ß. uſing exerciſe. And thus in twenty days ſhe was delivered from Death.

## Observ. XLIII.

One of *Northampton*, aged about 65, was much troubled with the heat of Urine, and Strangury, with an Ulcer in the neck of the Bladder, was cured as followeth: First I gave him the Terbentine Potion, prescribed *Observ.* 14. of this Century. For eight days for ordinary Drink, he took the same appointed there. All this while he wore Plates of Lead much perforated, and often changed, to his Back. I appointed the following Injection: ℞ *Troch. alb. Rha. sine Opio* ʒiß. *Lap. Calamin. & Tutiæ præp.* ā ʒi. *Plumb. ust. lot. in Aq. Plantag. Bol. Arm. puriſ.* ā ʒii. *f. Pul. ſubtiliſ. cujus* ʒi *Miſc. cum Decoct. ſeq.* and inject it, adding ʒi of the *Mucilage of Gum Tragacanth, made in Plantain water.* ℞ *Horſe-tail, Plantain, each* Mi. *Comfrey roots* ʒii. *red Roſes* p. i. *Pomegranate Pills* ʒii. *firſt beat them, and after boyl them in ſteeled Water.* At the end of theſe was uſed the following Tablets: ℞ *Troch. Alkekeng. cum Opio* ʒ ß. *Rad. conſolid. Terbent. coct. indurat.* ā ʒi. *Sacch.* ʒiiß. *cum infuſ. Gum Tragac. f. Troch.* ʒii *pond.* One was taken with Milk, or the Water diſtilled off Whites of Eggs, *&c.* For many days a Leaden Pipe was put into the Yard, and there kept (which was anointed with *Ung. Rubrum*) as long as he could. His Cods being tumified, were anointed with *Unguent. de Minio*, for which alſo he drank the Decoction of *Sarſaparilla*. Thus was he freed from the heat of his Urine.

But

But now being vexed with a virulent Gonorrhea, he took the following Pouder for ten days: ℞ *Sarſaparilla* ℥i ß. *Bark of Guaiacum* ℥ß. *Cinamon* ℈ii, gr. v. *Sena* ʒii. *Dodder, Hellebore root, each* ʒi. *fine Sugar* ℥ii. *mix them, and make a Pouder.* Doſe ʒiß. Sometimes the *Dodder* and *Hellebore* was omitted. And by this he became well. But after riding to *London,* (by what occaſion I know not) it broke forth again, where he had the advice of Doctor *Harvy,* who preſcribed what follows: ℞ *Troch. Rhaſis alb.* ℥ß. *Troch. Gord.* ℈i. *Aloes opt.* ʒiiß. *Penidior.* ʒiß. *Aq. Plantag.* ℔ß. *f. Inject.* The following Electuary he uſed at night, the quantity of a Bean, when he went to bed: ℞ *Troch. Alkekeng. cum Opio* ℥ß. *Syr. Limon. q. ſ. Gum Tragacanth, Maſtich, Cryſtal. præp. Coral præp.* ā ℈i. *f. Elect.* By theſe he was again reſtored. After he went to St. *Vincent's* Well, and was much better by their uſe. After this, being hurt with the forcing in a Pipe to remove a Caruncle by a Chirurgeon, he again relapſed, and never was cured.

## Obſerv. XLIV.

Mrs. *Mary Comb* of *Stratford,* aged about 13, *Febr.* 15. 1631. Two years before this ſhe had her Lunar Evacuations ſufficient, they beginning to flow abundantly in the eleventh year of her Age; but now they being ſtopped, upon which ſhe felt a light Convulſion in the

right eye (to use her own word, a twitching) as though her Eye was pulled inward, and presently it would be gone: after both eyes did suffer with great pain of the Head, for which I administred at bed-time, *Pil. Cephal. Fern.* ℥ ß. by which she had three stools, the next day they were repeated. Then she became cruelly vexed with the Mother, continuing in the Fit for nine hours, with some light intervals of ease, from which she was delivered by the following Medicines: She had a Fume of *Horse-hoofs*. There was also given *Aq. Hysteric.* now called *Aq. Brionie compos.* Dose three spoonfuls, by intervals as she could take it. I applied *Emplast. Hyster.* below the Navil. Lastly, I appointed the following Ointment to anoint the inner part of the Matrix: ℞ *Musk* gr. iv. *Nutmeg* ℈i. *Oil of Lillies* ℥ß. *mix them.* By this it returned to its place. For a Fume she had the following, used to the Nose: ℞ *Castory, Galbanum dissolved in Vinegar, each* ℥ß. *Sulphur* ℥i. *Assa fœtida* ℥i. *make Troches with Oil of Castory.* ℞ *Pil. de Pæon. de Chamæp.* ā ℈ii. *Ol. Salu. Chy.* gut. v. *f. Pil.* N° 10. Three of these were given at bed time, to which was added *Extract. Hyst.* ℈i. By these she had five or six stools. The following day she had another Fit, but less; but by the foresaid Fume and Ointment she was well amended. Inwardly were given two spoonfuls of *Aq. Brion. comp.* At night she took two of the foresaid Pills; coming to her in the morning, I found her eased of her pain of Head and Stomach. The 11*th* of *Febr.* she was gently afflicted with the Mother, and a light Fever; to prevent which I gave *Extract. Hysteric.* ℥ii. *cum*

*Aq.*

*Aq. Hiſt. q. ſ. f. Pil.* 10. She took one of them in the morning faſting, and ſo ſhe became well. *March* 28. ſhe fell again into the Mother, with Convulſion of the Eyes, the ſaid Convulſion having grieved her two days before ſhe was afflicted with the Mother: ℞ *Pil. de Pæon. Chamæpit. Hier. cum Agarick*, ā ℈ii. *Pil. de Succin. Ruffi.* ā ʒi. *Extract. Hyſter.* ʒii. *cum Aq. Hyſter. f. Maſ.* Of this there were made five of a drachm covered with Gold; of theſe ſhe took three at bed-time. By theſe ſhe was delivered.

## OBSERV. XLV.

THe Firſt-born Son of my Lady *Harrington*, after the Pox, laboured of a Tumor of the Noſe and Lips, and ſometimes the Cheeks, with a Rheum diſtilling from the Head; he was about the age of 10, which I cured as followeth: ℞ *Scurvy-graſs*, *Water-creſſes*, *Brook lime*, *each* M iv. *Juniper berries* ℔ß. *Agrimony* M i. *Wormwood*, *Carduus benedictus*, *each* M ß. *boyled them in five gallons of Beer, till a fourth part were waſted.* Of the ſtrained Liquor was taken ℔ii. *Sena* ʒii. *Agarick* ʒß. *Rubarb* ʒii. *Sarſaparilla* ʒ ii. *Saſſaphras* ʒ i. *Hermodactils* ʒiß. *Liquoris* ʒi. *Polypody* ʒii. *Seeds of Anis*, *Carraway*, *Coriander*, *each* ʒß. *Cinamon* ʒii. To the ſtraining, add Sugar ſufficient to make a Syrup. Of this was taken ʒx. *Syrup of Succory with Rubarb* ʒii. Doſe was three or four ſpoonfuls. For the Lips was uſed *Aq. Mercur. Ruland.* and at night a Plate of Lead. He drank of the foreſaid

Beer. Which Course having been continued for few days, he was cured of his Lip.

## OBSERV. XLVI.

MArgaret *Baker*, aged 9, having after the Pox a grievous ugly Tumor upon her Nose and Lip, was perfectly cured as followeth: ℞ *Pil. de Succin.* ʒß. *f. Pil.* iij. They were given her at a night when she went to bed, and so for four days. Being well purged, the Lip was washed *cum Aq. Merc. Ruland.*

## OBSERV. XLVII.

MY Lady *Rainsford*, (beautiful, and of a gallant structure of Body,) near 27, was three days after her being laid of a Child miserably tormented with pain in her Belly, from which I delivered her with the following: ℞ *the white of Hens-dung* ʒi. being put in Beer and Sugar, she took it. To the Belly the following was applied hot: ℞ *new Milk and Honey, each* ℔i. *Horehound* Mi. *Wheat flower* ʒiii. *Saffron* ʒi. *boyl them to a Pulteſs.* By these she was delivered. The Translator hath freed several from this Distemper with Chamomel Posset-drink.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XLVIII.

Mrs. *Grace Court*, Wife to my Apothecary, aged 27, being grievouſly afflicted with a burning Fever, and that continual, Pain in the Loins, ſmall bleeding at the Noſe, Pain of the Head, with ſmall Delirium, was cured as followeth; Firſt, I appointed her to bleed four or five ounces, although ſhe had paſſed fourteen weeks of her time, being with Child. The ſame day I gave the following Cordial: ℞ *burnt Harts-horn, Spec. liberant. pul. Pannon. rub. Confect. Alkerm.* ā ℥ii. *Conſerve of Barberries* ℥i. Of this ſhe took the quantity of a Bean every three hours. She drank no drink but the following: ℞ *Spring water boyled* ℔iii. *Syrup of Pomegranats* ℥iß. *Julep of Roſes* ℥ii. *Spirit of Vitriol, as much as made it ſharp.* To the Soals of her Feet were applied Radiſhes beaten with Salt, and beſprinkled with Roſe-vinegar, which was renewed every fourth hour. For the inflammation of the Tongue, was uſed the following Gargariſm: ℞ *Spring water* ℔ii. *Julep of Roſes* ℥iß. *Honey of Mulberries* ℥vi. *Roſe vinegar* ℥i. *Spirit of Vitriol ſufficient to ſharpen it.* With this ſhe waſhed her Mouth, which brought away much Phlegm. Now and then the dry places were anointed with *Honey of Roſes*, and ſometimes Butter. To the Wriſts I cauſed to be applied *Ung. Antifebri.* ℞ *Ung. Popul.* ℥i. *Tel. Aranear. multas, Nuc. Arbor. parum, Miſc.* For the Back, ℞ *Ung. Popul. Roſ.* ā ℥ ß. *Alabaſt.* ℥ii. *Ol. Nymph.* ℥vi.

*Camphor.* ℈ß. *Misc.* But because there was no Oil at hand, the following was used: ℞ *Ol. Scorp.* ʒii. *Amygd. dulc.* ʒß. *Ung. Ros.* ʒi. *Misc.* For the pain of the Head was used the following: ℞ *Aq. Ros. Plantag. Flor. Sambuc.* ā ʒiii. *Ol. Ros. Aq. Lactuc. ablut. aliquot.* ʒiß. *Pul. Santal. rub.* ʒiß. *Misc.* In this were dipped Linnen Clothes, and applied to the Head. And lest she should fall into *Carus*, we used the following Decoction: ℞ *pure Spring water* ℔ii. *Seeds and Pills of Citrons, each* ʒi. *burnt Harts-horn* ʒß. *Spec. Liberan.* ʒii. *boyl them till a quart be wasted; to the straining was added the Juyce of Citrons, and Sugar, and after boyled, being not only scummed, but purified with Whites of Eggs.* Of this she took three draughts in a day, one in the morning, the other an hour before dinner-time, and the third at four a clock in the afternoon. For the strengthning of the Heart, and repelling malign Vapours, she took twice a day (before she drank the foresaid Decoction) the quantity of a Nutmeg of the following Cordial: ℞ *Rob of Barberries, Conserve of the Pulp of Citrons, each* ʒi. *Spec. Liberant. prepared Pearls and Smaragdines, each* ℈i. *with the Syrup of Citrons make an Electuary.* Of this she also took at night. After her third draught the next day she took of the Electuary, wherein was *Pul. Pan. rub.* And afterwards a Clyster: ℞ *Althea roots* ʒi. *the four emollient Herbs, each* M i. *Barly* p. i ß. *Gourd seeds* ʒß. *make a Decoction to* ℥xii. *in which dissolve Cassia* ʒi. *Honey of Violets* ʒi. *Oil of Violets* ʒiii. *with Salt make a Clyster.* The 20*th* day of *June* she vomited a Worm with Melancholy matter. Then I gave of the following Electuary the quantity

tity of a Bean every fourth hour: ℞ *Conſerv. Roſ. vitriolat.* ℥i. *Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat.* ʒi. *Pul. Pan. rub.* ℈i. *Conſer. Barb. q. ſ. f. Elect.* Theſe remitted her Fits, and ſhe came to a compoſed mind, and in a ſhort time became well.

## OBSERV. XLIX.

THe Counteſs of *Northampion*, (born of a noble Off-ſpring, notably educated, and of a very good diſpoſition, very fair and beautiful,) in the ſeventh month of her Child-bearing, fell into a Baſtard Tertian, as alſo a filthy yellow Jaundice, Torment of the Belly and Head, and Pain of the Back, being aged about 26, deſiring my advice, being not willing to purge, I preſcribed as followeth: ℞ *the Flowers of Marygolds and Roſemary, each* p. i. *Carduus benedictus* p. ß. *Flowers and leaves of Melilot* p. ii. *boyl them in ſufficient Poſſet drink to* ℔ß. *with a little Sugar.* She took half of it an hour before her Fit, hot, by which the Fit was retarded two hours; it beginning, ſhe took the other half, which freed her from her ſhaking, then her Jaundice appeared in her Water manifeſtly, after ſweat broke forth, the next Fit was leſs. In the heat of the Fever and ſweat, ſhe took the Decoction of *Harts-horn*, with Juyce of Limons, of which ſhe drank liberally, in which Decoction ſhe would not admit Roſe-water. On her quiet day ſhe took every third hour the quantity of a Bean of the following: ℞ *Conſerve of Barberries* ℥ß. *Pul. Pan. rub.* ℈ii. but after ſhe had taken

of

of it once, ſhe abhorred it. She had a Gelly of *Harts-horn* with *Marygold flowers*, and *Saffron*. The 22*th* of *July*, before her Fit, ſhe had five grains of *Bezoar*; and an hour before her Fit the foreſaid Poſſet-drink. This Fit ſhe was troubled with ſhaking, but the hot Fit and ſweating was leſs by ſix hours. The 23*th* day, by five in the morning it left her. She took this: ℞ *Tincture of Coral, Magiſtral of Pearl, each* gr. iv. *Pul. Pannon. rub.* gr. xii. *mix them.* She took it an hour before dinner, and an hour before ſupper. The 24*th* day by three a clock in the morning ſhe took as before, and the Poſſet-drink, which mitigated the Fit; the 25*th*, as the 23*th*. The 26*th* there was applied hot to the Feet the following: ℞ *Wormwood, Rue, Fetherfew, Nettles, each equal parts.* She alſo had the Poſſet-drink, as before. The foreſaid being hot, was anointed with *Ung. Popul. with Opium.* To the Back was applied *Emplaſtrum Oxycroceum*, which removed the Pain of her Back wholly; that day her Fever was very little. The 28*th* ſhe took the following: ℞ *prepared Harts-horn, Pul. Pann. rub. each* ʒß. *Carduus water* ʒii. *Syrup of red Poppies* ʒß. *Bezoar* gr. iv. *mix them.* It was given five hours before the Fit, and the Herbs were applied to the Feet. The heat coming, ℞ *Syr. Papav.* ʒi. *Lim.* ʒß. *Aq. Scab.* ʒii. *Ol. Vitriol.* gut. v. *Aq. Cæleſt.* gut. vii. *Miſc.* With theſe Remedies in twelve days ſhe was wholly cured. *Auguſt* the 5*th* taking cold, ſhe relapſed. Then before the Fit two hours, were applied the Herbs to her Feet; to her Pulſes this: ℞ *Ung. Popul.* ʒß. *Tel. aran. multas, Nuc. arbor. parum.* Her Temples were anointed with *Populeon.* For

her

her Coldneſs, ℞ *Aq. Bezoar. Coch. ſ. Lap. Bezoar.* gr. v. *Succ. Lim. Coch.* ii. It was given two hours before the Fit. When her heat came, her Temples were anointed with *Unguent. Popul.* ℥ ß. *Opii in Aq. Roſ. diſſol.* ℈ ß. By theſe ſhe was again cured, and after ſhe was brought to bed with a Daughter, which I ſaw in her Arms.

## OBSERV. L.

MR. *Foſſet*, (a Miniſter) aged about 55, was cruelly tormented with the Hemorrhoids, for which many Medicines had been uſed, yet fruitleſs. After he came to me, to whom I uſed the following: Firſt, I cauſed them to be fomented with warm Milk, after applied this: ℞ *Oil of Linſeed, and Elder, of the firſt* ℥ii. *the other* ℥i. They were applied with double Linnen Clothes night and day. After was uſed *Tapſi valentia.* And after this, ℞ *Ung. Popul.* ℥i. *Opii torrefact. & pul.* ℈i *Miſc.* It was applied to the part. By theſe he was cured.

## OBSERV. LI.

ANne *Ward* of *Stratford*, had black evacuations both from Mouth and Belly, after fell into the riſing of the Lungs, ſo that all looked on her as dead; ſhe could not ſpeak, her Breath was ſent out with a noiſe; for an hour ſhe lay thus.

Being

Being called, I preſently cauſed a great Cupping-glaſs to be ſet to the Mouth of the Stomach, and preſently ſhe ſpake. And ſo twice before I delivered Mrs. *Goodyear*, and Mrs. *Savage*, from danger of Death. All the night after ſhe held in her Mouth of our pectoral Rolls, and after had this Clyſter: ℞ *Ol. Carmin. Quer. Diacathol.* ā ʒ ii. *Decoct. Carmin. pro Clyſt.* ℔ß. It gave two ſtools the following day. ℞ *Elect. de Tamarind.* ʒß. *de Succ. Roſ.* ʒiii. *Crem. Tart.* ℈i. *cum Sacch. f. Bol.* It gave eight ſtools, and ſo ſhe was cured.

## OBSERV. LII.

Mrs. *Fines*, aged 22, 1632. (Wife to the Lord *Say*'s eldeſt Son, a very religious excellent Woman,) was miſerably afflicted with the following Symptoms, *viz.* Obſtruction of the Courſes for the ſpace of two months; and when ſhe had them at a fit time in a laudable quantity, they were of an ill watery colour, with great pain in the Womb; there was alſo difficulty of breathing, with trembling and beating of the Heart, as if it would have burſt through; after ſleep ſhe was ſick, with torment of the Belly, and gnawing about the Navil, but theſe Pains were moſt miſerable about the time of her Courſes; upon breaking wind ſhe was ſomewhat eaſed; her Belly was alſo very hard, and moved, as if with child; but hot Clothes being applied removed the Pain and Wind. She was alſo vexed with pain of the Spleen, Whites, Leanneſs, Pain of the Loins,

a

a light *Vertigo*, as alſo of the Scurvy, and truly I judged all theſe Symptoms to ariſe from it. Which I cured as followeth: ℞ *Pil. de Succin.* ʒii. *Ruffi.* ʒi. *f. Pil.* N. 15. She took three at bed-time, and two in the morning, which wrought excellently. For the Wind, ℞ *Spec. Pleresarc.* ʒß. *Sacch. Roſ.* ʒiv. *Miſc.* Doſe, half a ſpoonful after meat. By the uſe of theſe her Courſes flowed well, with many lumps like Fleſh, not diſſoluble in water, they were expelled with torment, as in Child-birth. To cleanſe the Womb, ℞ *Hier. cum Agaric. de Succin.* ā ʒiß. *Terb. Cypr. Pil. Ruffi.* ā ʒß. *f. Pil.* N. 20. She took theſe as the former, *cum cuſtodia.* Theſe ended, ſhe took *Spec. Pleresarc.* ʒii. and uſed exerciſe. The fifth of *March*, at four a clock in the morning, ſhe took *Crem. Tart* in Broth. An hour after that, of our *Chalybiat Water*, thus framed: ℞ *Oil of Sulphur* pint i. *Spirit of Wine* pint ii. *boyl them in a great new made Iron Spoon at a gentle Fire, till half be evacuated; the Pouder remaining, keep very cloſe, leſt it diſſolve.* Of this ℞ ʒii. *to which put Agrimony water* ʒiv. *and infuſe them upon hot aſhes.* Of this ſhe took ʒß in Broth, and uſed exerciſe; the firſt day ſhe vomited, and the ſecond and third days ſhe did not; ſhe uſed it for fifteen days. It is excellent in all Diſeaſes ariſing from the Liver, as *Dropſy*, *Cachexia*, *Green-ſickneſs*. To her Spleen was applied *Empl. ex Ammoniac. Fer. & Oxycroc.* She uſed every day *Pleriſar. and Sugar.* Scorbutic Beer was not omitted, as *Cent.* 1. *Obſerv.* 1. By theſe ſhe was cured, taking in the morning *Diacubeb* ʒii.

## Observ. LIII.

*Frances Finch* of *Stratford*, aged 47, being troubled with the Worms, Pain of the Back and Sides, was thus cured: ℞ *Pul. Dudlian. Scamon. prep.* ā gr. xiv. *Crem. Tartar.* gr. x. *Aq. Boragin.* ℥iß. *Syr. Roſ. Coch. half.* This being exhibited, gave four ſtools, with abundance of little Worms. The next day being given again, ſhe was cured. It is obſervable, that *Riverius* hath ſeveral Obſervations about Worms, and his ſpecial Remedy is *Mercur. dul. cum Scam. aut Reſin. Jalap.* the which the Tranſlator hath proved very often, given in a due Doſe.

## Observ. LIV.

Mrs. *Jackſon*, (Wife to Mr. *Jackſon* Jun.) aged about 24, being not well purged after birth, fell ſuddenly into a grievous Delirium, no other Diſeaſe preceding; ſhe was moſt angry with thoſe that formerly ſhe moſt loved, yet her talk was very religious. By intervals there was a Fever acute, which made me fear a Frenzy. By reaſon of much buſineſs I could not have time to viſit her, yet there was a happy ſucceſs by the following Preſcriptions: ℞ *Syr. Artem.* ℥i. *El. Lenit. Diacath.* ā ℥iii. *Rhab. Caſtor.* ā ℈ß. *Aq. Betonic.* ℥iii. *Miſc.* Her Stomach being full of wind, ſhe vomited after

after without Pain, ſhe had five ſtools. She took it again. The 22*th* of *May* there were taken away ℥vi of blood, very black and aqueous; yet the Delirium was not wholly removed. The 23 day, ℞ *Leaves of Mallows, Violets, Beets, Lettice, Borage, each* M ii. *Barly* ℥i. *Seeds of Gourds and Cucumbers, each* ℥ß. *make a Decoction with a ſufficient quantity of Water, to* ℥xii. *To the ſtrained Liquor add Oil of Violets* ℥iii. *Caſſia new drawn, Diacath. each* ℥i. *Salt* ℥i. *make a Clyſter.* After for watching and reſtleſneſs I gave the following Syrup: ℞ *Syrup of red Poppies* ℥iß. *Syrup of Violets* ℥ß. *Scabious water* ℥iii. *Roſe-water a little, Oil of Vitriol to ſharpen it.* To the Forehead was applied this: *Oil of Roſes omphac.* ℥iii. *Vinegar of Roſes* ℥i. *Pouder of red Sanders* ℥iß. *Waters of Lettice, Plantain, and Roſes, each* ℥i. *mix them.* To the Head was applied a Hen new cut thorow. To the ſoals of the Feet, Radiſhes bruiſed with Salt and Vinegar, every third hour, for revulſion. The 25*th*, ℞ *Caſſia newly drawn with Betony water* ℥i. *Syrup of Roſes ſolutive* ℥ß. *Waters of Bugloſs, Borage, Violets, each* ℥ij. *make a Potion.* It was given in the morning. There were alſo Scarifications, with Cups to the Scapula's and Shoulders. And thus in ſeven days ſhe was happily cured.

---

## Observ. LV.

*May* the 2*d*, Mrs. *Woodward* of *Aven-dasset*, (a Maid very witty and well-bred, yet gibbous,) aged 28, six days before this fell into a continual burning Fever; then by the Physician being purged, and let blood, from it she fell into a Bastard Tertian, pernicious, with a yellow Jaundice, and spots like flea-bitings, which after left marks, which discovered the Fever to be joined with the Scurvy. For often it happens both in Continual, Tertian, and Quartan Fevers, as appears in *Eugaleus*. She wanted her Courses, and had constipation of the Belly. I coming on the intermitting day, gave this: ℞ *Tincture of Coral* gr. vi. *Spec. Liberant.* ℈ß. *Manus Christi perlat.* ℈ii. *Lap. Bezoar.* gr. v. *with Conserve of Barberries.* In the same day she took often the Decoction of *Harts-horn*, *with Manus Christi perlat.* For her Broth I appointed these Herbs, *Brook-lime*, *Water-cresses*, *Borage*, *Cichory*. *May* the 26*th*, ℞ *Diaturb. cum Rhab.* (because there was no other ready at hand) ℈iv. *It was infused all night in Posset-drink, in the morning it was strained, and taken with Sugar.* I being absent, it gave four stools without pain. Towards evening she expected her unwelcom Enemy, with grief of mind. To the Wrist I applied *Ung. Antifebrif.* to the Feet, *Wormwood*, *Rue*, *Chamomel*, *boyled in Water*, and applied hot in bladders before the Fit came. ℞ *Spec. Liberant.* ʒii. *Conserv. Barbar.* ℥ii. Of this she took

took the quantity of a Bean often in a day, with our *Antiſcobutic Water*, *Obſerv.* 26. of this Cent. For the Jaundice and Scurvy, ℞ *Ammoniac. Pul.* ℈ii. *Oxym. ſimpl.* ℥ii. *Aq. Agrim.* ℥i. It was repeated on the quiet day, as need required. To the Spleen was applied *Empl. de Ammon.* There was uſed *Elect. Diacurcum.* the quantity of a Nutmeg, after meals. Being altogether freed from the Fever, yet not the Scurvy, I preſcribed the *Chalybiat Wine* (Obſerv. 42. *Cent.* 1.) ℥vi. *Syrup of Scurvy-graſs* ℥iij. *of Brook-lime and Water-creſſes, each* ℥ii. Doſe was ſix ſpoonfuls, with exerciſe. And every other day, ℞ *Pil. Stomac. Ruffi. cap. Pill.* iii. ex ℥ß. at going to bed. And ſo ſhe was cured.

---

## OBSERV. LVI.

Mrs. *Hopper*, aged 24, after birth, the After-birth was retained and corrupted, ſo that it was caſt forth in little ſtinking bits, whence a direful ſtink aſcended to the Stomach, Heart, Liver, Diaphragma, and from thence to the Brain; ſo that there was Pain of the Head, often fainting, and cold ſweats; ſo that there was great danger of death, yet was recovered as followeth: ℞ *Colocynthis boyled in equal parts of Water and Juyce of Rhue, with which was mixed Myrrh, the Meal of the Seeds of Line, Fenugreek, and Barly, of each a ſpoonful; boyl them all together, and make a Plaſter.* Which apply to the whole Belly from the Navil to the Privity. The Matrix was anointed with *Ung. Baſilicon.* ℞ *Caſtory* gr. vi. *Myrrh, Saffron,*

*each* gr. iij. *Mithrid.* ℈ß. *make three Pills.* Which was given at bed-time. And thus in twenty four hours ſhe was delivered.

## OBSERV. LVII.

GOod-wife *Archer* of *Stratford*, was ſuddenly taken with Convulſion of Face and Eyes, loſs of ſpeech, her Matrix carried from its proper place, and ſo caſt, as if ſhe had been the very Image of Death, ſometimes vehemently opening and caſting her Eyes hither and thither; was cured as followeth: ℞ *Caſtory* ʒi. *Juyce of Rhue a ſpoonful, Sage water* ʒii. *Syrup of Mugwort* ʒi. She was conſtrained to take it. To her Noſe were applied ſtinking things. Within the ſpace of few minutes ſhe both ſpake and ſtood up. The next day, ℞ *Spec. Hier. cum Agaric.* ʒß. *Pil. fætid. de Pæon.* ā ℈i. *Fæcul. Brion. Diagrid.* ā gr. vi. *f. Pil.* 5. They were taken in the morning with cuſtody. After ℞ *Briony root* ʒiii. *Sena* ʒß. *Ginger* ℈ß. *Cinamon* ʒi. *Sugar* ʒi. *infuſe them for a night in hot Whey* ℔iß. Of this Infuſion was taken ʒv for ſeveral days together. With which the Cure was perfected.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. LVIII.

Mrs. *Lewes*, Siſter to Mr. *Forteſcue*, three days after Child-birth, getting cold, fell into an Ague, with torment of the Belly, was cured as followeth: She drank the *Decoction of Harts-horn, our Julep againſt the Fever*, two ſpoonfuls every fourth hour. She alſo had a Clyſter of *Milk and Sugar*. There was *Origanum* and *Marjoram* lapped up between a Linnen Cloth, and applied hot to the Belly. And ſo ſhe was ſuddenly helped.

## OBSERV. LXI.

Mrs. *Vernon* of *Hanberry*, Wife to the Miniſter, aged about 30, *Auguſt* 13. 1632. was afflicted with the Scurvy, joined with various Symptoms, as coldneſs in the ſoals of the Feet, which like a cold vapor aſcending to the Stomach, made her grievous ſick; after that ſhe was afflicted with heat, after with a cold ſweat, and all in the ſpace of two hours, and then ſhe was well. Further ſhe was afflicted with Melancholy, trembling of the Heart, and pain of the Spleen, ſo that ſhe was forced to preſs it hard with her hands; ſhe had cruel pains of her Teeth and Gums, Loins, Lazineſs of the whole Body, Tumor of the Feet towards evening. In the time of her Courſes ſhe

was miserably tormented, her Flux being much and inordinate, by which she was weakned. The Fits of the Mother often afflicted her, of which she was not delivered till she shed tears. Sometimes she had filthy black spots on her Thighs, sometimes she was also without stools for four days. Her Urine was of various colours. ℞ *Mallowes, Mercury, Althæa, each* M i. *boyl them in sufficient quantity of Milk to* ℔i. *in the straining was dissolved Diaphœnic. Diacathol. each* ℥vi. *Holland pouder* ℥i. *make a Clyster.* It gave three stools with wind. At her going to bed she took ℥ii of *London Treacle.* The fourteenth day, ℞ *Brook-lime, Water-cresses, each* M i. *Marygold flowers, and of Rosemary, each* p. i. *boyl them in sufficient quantity of Whey to* ℔iij. *To the straining was added* ℔ß *of Sugar; it was again boyled and scummed; after was added* ℥ß *of Saffron tyed up in a fine rag; after a walm or two it was taken from the Fire.* Of this Decoction were taken eight spoonfuls, *Holland pouder,* and *Cream of Tartar,* of each as much as lay upon a Six-pence, in the morning, fasting two hours after, and then taking Veal broth, altered with *Borage, Bugloß, Brook-lime, Water-cresses,* and *Succory;* dining at the usual time, supping at five. At bed time she took *London Treacle,* as before. For the Mother was prescribed *Aq. Brion. compos.* now so called. For the coldness of the Feet was applied this Plaster: ℞ *Pitch* ℔ii. *best Rosin pounderd and sifted, Frankinsence, each* ℔ii. *Sheep-sewet* ℥i. *Saffron and Mace, each* ℥ii. *Labdanum* ℥iv. *Cloves* ℥i. *mix them, and boyl them for half an hour, or more.* It is to be spread on Leather, like to a Shoo soal. This was continued for fourteen days,

or

or ſix weeks, and then removed. And for certain this Plaſter is profitable in all pain. By this Plaſter I cured Mr. *Feriman* of an old pain in the Feet. For tumor of the Spleen I uſed *Ung. Magiſt. pro Splen.* In pain of the Back was uſed our *Emplaſt. Nephritic.* As ℞ *red Lead and Wax* ℥ii. *Opium* gr. xv. *Oil of Roſes, of Water-lillies, each* ℥ii. *Juyce of Night-ſhade* ℥i. *boyl them to a Plaſter.* Spread it upon Leather. For wind of the Stomach, ℞ *Conſerve of Bugloſs* ℥ii. *Spec. Pleriſarch.* ℥ii. Doſe, the quantity of a Nutmeg. There was alſo uſed our Scorbutic Water, with Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers. She had alſo an Antiſcorbutic Beer, and Chalybiat Wine. By the uſe of which ſhe became well.

---

## Observ. LX.

THou, O Lord, which haſt the power of Life and Death, and draweſt from the Gates of Death, I confeſs, without any Art or Counſel of Man, but only from thy Goodneſs and Clemency, thou haſt ſaved me from the bitter and deadly Symptoms of a deadly Fever, beyond the expectation of all about me, reſtoring me as it were from the very jaws of Death to former health; for which I praiſe thy Name, O moſt merciful God, and Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, praying thee to give me a moſt thankful Heart for this great favour, for which I have cauſe to admire thee. About the 57*th* year of my age, *Auguſt* 27. 1632. to *Septemb.* 29. I was much debilitated with an

*immoderate Flux of the Hemorrhoids*; yet daily was I constrained to go to several places to Patients. By riding, a hardness being contracted, the Flux was stayed for fourteen days. After I fell into a most cruel torture of my Teeth, and then into a deadly burning Fever, which then raged very much, killing almost all that it did infect, for which I used the following method, which by the help of God succeeded. First, I purged thus: ℞ *Rubarb infused* ℥i. (surely it was infused in some proper water, suppose ℥iii.) *Syrup. Diasenos* ℥i. *Elect. è Succ. Ros.* ℥iii. This gave four stools. After I used the *Decoction of Harts-horn*, and so the Disease was almost cast out by Urine, it flowed very much for four days space; so that I was not only much maciated, but also weakned, so that I could not move my self in my Bed without help. I also had *Convulsion of the Mouth and Eyes*. Then was a Pigeon cut open alive, and applied to my feet, to draw down the Vapours; for I was often afflicted with a light Delirium. Then my Wife sent for two Physicians. I had used a Clyster with *Emollient Herbs*, and *Electu. Diacath. & Leniti.* By the Physicians my Friends, was prescribed the following Electuary, of which I swallowed the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day. ℞ *Elect. de Gem. cal.* ℥ ii. *Spec. Pleriarch.* ℥i. (from fear of the Scurvy) *Manus Christi perlat.* ℥i. *Conserv. Bugloss. & Violar.* ā ℥ii. *Syr. Luju.* ℥i. *Syr. Viol.* ℥ß. *Limon* ℥i. *Ol. Vitriol.* gut. vi. *f. Elect.* The 27*th* of *Septemb.* I was thus purged: ℞ *Elect. Lenit.* ℥iß. *Aq. Absynth.* ℥iv. *Misc.* It gave three stools. At the hour of sleep I took *Diacodium*, *Syrup of red Poppies*, *with Diascordium*. For the heat

heat of the Back, ℞ *Refrig. Gal.* ℥iß. *Cerat. Santal.* ℥ß. *Succ. Sed. Acet. Vini alb.* ā coch. i. *f. Unguent. mol.* An Emplaſter for the region of the Heart, ℞ *Labd.* ℥vj. *Styrac. Calam.* ℥ß. *Spec. Aromat. Roſ.* ℈iv. *Moſc.* gr. iv. *Miſc.* I again was purged thus: ℞ *Syr. Diaſerios* ℥iß. *Elect. e Succ. Roſ.* ℥iii. *Aq. Cichor. q. ſ.* It is to be obſerved, before the Phyſicians came, there were drawn ℥vii of Blood from the Liver vein, and three days after that were the Leeches applied to the Hemorrhoids, and thence removed ℥x. After the Decoction of Harts-horn. Thus I was pretty well able to take Meat. After I uſed *Chalybiat Wine*, with Juyce of Scurvy-graſs, and *Syr. Sceletyrb. Foreſti*, and purged once a week with *Pul. ſanct. Syr. Diaſerios, & infuſ. Rhab.* For the pain of the Teeth I uſed *Ol. Lig. Heraclei.* After I was troubled with Itch in the *Scrotum*, which was cured with our Decoction of *Sarſa.* with *Antiſcorbutic Herbs.* And ſo I became perfectly well, praiſed be God.

---

## OBSERV. LXI.

BAronet *Puckering* of *Warwick*, aged about 44, was cruelly vexed with pain of the Head, eſpecially in the morning, and about evening; yet when he caſt himſelf upon his back, with his Head a little declining, he felt eaſe. I by the help of God cured him as followeth: ℞ *Pil. de Pæon.* ℈i. *de Succin. Ruffi.* ā ℈i. *Cephal. Fernel.* ℈ii. *cum Aq. Betonic. f. Pil.* N. 15. He took two at going to bed, and three in the morning. Theſe ended,

the Leeches were applied to the Hemorrhoids with happy and desired event, for he was altogether freed from the Pain of his Head. After he used the following Opiat: ℞ *Lign. Sassafr. incis.* ℥vi. *Cinam. pul. Cal. Aromat.* ā ℥ß. *infund. in Aq. Bugloss.* ℥xii. *per hor.* 24. *deind. coq. ad dimid. colat. adde Conserv. Flor. Cichor. Buglos.* ā ℥ß. *Theriac. Venet.* ℥i. *Confect. Alkerm. de Hyacinth.* ā ℥iß. *Chalyb. præp.* ℥i. *Diatri. Santal. Diamb. Diamosc. dulc.* ā ℈iß. *Lap. Bezoar.* ℈ß. *C. C. præp. Margarit. præp.* ā ℈ii. *cum Syr. Conser. Citri. f. Opiat.* Dose, the quantity of a Filbert, morning, and going to bed. Having taken cold, he fell into a Quotidian Fever in the night. I purged him thus: ℞ *Syr. Diaserios* ℥ii. *Rhabar. expres.* ℥i. *Cremor. Tartar.* ℈i. *Aq. Betonic.* ℥ii. *f. Haust.* Which he retained for half an hour, and then vomited it, yet had four stools. The next day for his Cough and Phlegm, ℞ *Syrup of Maiden-hair and Hyssop, each* ℥i. *Syrup of Scabious, Magi.* ℥ß. *make a Lincture.* He liking it well, it was repeated, with which he cast up abundance of Phlegm. I framed him a Julep with *capillary Herbs, Snails, yellow Sanders, China, shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, with Syrup of Limons and Violets.* With three spoonfuls of this Julep were taken two spoonfuls of *Aq. Saxon. frigid.* ℞ *Magist. perlar.* ℥i. *Aq. Scabios.* ℥iv. *Syr. Caryophil.* ℥i. *Confect. Alker.* ℈i. *Misc.* Thus he was delivered from his Fever. Afterwards for the preservation of his Health was prescribed the following Opiat, by Doctor *Lapworth*; ℞ *Conser. Flor. Betonic. Caryophil. hortens.* ā ℥i. *Cortic. Citri. condit.* ℥vi. *Extract. Calam. Aromat.* ℥i. *Cortic. Winteran. pul.* ℈iiß. *Sem. Pæon.*

℥i.

℥i. *Ol. Cinam.* gut. iv. *cum Syr. Betonic. q. ſ. f. condit.* Of this he took the quantity of a Nutmeg, which was uſed with great ſucceſs. For his Spleen I preſcribed this: ℞ *Emp. Magiſt. pro Lien.* ℥iß. *Diachyl. comp.* ℥vi. *Caran. in Acet. Scillitic. diſſol.* ℥iv. *Rad. Helleb. alb.* ℈ii. *Ol. Lig. Rhod.* ℈i. *Miſc. f. Empl.* It was ſpread upon Leather, and covered with ſome Sarcenet, and applied to the Spleen. By theſe he was delivered from all his Symptoms, and to prevent, had a Fontinel opened in his left Arm.

## OBSERV. LXII.

ALderman *Tyler*, being exceedingly troubled with heat and roughneſs of his Tongue, was cured with the following: ℞ *Syr. Scabioſ. mag. Becabung. Naſturt. aquat. Succ. Cochlear. præp.* ā ℥ß. *Syr. Tuſſilag. Liquirit. Papav. Erratic.* ā ℥i. *Miſc.* It was taken often with a Liquoris ſtick.

## OBSERV. LXIII.

THe Daughter of Alderman *Smith*, aged about 22, from diminution of her Courſes, and fear, fell into the Mother, with Convulſion of the Eyes, and darkneſs of ſight, it continuing all the Fit, together with diſtortion of the Neck, and palpitation of the Heart, as alſo a Fever, ſo that ſhe toſſed up and down her Bed. In the time of her

her Fit I commanded to distil into her Mouth three spoonfuls of *Aq. Hysteric.* After I fumed her with *Ungula Caballina*, which delivered her from her Fit. To prevent, was given as followeth: ℞ *Castor. pul.* ʒß. *Pil. Fætid.* ʒj. *f. Pil.* 7. *deaur.* This purged her well, and delivered her from the Symptoms. Lastly, ℞ *Pul. Castor.* ʒß. *Extract. Hyster.* ʒi. *f. Pil.* N. 9. Of these she took three at bed-time, and two in the morning. By these few Remedies she was perfectly cured, and never had it after.

## OBSER. LXIV.

THe only Son of Mr. *Holy-oak* (which framed the Dictionary) fell into a burning Fever, pain in the Loins, and Cough, the fore-runners of the Small-Pox, which appeared after the taking of the following Potion: ℞ *Diascord.* ʒi. *Tinctur. Coral. Lap. Bezoar.* ā gr. iii. It was given in Fennel water. By this he was freed from pain in his Back and Stomach, and they began to appear. To preserve the Eyes, ℞ *Plantain water, Eye-bright water, and Rose-water, each* ʒi. *Camphire* ℈i. *Saffron* gr. ii. *make a Collyrium.* With which the Eyes were gently anointed often with a Feather. To preserve the Throat and Mouth, I prescribed that he should continually gargle Milk and Plantain water mixed, which is a most excellent Remedy. *Syrup of Pomegranats* is also a Secret both to defend the Lungs, Throat, Mouth, and Breast. Therefore I prescribed this: ℞ *Syr. Gran. dul.* ʒii.

*Peni-*

*Penideor.* ℥iii. *Syr. de Roſ. ſicc. Diamor.* ā ℥ß. *Diatrag. frigid. in Tab.* ℥iii. *Amyl. purif.* ℈ii. *f. Eclegm.* But becauſe this was not to be had, there was uſed, *Syrup of Scabious, Magiſtral.* ā ℥ ß. *Syrup of Maiden-hair, and Liquoris, each* ℥i. *mix them.* This was very ſucceſsful. To refreſh the Senſes, ℞ *a little Bread dipped in the Vinegar of Roſes, held to the Noſe in a fine Rag.* For Diet he uſed this Hordeat: ℞ *Hord. mund.* p. i. *Amygd. dulc.* ℥ii. *f. Hordeatum* ℔i. Which was ſweetned with Sugar of Violets, that the Pox might be expelled more. To the Skin was uſed a Decoction of *Liquoris, Figgs, and common Barly*; which was given hot. He was kept conſtantly in bed, with a Fire in the Chamber. His Drink was *Ptyſan.* And thus he was cured.

## Obſerv. LXV.

THe Lord of *Northampton*'s Gentleman had the ambulative Gout, wherein he had extreme pain, ſometimes in one knee, ſometimes in the other, ſo that he could ſcarce walk. There was alſo ſometime a Retention of Urine, he was aged 34. He was preſently eaſed by the following Medicines: ℞ *Pil. ſine quib. fætid.* ā ℥i. *ex Opopan.* ℈ii. *Troch Alhand.* ℈i. *Sal. prunel.* gr. xv. *f. Pil. deaurat.* He took one at ten a clock at night, and four about ſeven a clock the next morning, and ſo for three days; by which he was well purged. ℞ *Emplaſt. Oxycroc. Diachyl. cum Gum.* ā ℥i. *Ol. è Laterib.* ℥i. *f. Emplaſt.*

Which

Which being applied to the pained part, eaſed it. The 27*th* of *Decemb.* to prevent, was given this: ℞ *Elect. Caryocoſt.* ʒß. *Crem. Tart.* ℈i. *Syr. Diaſ.* ʒi. *Aq. Betonic.* ʒiv. *M.* After, ℞ *Pil. ſine quib.* ʒi. *Fœtid.* ʒiß. *Troch. Alhand.* ℈i. *f. Pil.* 10. There were given five for a Doſe, by which he was wholly delivered.

## OBSERV. LXVI.

Mrs. *Boves*, of *Kings-cotton*, aged 46, was miſerably afflicted with Itch in the Fundament, and *Aſcarides*, which were preſently cured as followeth: ℞ *Pil. Hier. cum Agarick.* ʒii. *Ruffi.* ʒi. *Fœtid.* ℈i. *f. Pil.* N°15. Two of which ſhe took at going to bed, and three in the morning. Theſe done, I gave a drachm of the following Rotula's: ℞ *Sem. Macedonic. Sem. Santon.* ā ℈iv. *Cortic. Granat. C. C. uſti.* ā ʒß. *Dictam. alb. Rhab. elect. Caryophil.* ā ℈i. *Cinam.* ʒii. *Croc.* ℈i. *Miſc. f. Pul.* with ſufficient quantity of Sugar make Rotula's, weighing a drachm. There were Suppoſitories uſed ſometimes of Lard, ſometime Clyſters of Milk and Sugar. She uſed the *Rotula*'s for fifteen days, by which ſhe was delivered from the Itch and Worms. *Thonerus* cured a Girl of ſix years old, only with theſe following: *Elect. de Tamarind. cum Fol. Sen.* ʒiii. *Magiſt. Jalap.* gr. vi. *Miſc.* To preſerve, he preſcribed *Rotul. contra Verm. Auguſt. ex Fol. Sen. &c.*

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. LXVII.

THe Lady *Brown* of *Radford*, aged 49, *Jan.* 1. 1633. having laboured of the Scurvy long confirmed, and now of a Scorbutic, continual, burning Fever, accompanied with the following Symptoms, with which ſhe was vexed, as beating of the Heart, Wind of the Stomach and the Belly, of which ſhe found very little eaſe, although ſhe vented wind both ways. Her Mouth was continually dry, although ſhe could content her ſelf with a little Drink. Her Pulſe was variable, weak, unequal, and often vermicular: The Heat in this Scorbutic Fever was more gentle than in an exquiſit, and joined with leſs thirſt and reſtleſsneſs; or if it were much, yet it was by intervals. Her Urine was thick and red, with the like ſediment, unequal, yet thirſt leſs. She was very ſubject to fainting when ſhe roſe out of her Bed, with many other deadly Symptoms, yet was ſhe helped in a few days with the few following Medicines. Having great torment in the Belly, there was injected this Clyſter: ℞ *the common Decoction for a Clyſter* ℥xii. *courſe Sugar* ℥iv. *freſh Butter* ℥ ii. *mix them.* It gave two ſtools. But before the Clyſter was adminiſtred, ſhe took the following Electuary: ℞ *Spec. Liberant.* ℥i. *in Conſerv. Barber.* It was given an hour before the Clyſter. At the hour of ſleep ſhe took five grains of *Bezoar*, and the next morning the foreſaid Electuary. The Clyſter was again injected,

jected, and procured three ſtools, which gave great eaſe. She often took the Gelly of Hartshorn in Broth, altered with Antiſcorbutic Herbs. At the hour of ſleep ſhe took this: ℞ *Aq. Cord. frig. Sax.* ℥i. *Syr. Sceletyrb. Foreſt. coch.* ii. The third day I thus purged her: ℞ *Man.* ℥i. *Rhabarb* ʒi. *Crem. Tartar.* ℈i. *Syr. Sceletyrb. Foreſt.* ℥i. *Aq. Cichor.* ℥iii. *Miſc.* This gave four ſtools. For her thirſt ſhe uſed the Decoction of Hartshorn. And thus ſhe was cured.

## Observ. LXVIII.

THe Lady *Rainsford*, aged about 62, cruelly tormented with the Stone, Fever, Thirſt, Pain of the Back, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Pul. Holland.* ʒi. *Tereb. Cypr.* ʒii. *Miſc. f. Pil.* Of which was given ʒi made in five Pills. ℞ *Ol. Scorpion.* ʒi. *Amygd. dulc.* ʒii. With this her Back was anointed. ℞ *Decoct. comm. pro Clyſt.* ℥xii. *Elect. Lenit. & Diaphœnic.* ā ℥i. *Syr. Roſ. ſol.* ℥iii. *Miſc.* This gave two ſtools. Six hours after it came away, was given another prepared only of the ſaid Decoction, red Sugar ℥iv. and Butter ℥iv. But note, every third hour ſhe took the following: ℞ *Spec. Liberant.* ʒi. *Syr. Papav. erratic.* ℥ß. *Hypoſ. q. ſ.* She reſted quietly this night. ℞ *Rhab. pul.* ʒii. *Aq. Fumitor.* ℥ viii. *bul. ad quartam Col. adde Tart. Cryſt.* ℈i. *Syr. Diaſerios* ℥ii. *f. Hauſt.* This gave five ſtools. The following day ſhe had a Clyſter framed only of Oil of Linſeed. At bed time ſhe took this:

℞

℞ *Spec. Liberant.* ℈ii. *C. C. præp.* ℈i. *Tinctur. Coral,* ℈ß. And ſo in the morning ſhe was well.

## OBSERV. LXIX.

DOctor *Thornberry*, Biſhop of *Worceſter*, aged about 86, *Febr.* 1. 1663. was long tormented with a Scorbutic wandering Gout, falſly imagined by his Phyſician to be a true Gout, as appeared not only by the frequent Change of his Urine, both in colour and ſubſtance, but alſo livid ſpots in his Thighs. He had very unquiet Nights from ſalt and ſharp humors, and Vapors aſcending to his Head; and if he did ſleep, it was with terror, which happened from the ſudden ſlaughter of one in his Family, which did much terrify and perplex his Spirits, and afflicted him grievouſly with Melancholy. His Pain lay ſometimes in his Knee, otherwhiles in his Foot, without any tumor in the Foot, but about the Knee and Inſtep there was great ſwelling, and after in the Feet. I ſaid he might be eaſed, but never perfectly cured, which I effected as follows. I omitted purging, he being very weak, and having been before purged. He had a Gelly framed of Harts-horn, with Knuckles of Veal, Partridg, Raiſins, Dates, and Antiſcorbutic Herbs. It being ſtrained, there was added a little Tincture of Saffron and Alkermes, with Sugar-candy to ſweeten it. He took the Juyce of Scurvy-graſs prepared in Wine twice or thrice a day. For the Pain and

Tumor

Tumor was applied live-Worms, which I have often applied to others in like pains with good ſucceſs. Afterwards I uſed the following, which removed the Tumefaction in three or four days. The Feet were bathed with this: ℞ *Brook-lime* M x. *boyl it in ſufficient quantity of Beer, for a Bath*; which was uſed morning and night. After bathing, was applied a Pulteſs framed of the *Pouder of Wormwood, and Yolks of Eggs*. The firſt night he ſlept more quietly. There were uſed alſo inwardly our *Antiſcorbutic Water*, with the Juyce of Scurvy-graſs, as before, as alſo the Gelly. He alſo had an Antiſcorbutic Beer. By all which he was wholly delivered from the pain and tumor in his Feet, ſo that he could walk abroad.

---

## Obſerv. LXX.

MR. *Simon Underhil*, aged about 40, troubled with extream Vomiting, wind of the Stomach, difficulty of breathing, conſtipation of the Belly and Scurvy, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Jalap.* ℈i. *Crem. Tartar.* ℈ß. *Tereb. Cypr. q. ſ. f. Pil.* N. 3. which wrought well. For difficulty of breathing: ℞ *Spec. Pleriſarchon.* ʒii. *Conſerv. Cochlear.* ʒii. *Confect. Alkermes* ℈i. *Miſc*, Doſe the quantity of a Nutmeg an hour before Meat. It was often repeated. There was alſo uſed *Diacurcuma* before ſupper ʒii. By theſe he became much better, ſo that he ſent me away, and after came home to me, and ſaid I ſhould either cure

cure him perfectly, or kill him. The 7*th* of *March*, after his firſt ſleep at night, he was much troubled with Wind in his Stomach, for which was uſed this: ℞ *Pul. Pan. rub.* ℈ii. *Conſerv. Flor. Viol. & Cochlear. Miſc.* He ſlept after that better in the morning. He had a Clyſter of a Decoction framed of *Brook-lime*, *Water-creſſes*, *Scurvy-graſs*, *and Nettles*, ā ℥xii. *Holland pouder* ℥i. *Diaphœnic.* ℥i. *Spec. Diaturb. cum Rhab.* ℥iß. *mix them, and make a Clyſter.* This brought away abundance of Wind. But before the Clyſter he ſwallowed this: ℞ *Conſerve of Scurvy-graſs* ℥iij. *Pul. Pan. rub.* ℈i. The 9*th* day, ℞ *the Juyce of Scurvy-graſs prepared* ℥viii. *Syrup of Brook-lime and Water-creſſes, each* ℥ii. He uſed *Chalybiat Wine*, and *Elect. Pleriſarch.* after meat, and continuing the Antiſcorbutic Beer for fourteen days, he became perfectly well.

## OBSERV. LXXI.

Mrs. *Swift*, (dwelling with Baronet *Brook* at *Warwick* Caſtle, a Maid,) aged about 20, was miſerably afflicted with the Mother, Convulſion of the Mouth, as alſo of the Arms and Hands. She had been well purged by expert Phyſicians, and many other Medicines fruitleſly uſed; yet by the aſſiſtance of God I thus cured: ℞ *the Decoction of Briony with Uterin Herbs* ℔ß. *Spec. Hier. Picr.* ℥ii. *Holland pouder* ℥i. *make a Clyſter.* This injected, gave two ſtools with ſucceſs. I gave her *Aq. Hyſteric.* (now called *Aq. Brion.*) ℥i. which the vomiting up, I preſently exhibited the follow-

ing: ℞ *Extract. Hysteric.* ℈i. *Fœcul. Brion.* ℈ß. *f. Pil.* N. iii. *deaur.* Half an hour after she had taken them, she vomited them up with some Phlegm and acid Melancholy, complaining of great heat of her Stomach, as if it were excoriated. I presently commanded she should drink half a pint of clear cold Water, which she presently cast up; it was reiterated, and as soon as it was hot in her Stomach, she cast it up again; it was again repeated, and then she contained it with ease. For her Convulsion, ℞ *Ung. Martiat.* ℥ ß. *Ol. Sassaf. & Succin.* ā gut. 5. *Misc.* With this was her Neck anointed. To the Navil I applied an *Emplaster of Caranna*, in the midst of which was put of Musk and Civet gr. v. in Cotton-wooll. For many days she used a Gelly of Harts-horn, with a little *Fœcul. Brion. & Aron.* There was used *Sternut. Ruland.* Being troubled with faintings, twice in an hour there was given her the following, by which she was wholly delivered: ℞ *Mosc. opt.* gr. 5. *Cinam. Caryoph. Nuc. Mosch.* ā ℈i. *cum Confect. Alkerm. f. Pil. deaur.*

---

## Observ. LXXII.

Mrs. *Finnes*, being delivered of her third Child, the third day fell into a burning Fever, with thirst and great weakness, her Midwife being with her, gave her Posset-drink made of the Juice of Limons and of Wood-sorrel; and with her Chickens gave her the Juice of Sorrel as Sauce. By which her Stomach being too much cooled, she fell

fell into an Hydropick Tumor, with ſwelling of the right Thigh and Leg, ſo that for the pain the Midwife could not move it. To which ſhe applied a Plaſter of red Lead, rolling it hard on; the Pain and Tumor yet increaſing, I was ſent for, when being come, perceiving it hard, I conceived it to be a Scorbutic Dropſy. She implored earneſtly my help, being in a very deſperate condition. She being almoſt ſuffocated with Phlegm, I preſcribed this Lincture, ℞ *Syr. Hyſſop. Fœtabung. Naſturt. aquat. & Scabioſ. Magiſtr.* ā ℥ i. *Miſc.* She took of this often with a Liquoris ſtick, with good event. For a Clyſter, ℞ *Mallowes, Brooklime, Water-creſſes, Scurvy-graſs, each* M i. *Roots of Fennel and Parſly, each* ℥ii. *Tops of Elder* M ß. *boyl them in a quart of Water till it come to* ℥xii. *in the ſtraining diſſolve courſe Sugar* ℥iv. *Miſc.* This caſt in, purged her well of Wind and Phlegm. It was reiterated the next day with good ſucceſs. At bed-time ſhe took this: ℞ *Pul. Pan. rub.* ʒß. *C. C. præp.* ʒß. *Confect. Alkerm. cum Syr. Limon. ſ. Bol.* That night ſhe was in a fine moiſt ſweat. It was repeated the next morning. She was ſubject to fainting upon riſing, or when moved, for which I appointed this: ℞ *Conſerv. Cochl.* ℥iii. *Spec. Pleriſarch.* ℥ß. *Miſc.* She took the quantity of a Nutmeg three hours before ſhe roſe. Multitude of buſineſs calling me away, and hindering my return to her, ſhe ſent again to me, telling me ſhe had like to have been ſuffocated with Phlegm the night before; for which I repeated the foreſaid Syrup, and our Antiſcorbutic Water, of which ſhe took every morning ſix ſpoonfuls, as alſo at bed-time. By theſe ſhe was recovered beyond all

expectation of all who gave her over for dead. She took a Clyſter every other day, which was this: ℞ *the buds of Elder* M i. *Scurvy-graſs, Water creſſes, and Brook-lime, each* Mß. *Nettles the whole* M i. *Roots of Parſly and Fennel, each* ℥i. *boyl them in ſufficient quantity of Water to* ℥xii. *to the ſtrained Liquor add Diacatholicon* ℥i. *Diaturb. cum Rheo.* ℥ii. *mix them.* It gave three ſtools. To reſtore, ſhe had a Reſtorative framed of Snails, Earth-worms, with Antiſcorbutic Herbs, as alſo with Chicken and Partridg, with Cinamon. She alſo had the following Scorbutic Beer, ℞ *the buds of Elder, Betony, Agrimony, Scabious, Wormwood, each* Mi. *Carduus benedictus, Fumitory, Germander, each* Mß. *Water-creſſes, Brook-lime, each* M ii. *Scurvy-graß* M iv. *Juniper berries* ℔ß. *Shred and contuſe them, and ſteep them in unboyled Beer, five gallons; after boyl them to four, the following Species being in a bag are alſo to be boiled therein, and with the Beer hung in the Barrel, as the Seeds of Coriander and Anis, each* ℥ß. *Liquoris* ℥i. *Sarſaparilla* ℥ii. *Saſſaphras* ℥i. *Cortic. Winteran.* ℥ß. It ſtood fourteen days before it was drunk of, and then there was taken a draught in the morning faſting, as alſo before dinner and ſupper, and at going to bed. For the Contraction of the Leg, from the beginning, was uſed the following: ℞ *Ol. Cham. Lumbric. de Caſtor.* ā ℥i. *Ping. Anſer. Gallin.* ā ℥ß. *Ung. Dialth.* ℥ii. *Succ. è Fol. Cochlear. Becabung. Naſtur. aquat.* ā ℥i. *Cer. q. ſ. f. Unguent.* This proved excellent, for in three days ſpace ſhe was able to go with a Staff. Every day ſhe alſo took four ounces of the following: ℞ *Scurvy-graſs, Water-creſſes, equal parts, Brook-lime half ſo much; beat them in a ſtone Mortar, and*

*and boyl them in Milk, pouring not much Liquor upon them*; and drank it as before, till the Beer was ready. She took the following Clyſter twice a week: ℞ *of a Childs Urine* ℥ xii. *in which boil Leaven* ℥iß. *Seeds of Fennel, Anis, and Dill, each* ℥iß. *purified Honey* ℥i. *make a Clyſter.* And ſo ſhe was reſtored to her former health.

## OBSERV. LXXIII.

MR. *Forteſcue*, (Catholick) of *Cook-hil*, aged 38, (a great Drinker, of a very good habit of Body, ſanguine, very fat,) fell into a Scorbutic Dropſy by a Surfeit, with difficulty of breathing, hard tumor of the Belly, Cods, and Feet, Wind in the Sides, the yellow Jaundice ſpread over the whole Body, and tumor of the Sides and Belly, and by all theſe was much troubled. To whom coming, I appointed what followeth, *March* 12. 1633. ℞ *Pul. Sen. Lax. Spec. Diaturb. cum Rhab.* ā ℈ii. *Syr. Cichor. cum Rheo.* ℥i. *Ser. Cereviſ. q.ſ. f. Hauſt.* It gave eight ſtools. The 13*th*, ℞ *Pil. Stomach. Ruffi, ſine quib.* ā ℈i. *f. Pil.* 5. which gave ſix ſtools. The 14*th*, a Vein was opened, and ℥vii taken. The 15th, ℞ *Polipody, Liquoris, each* ℥i. *Roots of Succory* ℥ß. *Brook-lime, Scurvy-graſs, Water-creſſes, Fumatory, Centaury, each* M ß. *Sena* ℥iii. *Agarick ſliced* ℥vi. *Rubarb* ʒii. *Cream of Tartar* ʒi. *Flowers of Chamomel, Elder buds, each* p. ii. *Seeds of Fennel, Carrots, each* ʒiß. *Cinamon, Cloves, Corticis Winterani, each* ʒi. *Zedoary* ʒß. *Saffron* ℈ß. *Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* ℥iii.

*make an Infusion in eight pints of Water for twelve hours; in the morning boil it till a third part be wasted.* Dose, eight spoonfuls every day, which gave daily five Stools. The 18*th*, ℞ *Pil. Aggregativ. Stomach. Ruffi*, ā ʒ ß. *Gum. Got. præp.* gr. xiv. *f. Pil.* N. x. for two Doses, which gave five Stools, each. After meat he took this: ℞ *Diambr.* ʒii. *Sacch. Ros.* ʒii. *Misc.* Dose was half a spoonful. The Restorative was made as in the former Observation, as also that in *Observ.* 59. of this Century; every third day purging. For quenching thirst, instead of Beer we used the following: ℞ *the shavings of Sassafras, shaved Liquoris*, ā ʒ ii. *Fennel seeds* ʒii. *Currants* ʒiß. *put them all into a Pewter pot, and pour upon them three quarts of scalding Water, after stop it very well, and set it in a cold place, till it be cold.* He used *Diacrocum* to ʒii, every morning for five mornings, and after Meat. ℞ *Spec. Pleriscarbon.* ʒ ii. *Sacch.* ʒi. Dose, half a spoonful. The 24*th* day he was purged with these Pills prescribed for the 18*th* day, which gave eight stools. After to sweat was this prepared: ℞ *Guaiacum shaved* ℔i. *Water nine pints, boil it to the half; towards the end cast in Soldanella dried* M i. *the inner Bark of Cinamon* ʒii. *Raisins unstoned* ʒii. *after they are boyled enough, pour them into a Glass Vessel, in which there are three pints of White-wine.* Of which take ʒix in the morning, and vi in the evening, covering him well that he may sweat. His Diet was drying. Every third day he had the Clyster prescribed (of Urine) in the former Observation. And once a week the following Bole, ℞ *Jalap.* ℈iß. *Cream of Tartar* ℈i. *Elect. of Tamarinds* ʒß. *make a Bole.* It gave six Stools. By

these

theſe the Tumor was altogether removed. But the third of *April*, by what Fate I know not, he fell into a Fever. He had two Fits, with ſhaking ſix hours long, three in heat. I purged him again with the foreſaid Bole, which gave him five great watery Stools; by which he was delivered from his Fever. Afterward he uſed the foreſaid Antiſcorbutic Beer for a month, and the following Pouder after Meat: ℞ *Pul. Pannonic. rub. Spec.* ℈ *Diambr. Spec. Diamoſch. dulc.* ā ʒi. *Ol. Aniſi.* gut. iij. *Sacch. alb.* ʒiv. *Miſc. f. Pul.* Doſe, as much as would lie on a Six-pence. By theſe means in ſix weeks time he was perfectly cured.

---

## OBSERV. LXXIV.

MR. *Kimberley*, aged about 26, had laboured long of a general Laſſitude, had a greater Appetite than Digeſtion, a filthy yellow Jaundice, Pain in the Loins, weakneſs of the Legs, a pricking Pain of the Head, eſpecially near the Ears, a frequent change of the Urine, ſometimes thick, and ſometimes clear like Spring water; ſometimes great pain of the Legs, Tumor of the Gums, ſwelling of the Fingers, with pain, Hypochondriac Winds, with many other Signs of the Scurvy confirmed, with which was joined ſweating and wandring Pains. He had uſed the natural Bath without ſucceſs, and had had often purging and Sudorific Decoctions, and all fruitleſs, yet he was reſtored as followeth: *May* 1. ℞ *Diatartar.* ʒii. *of which he took every day a ſmall ſpoonful.*

Which gave four Stools. About three or four a clock in the morning, when his ſweating uſually began, and at four a clock in the afternoon, he took ℥iv of the Juyces expreſſed out of the following Herbs, being mixed with Sugar, and ʒi of Cinamon. ℞ *Scurvy-graſs, Water-creſſes, each* ℔ß. *Brook-lime* ℥ iv. *bruiſe them, and ſtrain them, adding* ʒi *of Cinamon, and ſufficient Sugar.* He alſo uſed this Antiſcorbutic Beer: ℞ *Bark of Aſh, Tamaris, and Capers, each* ℥ii. *Horſe Radiſh ſliced* ℥vi. *Wormwood, Fumatory, Germander, Cardnus benedictus, Celendine, each* M ß. *Betony, Scabious, Ceterach, Valerian, Nettles, each* M i. *Water-creſſes, Brook-lime, each* M ii. *Scurvy-graſs* M iv. *let the following be put alſo in a bag, and boiled in the Beer, as Juniper berries bruiſed* ℥vi. *Cortic. Winteran.* ℥ß. *Sarſaparilla* ℥ii. *Saſſafras* ℥ß. *Liquoris* ℥i. *Seeds of Anis, Carraway, and Coriander, each* ℥ß. *Nutmegs two. After the Beer is boiled, hang the Bag in the Veſſel.* It is for four gallons of Beer. After it is barm'd, pour in of the Juyce of Pippins ℔i. *the Juyce of Scurvy-graſs* ℔ii. *White wine* ℔i. After a fit time uſe it for ordinary Drink. For his Tumors in the Fingers were uſed live-Worms, as *Obſerv. 69.* He was purged with theſe Pills: ℞ *Pil. Hier. cum Agarick, Maſtic. Stomac. Imperial. Ruffi, ā* ʒß. *Miſc. fiat* 5 *Pil. ex* ʒi. Which was the Doſe taken, and gave five Stools. *May* the *13th,* ℞ *nine freſh Worms, and bruiſe them in a Mortar with two ſpoonfuls of White-wine; after ſtrain them, and put it into the reſt of the pint of Wine.* Of which he took three ſpoonfuls in the morning, noon, and evening. And every third day purged with the following: ℞ *Pil. aggregat.*

ʒi.

℥i. *Stomac.* ℥ß. *Gamboi. præp.* gr. xiv. *f. Pil.* 10. Doſe five, which gave ſo many Stools. When he began to be well, he drank the foreſaid Beer, an hour after which he took ſome of the following: ℞ *Elect. Chalyb.* ʒ iv. *Conſerv. Cochlear.* ʒii. *Miſc.* Doſe, the quantity of a Nutmeg. The Beer and Electuary were uſed for fifteen days. After meat the quantity of a Nutmeg of the following: ℞ *Conſerve of Scurvy-graſs* ℥i. *Bugloſs* ℥ß. *Spec. Pleriſarchont.* ʒii. *Miſc.* Every fourth or ſixt days he took the following to purge: ℞ *Conſerv. Violar.* ℥i. *Spec. Diatrag. frigid.* ℥iß. *Turbith. Gum. Mechoac. albiſ.* ā ʒß. *Diagrid. cum Ol. Fænic. præp.* ʒii. *Sacch. in Aq. Fænicul. diſſol.* ʒ xiv. *Ol. Cinam.* gut. vi. *Ol. Aniſ.* gut. iv. *f. Confect. in Morſul.* Of which he took ʒvi, which gave eight Stools; it is called *Morſul. purgant. de Mechoac.* He uſed his Beer for three months, in which time he was delivered from thoſe cruel intenſe Pains, and they did not return again. For which he returned me many thanks, and called me his Father, becauſe he ſaid I had delivered him from the jaws of Death, and made him perfectly well.

---

## OBSERV. LXXV.

MRs. *Editha Staughton*, aged 16, was miſerably tormented with *Aſcarides* night and day, whom I cured perfectly and ſpeedily, as I cured Mrs. *Bove*; for which ſee *Obſerv.* 66. of this Century.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. LXXVI.

MRs. *Wilſon*, who for the recovery of her health, took a Journey to *Briſtol*, for as ſhe thought ſhe was tormented with the Stone, for which ſhe drank of St. *Vincent's* Well too greedily, to the quantity of eighteen pints a day, for the expelling of the Stone; ſo that thereby cooling her Body too much, ſhe fell into a Palſy. She preſently got her ſelf conveyed to the Bath, where being purged by Dr. *Lapworth*, and uſing the Bath, ſhe was reſtored. Returning home in rainy and tempeſtuous weather, that night ſhe was aſſaulted with the Mother, with fainting, and a light Palſy on the left ſide. To whom being called, by Divine aſſiſtance I helped as followeth: ℞ *Aloes lucid.* ʒii. *Agaric. Troch. rec. Rhab. elect.* ā ʒi. *Cortic. Rad. Cappar. Winteran. Tamariſc.* ā ℈i. *Faculæ Brion. & Aron.* ā ℈ß. *Caſtor* ʒiß. *Crem. Tartar.* ʒß. *Spir. Succini* gr. iv. *cum Syr. de Fumar. compoſ. q. ſ. f. Pil. N. 6. ex* ʒi. Of which ſhe took three at a night when ſhe went to bed, which gave her four Stools the next day. For the wind of her Stomach, ℞ *Spec. Diamb.* ʒi. *Ol. Sales. Cby. Nuc. Moſch. Caryoph.* ā gut. iv. *Sacch. in Aq. Roſ. diſſol.* ʒii. *f. Rotul.* To be taken after meat. For the Palſy, ℞ *Spir. Roriſmar. Ol. Succin.* ā *part. æq.* With which her Neck was gently anointed. For fainting, ℞ *Spec. Pleriſarch.* ʒß. *Sacch. opt.* ʒii. *Miſc.* Doſe half a ſpoonful. When ſhe fainted, this delivered her both from her fainting,

fainting, and trembling of her Heart, with which ſhe had uſually been troubled. It is a Pouder worth Gold, which I always carry about with me. She uſed alſo this Decoction: ℞ *Gnaiacum* ℥viii. *Bark of the ſame, Roſemary, Saſſaphras, Sarſaparilla, each* ℥ i. *Betony, Sage, Lavender, Germander, each* p. i. *Roots of Elicampana, Piony, Oris, Citron Pills dried, each* ℥i. *Spring water* ℔vi. *infuſe them for twenty four hours in a hot place, after boyl them in a cloſe Veſſel; after ſtraining, ſweeten it with Sugar, and aromatize it with Spec. Diambr.* ℥ß. She took ℥vi of it in the morning, and ſweat, and as much at four a clock in the afternoon, without ſweating. She had *Clyſters framed of the common Decoction, and Carminative ſeeds, to which was added Holland pouder.* She uſed alſo *Cyprus Terbentine* framed into Pills very often. And thus ſhe was delivered from all theſe, and danger of Death.

---

## OBSERV. LXXVII.

MRS. *Wagſtaff* of *Warwick*, (Widow) aged about 48, was troubled with a continual vomiting, pain of the Stomach and Head, as if pricked or ſtabbed with Needles and Daggers; alſo ſhe had pain of her Loins, and numneſs of her Feet, whom I cured as followeth: ℞ *our Emetic Infuſion* ℥vi. It gave her three vomits, and three ſtools. For the pain of the Stomach, ℞ *new Conſerve of Roſes* ℥i. *Spec. Aromat. Roſar.* ℈i. *Theriac. Lond.* ℥i. *Miſc.* For two Doſes. For the Back, ℞ *Oil of Scorpions* ℥ii. *Oil of ſweet Almonds* ℥ii.

℥ii. *mix them.* She had a quiet night, and well eaſed of her pains. The next morning was caſt in the following Clyſter: ℞ *Althæa roots* ℥i. *Pellitory of the Wall* M ii. *Melilot, Mallows, Chamomel flowers, each* M i. *Seeds of Line, Fænugreek, each* ℥ß. *of Fennel ſeed* ℥ii. *boyl them in Water* ℔ii. *in* ℥x *of the ſtraining was diſſolved Caſſia drawn for Clyſters* ℥i. *Oil of ſweet Almonds* ℥ii. *Capons or Gooſe greaſe* ℥i. *make a Clyſter.* For her Side, ℞ *Ung. de Althæa* ℥ii. *Ol. Amygd. dulc.* ℥ß. *Miſc.* With which her Side was anointed, and upon it put a Linnen Cloth anointed with Butter warm'd. It was done twice a day. For the wind, ℞ *Conſerv. de Anthos, Bugloſs,* ā ℥iß. *Conſerv. Caryoph. hort.* ℥i. *Rad. Enul. Camp. condit. Zinzib. condit.* ā ℥ß. *Spec. Aromat. Roſ.* ℈ i ß. *Confect. Alkerm.* ℥ß. *cum Syr. Regis, vel Pomis, f. Elect.* Doſe the quantity of a Nutmeg. After meat ſhe took of the following Rotula's: ℞ *Spec. Diamb.* ℥ß. *Diamoſc. dulc.* ℈ i. *Ol. Aniſi.* gut. iii. *Sacch. in Aq. Bugloſ. diſſol. q. ſ. f. Rot.* She purged twice a week with *Diatartar.* For watching, ℞ *Ung. Alabaſtr. vel Popul.* ℥ß. *Laud. Paracel. diſſol. in Aq. Roſ.* gr. x. with which her Temples was anointed: And ſo ſhe was healed.

---

## Observ. LXXVIII.

Mrs. *Cooks*, near 48, of a thin body, was much troubled with pain of the Stomach, darkneſs of the Eyes, deafneſs and noiſe in the Ears, beating of the Heart, with ſeveral other Symptoms

toms, conſtant Companions of *Flatus Hypochondriacus*, ariſing from the ill Diſpoſition and Obſtructions of the Liver and Spleen, whom I cured as followeth: Firſt I purged the firſt ways with the following: ℞ *Sarſapar.* ʒ ii. *Hermodact.* ʒiß. *Guaiac. Liquor.* ā ʒi. *Sen.* ʒii. *Polipod. Querc.* ʒii. *Epithem.* ʒß. *Enul. Camp.* ʒvi. *Agaric. Rhab.* ā ʒ ii. *Sem. Aniſ. Carui. Coriand.* ā ʒ ß. *Infuſe them in a cloſe ſhut Veſſel in four pints of Water for twenty four hours; after boyl them, keeping the Veſſel cloſe, leſt the Vapor exhale. Take of this Decoction being ſtrained* lbß. *Syr. Magiſt. ad Melancchol.* ʒiv Doſe was from ʒii to iv. Being well purged, ſhe took this: ℞ *Elect. Chalyb.* ʒiß. *de Tamarind.* ʒi. *Miſc.* The quantity to be taken was ʒß. to be uſed with exerciſe. Twice a week was given of the following: ℞ *Pil. Stomach. ſine quib.* ā ʒß. *de Pæon. Chamæpit.* ā ʒi. *f. Pil.* N, 12. Of which three was given at the hour of ſleep. After was taken the Electuary preſcribed *Obſerv.* 72. *Of Conſerve of Scurvy graſs,* ʒii. &c. For deafneſs was uſed *Carduus benedictus* Water, twice diſtilled, and dropped into the Ear. By theſe ſhe was perfectly cured.

## OBSERV. LXXIX.

NUrſe *Degle* of *Bengwort*, aged 29, troubled with ſpitting of blood from the Lungs, as alſo with the yellow Jaundice, was cured as followeth: ℞ *Oxymel ſimpl.* ʒiv. *Syr. Capil. Vener.* ʒii. *Miſc.* for two mornings. After ſhe was thus purged:

purged: ℞ *Rhab. Pul.* ʒiß. *Syr. Roſ. Sol.* ʒi. *Aq. Plantag.* ʒiv. *Syr. Capil. ven.* ʒi. *Miſc.* Being thus well purged, ſhe had a Vein opened. After Aſtringents were uſed, as, ℞ *Lapid. Hæmatit. ſubtiliſ. pul. & cum Aq. Plantag. lot.* ʒi. (which hath an admirable quality in ſtopping of Blood) *Coral. rub. Bol. Arm. ita præp.* ā ʒiii. *Ter. ſigil.* ʒiß. *Pul. Diarcos ſimp.* ʒi. *f. Pul. tenuiſ.* Doſe ʒiß in Barly water, in which was boiled Plantain and Knot-graſs. It it is to be given in the morning faſting, and at the hour of ſleep, to the quantity of ʒii of *Aq. Spernol. Crol.* and ſo for many days. Every ſecond or third day ſhe had a Clyſter, as, ℞ *Mallows, Althea, Beets, Mercury, each* M i. *Prunes* 5. *Figs* 12. *Melon ſeed bruiſed* ʒi. *the ſeeds of Anis and Fennel, each* ʒi. *French Barly, Rye bran, each* p. i. *boyl them in Whey to* ℥xii. *in the ſtraining diſſolve Catholic.* ʒi. *Caſſia extracted for Clyſters* ʒv. *courſe Sugar* ℥ ii. *make a Clyſter.* And thus by God's help ſhe became well.

---

## Observ. LXXX.

Mrs. *Editha Staughton*, aged 17, was miſerably afflicted with Melancholy, her Courſes as yet not having broken forth, as alſo with the Mother; ſhe was very eaſily angry with her neareſt Friends, ſo that ſhe continually cried out that her Parents would kill her, as alſo of all others that came unto her. She had been purged well by expert Phyſicians, yet her Father deſired my counſel, whether ſhe was curable; to which

I anſwered, Very hardly, being her Conſtitution was Melancholy. I adviſed there ſhould be few to trouble her, and ſo began with emollient and diſcuſſive Clyſters, as alſo ſuch as reſpected the Humor: As ℞ *of Chicken-broth (wherein was boiled Sorrel, Pimpernel, Borage, Hyſſop)* ℔ i. *common Oil* ℥iiß. *Salt of Tartar* ℥i. *make a Clyſter.* This was uſed two days. After ſhe was thus purged: ℞ *of the foreſaid Broth* ℥v. *Cream of Tartar* ℈iv. *Oil of Vitriol* 5 *drops, make a Potion.* By this the Humor was rendred more obſequious. After was opened a Vein on the left Arm. She was the next day after purged again. After was applied the Leeches to the Hemorrhoids. Again ſhe was purged with an Helleborated Apple, in which Apple was roſted ℥i of *Hellebore*; afterward the Hellebore was caſt away, and the Apple given. Being well purged, we laboured to divert the Humor from the Brain by Ligatures and ſtrong Clyſters, ſtrengthning the principal parts with the following: ℞ *Conſerve of Roſes vitriolated, Borage, Bugloſs, each* ℥i. *candied Citron Pills, Conſerve of Clove Gilly-flowers, each* ℥ ß. *Spec. de Gem. Lætific.* ā ℈ii. *Hyacinth. præp.* ℈i. *Confect. Alkerm.* ℥i. *Spec. Diamarg. frigid.* ā ℥iß. *with the ſyrup of Apples make an Electuary.* The Doſe was ℥i before meat. To diſcuſs wind, that Pouder was uſed, preſcribed *Obſerv.* 34. *Cent.* 1. As, ℞ *Coriand. præp.* ℥ii. *Sem. Fænic.* &c. It was given after meat. There was alſo uſed the following Wines: ℞ *the opening Roots, each* ℥ i. *Bark of Cappar roots* ℥i. *Saſſafras* ℥iß. *Wormwood, Groundpine, each* M iß. *Ceterach, Balm, Germander, each* Mi. *Flowers of Borage, Bugloſs, Scabious, each*

p. ii. *Broom leaves* p. i. *ſeeds of Fennel* ℥i. *of Carraway, and ſem. Siler. Montan. of each* ℥i. *All theſe were beaten, and put into a Veſſel, in which was put the ſhavings of Juniper, and there was poured upon them of White-wine* ℔ xxx. *And ſo being well ſtopped, they were ſet in a Cellar. After they were infuſed eight days, I took* 9 ℔ *of it, wherein I infuſed Rubarb* ℥vi. *Sena* ℥ii. *Mechoacan* ℥ß. *Dodder and Cinamon, each* ℥ß. *Cloves* ℥i. And ſo it was uſed inſtead of Purges. It was given every morning two hours before dinner, with taking ſome ſpoonfuls of Broth. After three days taking, ſhe had that preſcribed for comforting the Brain and Heart. In all Medicines we added Humectors. For her watching, I gave at bedtime a ſpoonful of *Diacodium*. This cauſed reſt, and in it ſhe ſweat. There was *Tartar* often uſed by reaſon of its great force in contemporating Melancholy, and *Atra bilis*. And thus by the bleſſing of God ſhe was delivered from her Diſtemper.

---

## Observ. LXXXI.

MR. *John Trap*, (Miniſter, for his piety and learning ſecond to none) about the 33 year of his age, of a melancholy temper, and by much Study fell into Hypochondriac Melancholy, and pain of the Spleen, with ſome Scorbutic Symptoms, *viz.* difficulty of breathing after gentle motion of the Body, beating of the Heart, with fainting at the riſing of the Vapours, and became

became a little better when they were diſperſed. He had a gentle Erratic Fever, ſo that he was much amaciated; after he had done preaching on the Sabbath, he could ſcarce ſpeak; his Urine changed often, his Pulſe was mutable and unequal, and he languiſhed much. Some ordinary Medicines were uſed, but not ſucceeding, he deſired my help and counſel, which was readily performed by me in preſcribing the following, by which he was reſtored from the very jaws of Death, both ſafely, quickly, and pleaſantly. *March* 11. 1635. ℞ *Tartar. Vitriolat.* ℈iv. *in pomo ſub cineribus cott.* With this he had two Stools, and his Urine came in greater quantity, but like clear Spring water. The 12*th* day, ℞ *Merc. dulc.* gr. xx. *Tart. Vitr.* ℈i. *Gut. Gamb. præp.* gr. iii. *Miſc.* This was given in the Pap of an Apple; it gave him four Stools. The 14*th* day he took ℥i of *Cream of Tartar*, it gave one Stool. For his Cough and Catarrh, in the night he held in his Mouth one of our pectoral Rolls. The 15*th* he took of our Chalybiat Wine; as ℞ *Vin. Chalyb.* ℥iv. *Syr. Sceletyrh. Foreſt.* ℥iii. *Miſc.* The firſt day he took two ſpoonfuls, the ſecond day four, exerciſing two hours after. For the ſtrengthning of the Spleen, ℞ *Raiſins of the Sun* ℔i. *boyl them in Sack to the conſiſtence of a Pulteſs, paſs it through a ſtrainer, and mix therewith Conſerve of Roſemary flowers, of Bugloſs, each* ℥ß. *Spec. Lætificant. Aromat. Roſar. Diamarg. calid. Diacinam. each* ℈ij. *Lig. Aloes adſtrict.* ʒß. *candied Citron Pills, Cinamon, each* ʒi. *Chalyb. præp. cum Sulphur.* ℥ß. *Saffron* ℈i. *mix them.* The Doſe was the quantity of a Filbert in the morning. The 19*th*, ℞ *Syr. Magiſt. ad Melancbol.*

*Lanchol.* ʒii. *Aq. Bugloſ.* ʒii. *Tartar. ſubtiliſ. pul. Miſc.* It gave four ſtools. The next day he took the Chalybiat Wine. *April* the 2. he was purged as before, with which he was cheared for three days after he took the Wine. The ſeventh day he purged with *Cream of Tartar* ʒi. Now he had our Antiſcorbutic Beer; and his Electuary being ended, he took ſix ſpoonfuls of the following Water: ℞ *Aq. Limacum noſtr. Aq. Ranar. ſimpl.* ā ʒiv. *Confect. Alkermes* ℈ii. *Manus Chriſt. perl.* ʒß. *Syr. Sceletyrb. Foreſt.* ʒ ii. *Aq. noſt. Antiſcorbutic.* ʒvi. *Splenetic.* ʒii. (both *Doncrelius*) *Miſc.* This being ended, he deſired his Electuary again, in which he ſaid the greateſt hope of his Cure lay, and was worth Gold. He having it, uſed it for eight days, purging every fourth day. But being much troubled with bitterneſs of his Mouth, I gave him ʒv of our *Emetic Infuſion*, which removed it, and he returned to the uſe of his Electuary. And thus by God's bleſſing he was freed from all his Symptoms, and was well cured, for which he returned me hearty thanks.

---

## Observ. LXXXII.

THe Earl of *Northampton*, aged about 32, being following his Hounds in a cold and rainy day, got cold, and ſuddenly was miſerably tormented with a flatuous Pleuriſy, and pain of the Belly, like to a true Pleuriſy. He had a ſmall Cough, was reſtleſs, feveriſh, thirſty, and the Pain was ſtretching. I being preſent when he came home, preſcribed

preſcribed this Clyſter: ℞ *Decoct. com. pro Clyſt.* ℔i, *Diaphœnic. Diacatholic.* ā ℥i. *Pul. Hol.* ℥ii. *f. Clyſt.* This gave three ſtools with much wind, and deſired event, for the Pain was mitigated; yet in his Breaſt he felt a pricking, to remove which was this preſcribed: ℞ *Ung. de Alth.* ℥ii. *Ol. Amygd. dulc.* ℥ß. *diſſol. & miſce ad ign. pro Ung.* With which his Breaſt and Side was anointed, and upon it a double linnen Cloth ſpread with Butter warm'd. By this the Pain remitted, and he had a quiet night, and fell to ſleep. The day following he uſed this expectorating Syrup: ℞ *Syr. Scabioſ. Magiſtral. Capil. Vener. Liquor. Hyſſop.* ā ℥i. *Miſc.* He took it often upon a Liquoris ſtick. In the night he held in his Mouth one of our Pectoral Rolls. In the morning he was anointed again, and ſo was freed from all his pain, and he became whole.

Thus have I diſpatched what I had of the Author; and if I add any more to compleat the Century, I hope it will not be offenſive.

---

## OBSERV. LXXXIII.

IN a Quotidian and Baſtard Tertian, after the Body hath been well evacuated, the following hath been often experimented by *Thonerus*: ℞ *Carduus benedictus, and the leſſer Centaury, each* M ii. *Sometimes add Roots of Aſſarabacca boyled in White-wine and Water to* ℔i. Of the ſtraining exhibit ℥iv hot for ſeveral mornings, eſpecially if the Members

be tumified. It is to be taken in Bed, ſweating.

I remember great *Zacutus* in Quotidians and other of long continuance, when other Remedies long uſed had proved fruitleſs, found moſt effectual ℥iv of the *Juyce of Fennel Roots*, given in a morning with Sugar faſting, for ten days. It is to be given in bed, being well covered; it moſt frequently provokes ſweat abundantly; in ſome it procures ſpitting of abundance of tough Phlegm; in others it breaks wind both upwards and downwards. I cannot paſs that of his in *Febris Epiala*, wherein cold and heat, if felt at one time, cauſed from pituitous groſs Phlegm, and bitter Choler, which alſo is excellent in *Baſtard Tertians*, which is this: ℞ *Flowers of Chamomel* (I have experimented the Herb it ſelf, yea in various effects,) p. iii. *tops of Roman or Pontick Wormwood* p. ii. *boyl them in three pints of Water till half be waſted; to the ſtraining, add Sugar* ℥iv. *Vid. Author. Prax. Hiſtor.* pag. 592. *& Prax. admirand.* pag. 101. both in Folio. *Thoner.* p. 73. The Doſe of the laſt, which I had almoſt forgot, is ℥v or vi every day.

One more of *Thonerus* in the ſame page for a Quotidian in his Wife: ℞ *Carduus benedictus* ℈ii. *Gentian root* ℈i. *f. Pul.* It was given in Wine before the Fit, and cured her; it cauſed vomit. Hence it concludes, that Emeticks and Diaphoreticks are more needful than Purges in intermitting Fevers.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. LXXXIV.

THe ſame *Thonerus*, pag. 76. and 79. of his Obſervations, gives us in two Cures of a Quartan. The firſt of a Captain, of melancholy nature, livid aſpect, black beard, who having been moleſted with a Quartan, and the Cure ſucceſsleſly endeavoured by various means, and other Phyſicians, he cured with this: ℞ *Polipody of the Oak, new gathered* ℥ß. *the roots of Succory, Fennel, Butchers-broom, and Sparagus, each* ℥ii. *Wormwood, Centaury, Betony, Dodder, Agrimony, Ceterach, each* p. ii. *both Maiden-hairs* p. i. *Sena* ℥iß. *Agaric. Troch.* ℥iii. *Rubarb, Turbith, Gum,* ā ℥i. *Crem. Tart.* ℥iß. *Seeds of Anis, Galangal, each* ℥ß. *with white Sarcenet make a Bag, for three quarts of Wine, and Betony water, and of Succory, each* ℔ß. Within a few days the Fever remitted.

The other was performed upon a certain noble Officer, who although otherwiſe he was of a robuſt nature, yet having long laboured of a Quartan, other means proving empty, it was removed by this: ℞ *Gala.* ℈iv. *Diagrid. prep.* gr. vi. *Crem. Tart.* ℈ß. *f. Pul.* It was given in ℥iii of *Hydromel.* It brought away abundance of vitious Humors.

*Zacutus* tells us, he cured a contumacious Quartan, with opening the *Salvatella* in the Foot, *in Prax. Hiſt.* pag. 596.

*Riverius* gives ſeveral Obſervations of the Cure of this obſtinate Diſeaſe. One of a Girl, aged

14, in *Novemb.* 1630. who for two months laboured of a double Quartan, whom he cured by the infusion of ℥i of *Sena* in his *Aq. Febrifuga* for several days; the fourth taking, cured. Another aged 30, labouring of a Quartan, *Decemb.* in the same year, was cured by the same means, at the seventh taking. These are both in his first Century, *pag.* 32. His *Aq. Febrifug.* you surely have in his *Prax. Med. chap.* 4. *lib.* 17. We have him cu[illegible] almost all others with his *Febrifug.* which [illegible]e gives you an obscure description of in *pag.* 319 of his *Cent.* In imitation whereof I framed a Pouder of three parts of *Merc. dulc.* and one of *Croc. Metal.* with which I have cured some. I will not say if the *Merc.* could be got here twelve times calcined, that I had got his Secret; but I should think I had got that which would prevail.

---

## Observ. LXXXV.

THe Author hath given in some Observations of Distillations on the Eyes, of none falling elsewhere, that I remember. *Riverius* in his third Century affords us an Observation on himself, which fell out *Novemb.* 17. 1644. The South Wind blowing, he was troubled with a Catarrh and hoarseness. The second day of the Disease he kept his Bed, and took nothing, only twice of an *Hordeat* at usual times of eating. The third day he took a *laxative Ptisan with* ℥i *of Manna.* The fourth day he rested, his Hoarseness much diminished.

miniſhed. The fifth day, a dry Cough being preſent, a Vein was opened. The ſixth day the Cough perſevering, he took *Calomelanas* ℈i. *cum Reſina Jalap.* gr. viij. It did little till towards evening, when it gave two ſmall ſtools; yet the Cough was altogether removed. I hope any that have heedfully read his Obſervations may obſerve, that his *Calomel.* is *Merc. dulc.* This I conjectured before the laſt Impreſſion of his *Praxeos Medic.* And in that I think the Caſe is undiſputably reſolved, if he compare his Obſervation concerning Worms, and his Chapter about the ſame in his *Praxeos*; only remember, it muſt be ſix times prepared. The ſame Diſtemper he cured himſelf of with twice taking *Laud. Opiat.* the firſt time gr. 3. the next time gr. ii *Cent.* 3. *Obſerv.* 69. Only this is obſervable in his communicated Obſerv. *viz.* That in moſt violent Catarrhs nothing ſtays ſooner than this of *Rulandus*: ℞ *Ferment. acrioris*; ℥ii. *Carab. pulver.* ℥ii. *f. Catap.* which is to be applied to the Suture, the hair being removed.

*Thonerus* tells us, that one being obnoxious to a Chronic Catarrh, other things being fruitleſs, was cured with the following, drawn up into the Noſe, and the Decoction of *Saſſafras* for Drink. ℞ *Fol. Nicotian. cum Ol. Aniſ. præp.* ℥i. *Flor. Majoran.* ℈i. *Moſc.* gr. i. *f. Pul.*

---

## Observ. LXXXVI.

*Empyema*, a Suppuration from a Pleurisy, hath not yet been mentioned, I might heap up Observations of its Cure, both by operation of the Side, and by internal means. I my self cured one that had made its own passage without injection, only keeping a Leaden Pipe, an attractive Emplaster upon it, and the Diet-drink prescribed by *Riverius*, in his Chap. of *Empyema*. And he gives us two Observ. both which was opened, and after cured, *Observ.* 79. *Cent.* 1. and *Observ.* 75. *Cent.* 2. To the latter, being a Child, for some days he applied an emollient and attracting Cataplasm before Incision. *Zacutus* helps us with with the like, *Observ.* 120. *lib.* 1. *Prax. admirand.* But for the cure of one without apertion, take *Thoner. Observ.* 6. *lib.* 3. which he performed by helping Nature to expectoration, although the *Empyema* was very grievous: ℞ *Aq. Hyssop. Veronic. prass. Card. bened. Scabios. Chærefol.* ā ℥ii. *Sacch. cand. alb.* ℥vi. Of this surely he drank. ℞ *Spec. Diair. Sem.* ℈iv. *Diatrag. calid.* ℈ ii. *Extract. Rad. Enul.* ℈ℌ. *Ol. Anis.* gut. iv. *Sacch. dissol. in Aq. Scab.* ℥iv. *f. Rotul.* By these the noble Lord in a short time was cured.

Observ.

## OBSERV. LXXXVII.

ONe moleſted with Chronic ſtraitneſs of the Breaſt, often returning from a craſs Phlegm adhering as Glue, was eaſed with nothing ſo much as the following Pouder, a drachm of which was given with Wine or Broth, yea, this he fled to as his only help, if he felt any ill: ℞ *Sena* ʒii. *Jalap poudered* ʒß. *Diagridium prepared* ʒiiiß. *Crem. Tart.* ʒiiß. *Cinamon, Anis ſeeds,* ā ʒi. *Cloves, Ginger,* ā ʒß. *f. Pul.* It is alſo moſt excellent in affects of the Head and Stomach from Phlegm. *Thoner.*

## OBSERV. LXXXVIII.

A Flatuous Pleuriſy you have mentioned in Obſerv. 83. of this Cent. but of a true Pleuriſy there is no Obſerv. that I remember by the Author; we ſhall ſupply therefore this defect from other Authors.

*Riverius* in *Obſerv.* 56. *Cent.* 1. tells us, after many bleedings, and other ordinary Remedies, the fifth day the Fever continuing violent, as alſo the pain in the Side, was cured by ʒi of *Frankinſence* roſted in an Apple, and eaten, and after drinking *Carduus benedictus water* ʒiv. Being well covered, he ſweat a little, with decreaſe of the Fever; the next day he ſweat much twice or thrice, and he became well. This I made trial of on one

*John*

*John Fort*, whom I let blood several times, and used both anointing and Linctures, yet all prevailed not; only I repeated *Thus de Pom.* twice or thrice.

*Zacutus* in one of his Observations helped us to an Ointment which I have found to answer expectation; it is this: ℞ *Unguent. de Alth.* ℥i. *Ol. Amygd. dulc.* ℥ ß. *Misc.* 'Tis thus to be used; after the pained Side is anointed with it hot, there must be strewed upon it some Pouder of the Flowers of Chamomel, upon this a Cabbage leaf anointed either with Butter or Hogs grease.

*Thonerus* acquaints us, that he cured one by exhibiting ℥ii of *Oil of sweet Almonds*, with Henbroth hot; by this he cast up abundance of Phlegm, and gave some stools: and this he often observed. Take one more of his, in which first he opened the *Mediana* of the same Side. To mitigate the pain, was used this: ℞ *Ol. Amygd. dulc.* ℥ ii. *Sacch. cand. alb.* ℈ i. *Misc.* By this the Pain was much remitted, and he had ten stools after. Twice or thrice a day he took ℥iij of the following Decoction: ℞ *the Flowers of red Poppies* M i. *Scabious water* ℔iß. *Waters of Carduus and Corn-Poppy, each* ℥iii. *boyl them gently with a little Sugar make a Julep.* This prohibited the Flux, and qualified the Inflammation. To absterge, ℞ *Waters of Hyssop and Carduus, each* ℥iß. *of Scabious* ℥ii. *of Coltsfoot and Chervil, each* ℥iß. *White Sugar candy* ℥vi. *Man. Christ. perlat.* ℥ii. *Misc.* In few days he became well, although the sick Man himself despaired of Life.

## OBSERV. LXXXIX.

A Maid, aged 18, was ſo vehemently moleſted with the beating of the Heart, that its motion was not only felt but ſeen, from a ſerous and vaporous matter environing the *Pericardium*, or Purſe of the Heart, with a notable paleneſs of Face, and livid Lips, with which was conjoined the Green-ſickneſs ariſing from a thick and tough pituitous humor mixed with Bile, as alſo the Obſtructions of the Meſeraick. To cleanſe the whole Body, open the Obſtructions, and to ſtrengthen the Bowels ſerving to Concoction, the following was appointed: ℞ *roots of Succory, Elicampana, Fennel, and Aven, each* ℥ii. *Roman Wormwood, Carduus benedictus, Centaury, Germander, Dodder, Balm, both Maiden-hair, each* p. i. *Sena* ℥i. *Rubarb* ℥iii. *Agarick new trochiſcated* ℥ii. *Mechoac.* ℥iß. *Cream of Tartar* ℈iv. *Cinamon* ℥i. *Galangal* ℈iß. *Anis ſeed* ʒß. *make a Bag for three quarts of Wine, and Waters of Succory and Carduus benedictus, each* lb ß. Every other day ſhe drank of it a pint. In the mean time this was exhibited: ℞ *Rubarb* ℈iiiß. *Jalap, Cream of Tartar, each* ℈ß. *make a Pouder.* It was given in Broth with happy ſucceſs. ℞ *Spec. Diagaling. aromat. Caryophil. Diacinam.* ā ℈i. *Dianiſ.* ʒß. *Man. Chriſt. perlat.* ʒvi. *Sacch. fini.* ℥iii. *f. Trag.* It is to be taken after meals upon a toſted Cruſt, beſprinkled or dipped in Wine. ℞ *Spec. Arom. Caryophil.* ā ℈iv. *Diagal.* ℈ii. *Diambr.* ℈i. *Ol. Stil. Macis* gut. iv. *Sacch. in Aq. Meliſ. diſſol.* ℥iv.

℥iv. *f. Rotul.* Sometimes she took five or six drops of the said Oil of Mace in Broth. For change, ℞ *Cortic. Citri. condit.* ℥ß. *Conserv. Melis. Borage,* ā ℥j. *Dianth.* ʒvi. *Spec. Lætif. Gal. Diamb. Diamosc. dulc.* ā ℈i. *Sem. Citri. Oss. Cord. Cer.* ā ℈ß. *Myrob. Embl. condit.* j. *Fragm. Lap. precios. omnium præp.* ā ℈i. *cum Syr. Cortic. Citr. f. Electi.* For the Stomach, ℞ *Ladan. Electi.* ℥ß. *Gum. Taccamah.* ʒij. *f. Scut.* Spread it upon Leather, and put upon it red Sarcenet, and apply it to the region of the Stomach. By these she was restored.

## Observ. XC.

A Woman so troubled with the after-pains, from the impurity of the Womb, insomuch that she thought she should die, was eased by the following: ℞ *Herbs of Mallow, Mercury, Betony, Balm,* ā M ß. *Flowers of Chamomel, Melilot, Dil,* ā M ß. *Seeds of Anis, Fennel, Carraway,* ā ʒii. *boil them in Water to the half; in* ℥x *of the straining dissolve Diacath.* ℥i. *Hier. s. Gal.* ʒiii. *Oil of Chamomel, Dil, and sweet Almonds,* ā ℥i. *Honey of Rosemary flowers* ℥i. *the Yolk of an Egg, and a little Salt; f. Clyst.* The pain not ceasing with this, the following was cast in, ℞ *Oils of Chamomel, Dil, and sweet Almonds, each* ℥ii. *red Sugar, Rosemary flowers, and Hony, each* ℥i. *two yolks of Eggs, and half a pint of Hen-broth, make a Clyster.* This was repeated; she highly commended the Physick and Physician. Those Clysters in torments of the Belly retained two or three hours, oftentimes so mollifie the Excre-

Excrements, that it is wont to provoke to more ſtools than a purging Clyſter. Thus *Thonerus.*

I have often given eaſe to Women, by exhibiting a draught or two of *Chamomel* Poſſet-drink, with a Pouder framed of *Nutmeg*, *Aniſeed*, and *Cinamon*. *Zacutus* highly commends his Pouder preſcribed in *Prax. Hiſt. lib.* 3. *chap.* 20. That's more cheap, and may be as effectual, preſcribed by *Riverius*, ℞ *of Comfry roots dried* ℥i. *Peach Kernels, and Nutmeg, each* ℈ii. *Amber* ℥ß. *Amber-greaſe* ℈ß. *of all which make a Pouder.* Doſe ℥i in White-wine, unleſs a Fever be preſent, and then give it Broth.

---

## Obſerv. XCI.

FOr the Green-Sickneſs *Thonerus* affords us this: A Maid having this Diſeaſe, with lack of her Courſes, and Jaundice, from pituitous and bileous humors. Firſt, ℞ *Extract. Panchym. Crol.* ℈iß. *Extract. Cochlear.* ℈i. *cum Aq. Meliſ. f. Pil.* 15. ℞ *Rad. Cichor. Fœnic. Enul.* ā ℥ii. *Polipod. Querc.* ℥iii. *Herb. Meliſ. Abſynth. Hyſſop. Betonic.* ā M ß. *Card. ben. Centaur. Minor. Chamædr. Cuſcut.* ā p. i. *Fol. Sen. q. ſ.* ℥i. *Agaric. rec. Troch.* ℥iiß. *Rhab. Jalap.* ā ℥ii. *Crem. Tart.* ℥ii. *Cinam.* ℥i. *Galang.* ℈ii. *Paſſul.* ℥i. *f. Sacch. pro menſ. Vini.* For the opening of the Obſtructions, ℞ *Chalyb. cum Sulph. præp.* ℥i. *Fœcul. Rad. Aron.* ℥iß. *Succ. alb. præp. Cinam.* ā ℈iv. *Coral. rub. præp.* ℈ii. *Marg. præp.* ℈i. *f. Pul.* It is to be divided into fourteen parts, and given in *Wormwood-wine*, and exerciſe an hour after. And thus ſhe was cured.

I

I my ſelf have cured ſome by firſt giving them *Vinum Rubel.* ℥i. afterward the following Pouder: ℞ *Chalyb. præp. cum Sulph.* ℥i. *Sem. Aniſ.* ℥ii. *Nuc. Moſch.* N°. i. *Sacch. fini.* ℥iv. *f. Pul. ſubtiliſ.* Doſe ℥ii or ℥iii. every day for fourteen days.

*Riverius* tells you, he cured one troubled with it joined with the Cholick, firſt by purging with a Potion purging Phlegm, a Vein being opened the day before, and alſo three days after, as I remember. After ſhe took every morning *Spirit of Tartar* ℥ß. with the Decoction of common Wormwood. The ſecond time given, the Cholick vaniſhed, and in continuing it for ten days, ſhe was perfectly cured. For drink ſhe uſed White-wine, wherein prepared Steel had been infuſed, which ſhe continued for ſome time after. She was grievouſly afflicted with Obſtructions of Liver and Spleen, was thirſty, her Courſes ſuppreſſed, tenſion of the Sides, and a very ill colour of the whole Body, her Cholick afflicted her twice or thrice a day.

---

## OBSERV. XCII.

HEmorrhages of Noſe, and ſome other parts, have been diſpatched by the Author. We ſhall give in briefly ſome of the Womb, out of others, and ſuch only as are after the Birth and Abortion.

*Riverius* tells us of a Woman, after miſcarrying ſuffering even to the greateſt dejection of ſtrength from an immoderate Flux of blood, whom he

he curtd as followeth: He preſcribed Frixions and Ligatures to the upper parts, Cups under the Paps, alſo Epythems and Pigeons, fomented her hands with hot Wine, and *Confect. Alkerm.* and the following Potion: ℞ *the Water of Plantain, Orange flower water, and Roſes,* ā ℥i. *Syrup of Coral* ℥i. *Sal. Prunellæ* ʒi. *Dragons blood* ℈ß. *make a Potion.* Which being preſently given, before the other Remedies were performed, yea, within a quarter of an hour, her pain of Belly and Loins was eaſed, and her Flux diminiſhed, ſo that there needed no other Remedies.

And *Obſerv. 96. Cent. 1. Thonerus* informs us, that he cured a Citizens Wife of *Ulm*, who in Child-bed was ſore troubled with Hemorrhoids of her Womb, with fainting, to whom he gave the following: ℞ *Eaſt Bezoar.* gr. iv. *prepared Pearl* ℈ß. *with Borage water* ℥i. Her Symptoms vaniſhed. ℞ *Magiſt. Coral.* gr. xii. It was given in Broth. For drink, ℞ *Syrup. Granat. Coral.* ā ℥iß. *in Aq. in q. Fruſtul. Auri. candeſc. extinctium.* He cured another with this: ℞ *Coral. rub. præp.* ℈ii. *Margar.* ℈ß. *Bol. Arm. præp.* ℈i. *f. Pul.* It was given in Hen-broth. And to conclude, he tells us of a Maid ſuffering under the overflowing of her Courſes; when other things were fruitleſs, ſhe was helped with *Tincture of Coral*, which he ſaith is ſo helpful, as that it may be noted as a white Stone.

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XCIII.

THe Stoppage of Urine, and Strangury, *i. e.* piſſing by little, as drop by drop, may be joined together; the one being a total, the other a partial ſuppreſſion of Urine; the total may be either true or baſtard. The latter befell one *Goody Brown* in *Warwick*, who could not make water at all, and yet no fulneſs on the region of the Bladder, nor deſire to make water. After I had uſed all means to procure it, as Clyſters, Ointments, Cataplaſms, and Catheter, ſhe died. I opened her, and found her Bladder quite empty, and in her Kidneys ſeveral Stones, one in each Kidney fallen into the mouths of the Ureters, or paſſages of the Urine, like two Stopples, ſo that no Urine could paſs.

*Thonerus* affords us an Obſervation of both *Stranguria* and *Iſchuria*, with which one of 70 years being cruelly tormented, as if in labour in caſting out the Urine by little and little, and yet fruitleſs, from the cold diſtemper of the Bladder, with redundancy of Phlegmatick Humors, who was cured as follows: ℞ *Mallowes*, *Pellitory*, *Mercury*, *Betony*, *each* M i. *Chamomel*, *Melilot*, *Dil*, *each* M ß. *Seeds of Fennel*, *Anis*, *Carraway*, *each* ℥ ii. *Linſeed* ℥ iii. *boyl them to the third part*; *in* ℥ x *of the ſtraining*, *diſſolve lenitive Electuary* ℥ vi. *Hier. Sym. Gal.* ℥ ii. *Bened. Lax.* ℥ iß. *Ol. Cham.* ℥ iß. *Amygd. dulc.* ℥ i. *Terbentine diſſolved in a little yolk of Eggs* ℥ ß. *Honey of Roſemary flowers* ℥ vi. *a little Salt*; *make a Clyſter.*

*Clyſter.* After was applied this: ℞ *Herb of Mallows, Pellitory of the Wall, Chamomel, Melilot, Dil, each* M i. *Seeds of Anis, Fennel, Carraway, each* ℥ii. *of Line* ℥iii. *make two Bags; boyl them in Water, after expreſs them, and apply for a fomentation.* After anoint, ℞ *Ung. de Alth.* ℥ii. *Ol. Scorp.* ℥iß. *Cham. Aneth. Lilior. alb.* ā ℥iii. *Miſc.* Oil of Amber rectified, ſix drops, in two or three ſpoonfuls of Parſly-water hot, or Broth of a Hen, did prevail much. He tells us in ſuppreſſion of Urine, in a continual Fever, he uſed the following with admirable ſucceſs: ℞ *Pellitory of the Wall* M iv. *boyl it to the conſiſtence of a Cataplaſm; add Oil of white Lillies* ℥ii. *of Scorpions* ℥i. *make a Cataplaſm.*

---

## Obser. XCIV.

PAins in various perſons are exceeding troubleſom, and ſometimes intolerable; they come ſometimes from *outward Cauſes*, as Sprains, Blows, or Falls; in which caſe I have applied two Plaſters with admirable ſucceſs; one was *Empiaſtrum Crocatum*, vid. *Mel. Chirurg.* the other *Melilot ſimple.* Others come from Defluxions, and of theſe receive theſe Obſervations of *Thonerius.*

A Woman troubled with a grievous Pain night and day of the right Arm, from the ſhoulder downwards, with a Tumor, ſo that ſhe could not lift it up, in few days the Pain and Tumor was removed with this: ℞ *Diacalcith.* ℥i. *de Melilot* ℥ß. *Miſc.* It was ſpread upon Linnen.

A Maid cruelly tormented with pain of the

right Arm also, was eased in one day with a Plaster of *Taccamahacca* spread upon Leather, as also many others, when from a cold cause.

Another vexed with a great pain of the Loins, from a Defluxion, was thus cured: ℞ *White-bread Crums infused in Milk, after (if you will) pass them through a Seive, add the Yolk of an Egg, and fresh Butter, with so much of the following Oils as was fitting:* ℞ *Oils of Chamomel, Dil, white Lillies, each* ℥ii. *of Earth-worms* ℥iß. *mix them.* The Pulteſs being spread on Cloth, apply it hot. This gave present ease.

A Widow being troubled with the like pain, being aged 70 years, was cured with this: ℞ *Ung. de Alth. Anodin.* ā ℥ii. *Pingued. Cunic.* ℥iß. *Ol. Scorp.* ℥ii. *Miſc.* In pain of Feet and Arms he often used a Cataplasm of new Cows dung, with Oil of Roſes, with good ſucceſs.

One having a grievous pain in her Thighs, as if moved with Convulſion, was cured with the following: ℞ *Ol. Hirund. cum Caſtor.* ℥i. *Aq. Theriac. Cephalic. Spir. Lil. Conval.* ā ℥ii. *Miſc.* It was uſed hot.

Another Woman having a grievous pain of the whole right Arm, was cured with this: ℞ *Oil of Earth-worms, Fats of a Man, Dog, and Badger,* ā ℥ii. *mix them.* It was uſed hot. Another with a long pain of the right Arm, was cured with a Plaster of *Oxycroceum.* Such Pains I have oft-times cured with either *Emplaſtr. Crocatum,* or elſe with *Paracelſus,* two parts, and one part of *Oxycroceum,* diſſolved with a little Oil of *Dil.*

OBSERV.

## OBSERV. XCV.

THe *French Pox* hath been cured by *Thonerus* as followeth: A Woman infected therewith, with Scabs, and excreſcence in *Anus*, having been before under a Chirurgeons hand, I cured thus: ℞ *Elect. Diacath. Confect. Ham.* ā ʒß. *Pul. San. Lax.* ℈ii. *f. Bol.* by intervals. ℞ *Maſ. Pil. Hermod. aurear. Coch.* ā ℈i. *cum Aq. Betonic.* ℞ *Maſ. Pil. Aurear. Coch. de Fumar.* ā ℈i. *Diagrid.* gr. iii. *cum Aq. Fumar. f. Pil.* 27. ℞ *Lign. Sanct.* ʒx. *Cortic. ejuſ.* ʒi. *Sarſap.* ʒiii. *infund. in Aq.* ℔xii. *decoq. ad ined. reſident. alt.* ℔xii. *decoq. ad* 3 *part. adde Paſſul.* ʒii. *Liquor.* ʒii. for ordinary drink. *Riverius* tells us he hath cured many with a Sudorific and purging Decoction, taken for twenty days; and if this prevailed not, he uſed *Ung. Mercur.* In the midſt of Winter he cured many with the ſaid Decoction alone, in which a Sudorific Diet could not be adminiſtred, by reaſon of the ſharpneſs of the Air.

He alſo gave in an Obſervation of a Child of thirty months old, which it received from the Nurſe, the Body being ſcabbed all over. ℞ *Raſur. Lign. Guaiac.* ʒii. *Aq. Font.* ℔ii. *infund. per* 24 *hor. deind. bull. ad* 3 *part. conſump. Colat. Capiat.* ʒiii. Every day in the morning, two hours before meat, covering the Body a little more than uſual, this was continued twenty days. ℞ *Scammon pul.* gr. vi. *Merc. dulc.* gr. v. *f. Pul. tenuiſ.* which was given with one or two ſpoonfuls of *Panada* ſugar-

ed; upon it drinking a little Broth. This was uſed every fifth day, and the Doſe of both increaſed according to working. The reſidence of the foreſaid Decoction being boiled in three pints of Water, made an ordinary Drink, adding Sugar and Liquoris to gratify the taſte. Theſe Remedies continued a month, it became well. In our *Mellif. Chirurg.* is ſet down a purging Drink that hath cured ſeveral in *Warwick-ſhire.*

## OBSERV. XCVI.

*Struma's*, vulgarly called the *Kings-Evil*, have been cured as follows, by *Zacutus*, with the following, which he takes God to witneſs, never failed him: *Take the great root of Briony well waſh'd, and cut it in ſmall pieces, boyl it in* ℔iii *of Oil, till it be waſted; to the ſtraining add Terbentine* ℔ß. *Wax* ℥iv. *and the Veſſel removed from the Fire, make an Unguent.* This he ſpread upon Cloth, and applied it twice a day; if it be not ulcerated, it either mollifies and reſolves them, or brings them to ſuppuration. Therefore this Ointment draws to it ſelf by little and little the Humor turned into *Sanies*, cleanſeth the Ulcer, mundifies, and incarns. If it do not bring away the roots, then put upon the *Veg.* a little *Sublimate*, like a Muſtard-ſeed, for this draws the Mucous to it ſelf. If upon the application of this, there follow heat, burning, and inflammation, for ſome days content your ſelf with applying the Ointment only; if the heat and burning be very much, anoint the part with an

an Ointment framed of a *whole Egg, Womens Milk, and Oil of Roſes.* And ſo by degrees, although in a long time, they may be happily cured. I have reſolved great ones my ſelf with *Empl. Crocatum,* ſometimes exhibiting Pils. *Riverius* cured one in a Maid's Neck, after the fruitleſs uſe of many Medicines, with a Plaſter framed of equal parts of *Empl. de Vigo. quadruplic. Merc. Vitriol. Roman. & Gum. Ammoniac. in Aceto ſoluti & inſpiſſati, cum Terbin. ſ. q.* which cured in a month. In the mean time there was uſed a fit Diet, and ſometimes convenient Evacuations.

---

## OBSERV. XCVII.

RE*tention* of the After-birth is very ſad, and uſually brings with it Death, as I have oft obſerved, although ſometimes it hath been excluded ſome time after, as appears in *Riverius,* and others. *Zacutus* profeſſeth he hath delivered many in this Agony by exhibiting ℥iß of the following Pouder in Wine with Sugar: ℞ *Carab. tenuiſ. pul.* ℥ i. *Caſtor.* ℥ß. *Dictam. Puleg.* ā ℥i. *Cinam.* ℥i. *Borag.* ℈iß. *Spicæ. Nard.* ℈i. *Myrrh.* ℈iß. *Rub. Tinctor.* ℈i. *Croc.* gr. vi. *ſ. Pul. ſubtiliſ.*

*Thonerus* helped one with this: ℞ *Troch. de Mirrh.* ℈i. *Succin. alb. præp.* ℈iß. *Borag.* gr. vii. *ſ. Pul.* It was given in the Waters of *Mugwort* ℥iß. and of *white-Lillies* ℥ß. The After-birth was caſt out within an hour after.

*Horſtius* acquaints us that this happens very often through the unskilfulneſs of the Midwife,

but always with great danger of the Mother; yet saith he, by the grace of God I have seen some delivered by the use of that Pouder, which *Forestus* commendeth, framed of the *Troches of Myrrh, Seeds of Violets, Rad. Dictamn. & Rasur. Dactilorum.* Although he saw three or more, which after fell into the suffocation of the Womb, and swooning, and within few hours died miserably. That nearest to this of *Forestus*'s prescription, is this: ℞ *Rad. Dictamn. alb.* ℈ß. *Sem. Violar. Cinam. Elect.* ā ℈ß. *Rasur. Dactylorum* gr. iii. *f. Pul.* He exhibited in Wine, and proved effectual. May be *Horstius* substituted *Troch. de Myrrh.* instead of the *Cinamon*, and so made it more effectual.

---

## Observ. XCVIII.

I Shall conclude this Century with Tumors in various parts, being Observations of several Persons. *Riverius* tells us, that a Womans Breast being inflamed, by reason of a Blow there received, and therein also was Milk that could not be sucked out, he cured it, by the first day embrocating it with two parts *ex Ol. Ros. comp.* and one part *Omphacina.* The second day, and the following he continued the said Embrocation only to the pained part, and twice a day applied to the whole Breast *Ung. de Althea.* And so without any other Remedy, in a few days she was cured.

## OBSERV. XCIX.

THonerus cured a Merchant's Wife, who had very great Pain and Tumor on her right Breaſt from a Flux of hot Humor thus: ℞ *Mallows, and Violet leaves, each* M i. *Chamomel* M ß. *boyl them, and paſs them; after add a pound of White-bread crumbs, Oil of Roſes* ℥ii. *Oil of Chamomel, and freſh Butter, each* ℥iß. *two Yolks of Eggs, and ſo make a Pulteſs.* You had beſt boil the Herbs and Bread in Milk. This eaſed the Pain, and removed the Inflammation; and apoſtumating, it was opened, to which was uſed this: ℞ *Venice Terbentine* ℥i. *Honey of Roſes* ℥ß. *Flower of Wheat and Barly, each* ℥iß. put it in with Tents. There remaining ſome hardneſs about the Paps, the following being applied, reſolved it: ℞ *Empl. Diach. Mag. de Melilot.* ā ℥ß. *Miſc.* He cured another Merchant's Wife of a *Scirrhus* on the right Breaſt, ſo that it was ſuſpected to be a Canker, when other things proved fruitleſs, with this: ℞ *Empl. Diach. Mag. de Melilot. Ceronium,* ā ℥i. *Gum. Ammoniac. in Acet. diſſol.* ℥ß. *Miſc.* He ſaith, he alſo cured one that had a hard tumor about the region of the Throat, as followeth: ℞ *Empl. Diach. cum Gum.* ℥ß. *de Melilot.* ℥ii. *Miſc.* This gave no eaſe, but the following within a few days reſolved it: ℞ *Empl. Diacch. cum Gum.* ℥ß. *Ceronei* ℥ii. *Miſc.* The ſame did prevail in a hard tumor of the *Scrotum.*

## Obſerv. C.

One having a hard tumor on the right Knee, and having uſed ſeveral Plaſters and Ointments without ſucceſs, his Knee being contracted, ſo that he could neither extend it, nor could not go: I applied this: ℞ *the Flower of Beans and Barly, each* ℥ii. *Bran well beaten* M i. *Goats dung beaten* ℥iv. *Chamomel and Melilot, each* M ß. *with Lixivium and Sapa, make a Cataplaſm, to which add Oil of Chamomel, and Dil, each* ℥i. And with this in a few days the Tumor was reſolved. The ſame Cataplaſm *Zacutus* experienced, and highly comends it in his *Med. princip. Hiſtor. in folio, pag.* 571. *Col.* 2.

For Warts adhering to the Lip, and other parts, *Thonerus* experimented this: ℞ *Ung. Alb. Camphor.* ℥ii. *Ol. Tartar.* ℥i. *vel* ℈iv. *Miſc.*

For watery Tumors in the *Scrotum*, he followed this Courſe: Firſt he anointed with Oil of *Chamomel*, afterward applied the following: ℞ *Empl. de Bacc. Laur. cum Sterc. capr.* ℥ii. *de Melilot.* ℥vi. *M.* For Drink was uſed the Seeds of *Anis. Fennel, Carraway*, and roots of *Parſly* boiled: this provoked much Urine.

*Riverius* cured an Infant thus: ℞ *Farin. Hord.* ℔ß. *decoquatur cum Vin. generoſ. ad Pultis conſiſtentiam, deinde adde Oxymel ſimpl.* ℥i. *f. Catap.* It was applied morning and night.

An Hundred Select

# COUNSELS

FOR

Several Honourable Perſons, and others, by very Eminent Phyſicians: And all upon *Engliſh Bodies.*

## COUNSEL I.

*Hoarſeneſs.*

THE Right Honourable, *Francis* Lord *Brook*, had the following Advice from Dr. *Barkſdale*, for his *Hoarſneſs*, which proved very effectual: *Take Gum Ammoniac diſſolved in Vinegar of Squils* ℥ii. *Myrrh ſo prepared, purified Galbanum, Quick Sulphur, each* ℥i. *Wood-lice prepared, Fæcula of Aron roots, Oris, each* ℥i. *Saffron* gr. v. *Balſam of Peru, and Tar, each a like, ſufficient to make a Maſs of Pills.* Of which take ℥ii made into ſix Pills; which quantity was taken firſt in the morning, again at four a clock in the

the afternoon, and laſt at night, after which every time was drunk ℥ii of the following Water: ℞ *Marſh-mallow roots, of Briony, Oris, each* ℥ii. *Liquoris ſhaved* ℥iß. *Leaves of Horehound, Arſmart, Ground-Ivy, each* Mii. *Cinamon* ℥i. *Saffron* ℈ii. *beat them altogether, and infuſe them in a quart of Milk, and two ounces of Honey for ten hours, and diſtil it in a Glaſs Still.* The ſame Courſe hath cured others.

---

## Couns. II.

### *Kings-Evil.*

For his Honour for Scrofula's Tumors, and Catarrh, by Dr. *Prujean*, Dr. *Bates*, and Doctor *Barksdale*, ℞ *Roots of Sarſaparilla* ℔ß. *white Sanders ſhaved* ℥iii. *boyl them in three gallons of Ale, till one be waſted, after add of Ale two gallons, tun them up together, and in the Veſſel hang a Bag with the following Ingredients:* ℞ *Succory roots* ℥iv. *Sopewort roots* ℥iii. *Florentine Oris* ℥i. *Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* ℔i. *both ſorts of Liquoris, each* ℥vi. *Seeds of Aſhen-keys, and Muſtard, each* ℥i. *Anis ſeeds* ℥ß. *bruiſe them all groſly, and put them into a Canvas bag, as alſo ſome ſmall pieces of Steel, weighing two ounces.* After it is fit to tap, take it three times a day, as before, faſting an hour or two after.

Couns,

## Couns. III.

### *Catarrh.*

FOr his Honour for a Catarrh, by Dr. *Prujean*: ℞ *Syrup of dried Roſes, Jujubs, Violets, and Diacodium, each* ℥ii. *Venice Treacle* ℥i. *mix them.* Of which take a ſpoonful every night at the hour of ſleep. ℞ *Liquoris pouder, and of Aniſeeds, each* ℥j. *fineſt Sugar diſſolved in Mucilage of Gum Dragon, drawn with Roſe-water ſufficient quantity, adding Confection of Alkermes* ℥ii. Make them into Rolls, of which hold oft under the Tongue. After which was preſcribed a *Lime-water* to drink, which you have in the *Marrow of Phyſick*, the laſt Edition, *pag.* 178.

## Couns. IV.

### *Kings-Evil.*

BY the foreſaid Doctors, and Doctor *Boles*, was preſcribed for the *Evil* what follows: For his Honour, firſt was preſcribed the foreſaid *Lime-drink*, and for his Catarrh, ℞ *Syrup of dried Roſes* ℥iij. *of red Poppies* ℥ii. *of Mirtles, Maiden-hair, and Betony, each* ℥i. *Oil of Sulphur twelve drops*; Mix them, and take a ſpoonful at the hour of Sleep. ℞ *Aromat. Roſ. Diatrag. frigid.* ā

℥i.

℥i. *Diair.* ℥ii. *Sacch. puriſ.* ℥iiiß. *ſolut. in Aq. Roſ. f. Tabul.* Take of them at any time, alſo before and after Meals. ℞ *Pouder of Sarſaparilla* ℥ii. *of China* ℥ß. *fineſt Wheat-flower* ℔ißß. *Sugar-candy, or other* ℥ii *or* iij. Make Biſcots like Naples, with Seeds of Carraway and Coriander for ordinary Bread. Take *Spirit of Saffron* ſeven drops in Sugar at pleaſure. Chew *Maſtick* for half an hour twice a day. ℞ *Maſtic.* ℥iii. *Coriander ſeed* ℥ii. *boyl them in a pint and half of Water for a quarter of an hour; towards the end add Conſerve of Roſes* ℥iß. *after ſtrain it.* Of which was taken three or four ſpoonfuls at pleaſure. An Iſſue was made on the Coronal Suture. If his Honour find benefit by ſucking, let him continue it; otherwiſe let him fall to his Lime-water. If he refuſe a Plaſter to his Head, let him have an Aromatic Cap. Alſo pouder his Head with the following: ℞ *Amber* ℥i. *Oris* ℥ß. *Maſtick, red Roſes, each* ℥ii. *Marjoram, Roſemary, Sage, Nutmegs, Cinamon, Mace, Seeds of Nigilla, each* ℥i. *make a Pouder.* Of this alſo may be framed the Cap. Sugar of Roſes, or Pearl-Sugar, may be eaten at pleaſure, as alſo before and after ſucking. If he will permit, open an Iſſue on the inner part of the Arm, or near the firſt *Vertebra* of the Back. ℞ *Leaves and Flowers of St. Johns-wort* M vi. *Coltsfoot* M iv. *Maſtick wood* ℥iii. *boyl them in ſix gallons of thin Ale; when tunn'd up, hang in it* ℔ißß *of Sugar of Roſes,* for another ordinary drink.

Couns.

## Couns. V.

### *For the ſame.*

For his Honour by Dr. *Barkſdale*, being to go up to *London* with him from *Warwick* Caſtle; To his Head was applied the next: ℞ *the Cephalic or Head-Plaſter* ℥iß. *Taccamahac.* ℥i. *Oil of Nutmegs diſtilled*, 40 *drops*. He alſo took Syrup of *Oak of Jeruſalem*, with diſtilled Milk, with pectoral Herbs, and Lozenges framed of Sugar and Cordial Water. When got up to *London*, by a Conſult of Phyſicians, and Dr. *Barkſdale*, was the following preſcribed: ℞ *Syrup of Oak of Jeruſalem* ℥iiij. *Cream of Tartar* ℥iii. *Species of Diatragacanth cold* ℥ii. *White Sugar* ℥iii. *Mucilage of Quince ſeed, drawn with Roſe-water, ſufficient to make Tablets*; to be kept in the Mouth at pleaſure. ℞ *leaves of Coltsfoot, ſpotted Lungwort, Ground-Ivy, each* M iv. *of the greater cold ſeeds, each* ℥i. *Sow-lice bruiſed* ℥vi. Of all which a Bag was prepared for Drink, to drink conſtantly. ℞ *Ointment of Tobacco* ℥iii. *Balſam of Peru* ℥i. *mix them*; To anoint the Breaſt morning and night. ℞ *Tabul. Diatrag. frigid.* for uſe. *Take freſh Briony roots* ℥ii. *Oris* ℥iv. *Angelico* ℥ii. *of Valerian root* ℥ii. *Liqueris* ℥iii. *Dragon root* ℥iv. *Nettle ſeeds* ℥iv. *Seeds of Anis, and ſweet Fennel, each* ℥i. *of Gil. Run-by-ground, ſpotted Lungwort, with the roots, alſo Coltsfoot with its roots, each* M iv. *Cinamon* ℥ß. *Saffron* ℥ii. *Honey* ℔i. Let them be cut ſmall, and diſtilled with

with three quarts of Milk in a Glaſs Body. *Take Syrup of Jujubes, of Liquoris, each* ℥ii. mix them for uſe. *Take Flower of Benjamin* gr. iv. *Ambergreaſe* gr. iij. *Juyce of Liquoris* ʒß. Make five Pills, and guild them. *Take leaves of Coltsfoot, ſpotted Lungwort, each* M iv. *Ground-Ivy, Speedwel, each* M iijß. *Scabious* M vi. *Marſh-mallowes, and Mullen, each* M ii. *Nettle ſeeds* ℥ß. *Anis ſeeds* ℈i. *Liquoris* ℥i. *All being rightly prepared, boil them with Raiſins ſtoned* ℥iv. *and Dates ſliced* ℥ii. *in ſufficient quantity of Fountain water, ſtrain them in a Preſs; to* ℔vi *of the Liquor clarified, add Sugar-candy* ℥x. *boyl them to a Syrup in* Bal. Mar. The Doſe to take is a ſpoonful at fit ſeaſons. In all his Broths or rear Eggs take *prepared Pearl* from ʒi to ʒiß.

---

## Couns. VI.

### *Catarrh.*

For his Honour, and his Brother *Algernoon*, for a Catarrh, by Dr. *Prujean*. *Take the beſt Sarſaparilla* ℥iv. *Saſſafras* ℥ii. *Shavings of Harts-horn and Ivory, white and red Sanders, each* ℥iß. *Leaves of Sage, Marjoram, Roſemary, each* Miß. *Flowers of Sage, Betony, Roſemary, Lillies of the Valley, each* Mi. *Dates* xx. *Liquoris* ʒx. *Juniper berries* ℥i. *boyl them all in Water* ℔x. *to* viij. *a due Infuſion premiſed for* 24 *hours. Towards the end of the Decoction, add beſt refined Sugar* ℥viii. Drink it at meals, and at other times, as ordinary Drink; being ſtrained, take every morning of it hot ℔ß.

and

and endeavour to ſweat. Alſo every other night take *Pil. Macri* to half a dram.

---

## Couns. VII.

### *Scurvy.*

For the Right Honourable, the Lady *Katharine* [illegible] Dowager, by Dr. *Bates*, for the Scurvy. To purge, R. *Cyprus Terbentine* ℥ii. *Rubarb powdered* ℈ii. *Caſtor* gr. ij. *Oil of Nutmegs a drop, and make three Pills*; which were taken in the morning, the thing very eaſy to work on, as is the whole Family. Diet-drink, *Take leaves of Sea Scurvygraſs* ℔ii. *Garden Scurvy-graſs* ℔j. *Brooklime* ℔ß. *beat them into a Pulp, add Orange Peels* ℥ii. *Barberry leaves* M iij. *Roots of Dragons* ℥iii. *Currants cut* ℔ß. *put them in a Bag for four gallons of ſmall Ale.* After it is clear, drink it for ordinary Drink, for twelve or fourteen days. *Take Garden Creſſes* M iv. *Water-creſſes, Brook lime, each* M vi. *Sea Scurvy-graſs* M x. *Pine leaves* M vi. *beat all to a Pap, and ſtrain out the Juyce; to every pint put in three ounces of the fineſt Sugar; ſet them upon hot Embers (but not to ſeeth) two hours; then pour off the clear Juyce.* Of this drink ſix ſpoonfuls fasting, in a draught of the Diet-drink; if the ſup, take the like quantity an hour before ſupper. *Take Brook lime finely ſhred* M xij. *lap it up in ſome Wheaten Dough like an Apple-Paſty, which bake; after break the Paſty, herbs and all, into pieces, put it into a Bag, with four Oranges ſliced,*

*Raiſins*

*Raiſins of the Sun only cut* ℔ß. *hang them in ſix gallons of Wort for ordinary Drink.* After ſix days begin to drink of it. *Take leaves of Carduus, Roman Wormwood, Scurvy-graſs, Dodder, Speedwel, Liver-wort, Harts-tongue, Agrimony, each* Mi. *Roots of Oak-Fearn, Horſe-radiſh, Elicampane, all ſliced, each* ʒi. *Limons cut* xij. *Nutmegs, Mace, each* ʒiii. *boil them in Spring water to* ℔iii. *ſtrain it, and take of it four ſpoonfuls, with compound Syrup of Scurvy-graſs two ſpoonfuls.* ℞ *Juyce of Scurvy-graſs Juyce of Brook-lime and Water-creſſes, each* ℔ ß. *Juyce of Oranges* ʒiv. *White Sugar ſufficient to make the Syrup.* Or, *Take of both Scurvy-graß* ℔xii. *Water-creſſes* ℔ ij. *Briony roots cut* ℔iv. *Horſe-radiſh root* ℔ij. *Oranges cut* ℔ß. *Nutmegs* ʒiij. *Limons cut* xij. *Grains of Paradiſe* ʒi. *Shred thoſe to be ſhred, and beat thoſe to be beaten, and infuſe them in ſufficient quantity of White-wine; ſtop the Pot well up, and after two days diſtil them.* Which may be uſed inſtead of the Juyces.

---

## Couns. VIII.

### *Cold.*

For a Cold, by the ſaid Doctor, for the ſame Lady: *Take Laudanum* gr. ii. *old Conſerve of red Roſes* ʒi. *Diacodium* ʒvi. *Syrup of Jujubs* ʒß. *mix them.* Of this her Honour did take by licking a third part at the hour of ſleep for three nights. *Take leaves of Coltsfoot, Maiden-hair, each* Miiß. *ſpotted Lung-wort* Miß. *Hyſſop* Mi. *Roots of*

*of Marſh-mallows* ℥i. *Jujubs, Raiſins ſtoned, each* ℥iii. *boyl them in* ℔iv *of Barley-water till a third part be waſted; after ſtrain it, to which Liquor add Sugar-candy* ℥ii. Clarify it exactly, and of it take ℥iv at the three Medicinal hours, alſo other times if there be need. Take *Ointment of Orange-flower*, with it anoint brown Paper, and apply it to the Breaſt twice a day.

---

## Couns. IX.

### *Mother-Fits.*

For *Hyſteric Fits*, for the ſaid Lady, by the ſame Doctor, ℞ *Philon Roman.* ℈ii. *Aq. Brion. compoſ.* ℥iß. *Syr. de Nuc. Moſch.* ℥ß. *Miſc.* She took it at the hour of ſleep. ℞ *Maſtick Pills* ℥ß. *Oil of Nutmegs 3 drops; make three Pills*, to take after the firſt ſleep, one, two, three, or four hours after midnight, ſleeping after them. In the morning ſhe took *Manna* ℥vi. diſſolved in Broth, with ℥i of *Cream of Tartar.* At the hour of ſleep that night ſhe took *Diaſcordium* ℥ß. *Diacodium* ℥ß. *in Mint water* ℥i. ℞ *Pil. Aloephang.* ℥ii. *Sal Abſinth.* ℈i. *Ol. Aniſ.* gut. ij. *Miſc. f. Pil.* N° 15. She took three at the hour of ſleep. Her Honour's uſual Purge was, ℞ *the beſt Rubarb ſliced* ℥i. *infuſed in Snail water for three quarters of an hour; after ſtrain it, and take it.* This ſhe did three days in ſeven for a month together.

## Couns. X.

### *Hurt in the Eye.*

THe Honourable, Mr. *Robert Grevil*, being hurt in the Eye with a Foil, the following was prescribed by Dr. *Bates*: *Take of the Waters of Fennel and Eye-bright, each* ℥iß. *white Rose water* ℥i. *prepared Tutty* ʒii. *Camphire* gr. ii. *mix them.* Drop two or three drops into the Eye thrice a day warm.

## Couns. XI.

### *Hurt in the Eye.*

THe Honourable, Mr. *Algernoon Grevil*, being hurt with a Foil in the Eye, was cured by Dr. *Bates*'s direction, which was as followeth: The Foil being run into his left Eye, it presently swell'd, and he bled at the Nose, and was troubled all the afternoon with vomiting. There was immediatly applied to it a Plaster of *Conserve of Roses*. At night Dr. *Bates* being sent for, he prescribed what follows: He took a Clyster of *a pint of new Milk, and six spoonfuls of Sugar.* As soon as it had done working, he bled ℥viij from the *Cephalic* on the same side. After was applied this: *Take green Wormwood* M ß. *Cardus* M iß. *red Roses*

Mij. *boyl them in Milk and Water to a Pulteſs being taken from the Fire, there was added the Yolks and Whites of three Eggs well beaten, and after all well mixed.* It was to be applied warm every ſeventh hour. But theſe not being to be had, was appointed *Chamomel, Violet leaves, and Smallage, each* Mi. The next morning he took *Manna* ℥ii. *Syrup of Roſes three ſpoonfuls*, in a pint of Whey, ſeveral times, till all was drunk up. That morning was appointed two Leeches to be applied behind the Ear, and as many to the Temples, to prevent the growing Film. And then was applied this Pulteſs: *Take leaves of Hyſſop, beat them in a Mortar, like a Conſerve, after put to it a little warm Water, and a little waſhed Butter, and a little prepared Tutty,* and ſo applied to the Eye affected. To the Eye-brow was applied *Empl. ad Hern.* ſpread upon Taffaty Ribbon, about an inch broad, and two or three inches long. After this the Eye mended, but ſeemed leſſer than the other, and he had about it ſomewhat an obtuſe pain, whereupon for fear that ſome bruiſed blood might remain, he had four Leeches applied to the Temple-Veins on the ſame ſide; and the next Pulteſs was applied at night for a week together: *Take Flowers of Broom, Elder, each* ℥iii. *of St. Johns-wort* ℥ß. *the ſeeds of the laſt* ℥vi. *leaves of Sage* Mi. *Roſemary* p. iii. *make a fine Pouder, and mix it with the Meal of Lupins and Beans, each* ℥iii. *red Wine, ſufficient quantity; boyl them to the conſiſtence of a Pulteſs, and add Oil of St. Johns-wort* ℥ii. For his ordinary Drink was appointed the next: *Take the ſhavings of Roſemary wood, and white Sanders, each* ℥vi. *China groſly pondered* ℥iiß. *Guaiacum ſo prepared* ℥iv. *Raiſins*

*ſins of the Sun ſtoned* ℔iß. *leaves of Sage* M. iii. *Roſemary and Betony, each* p. vi. *make a Bag for five or ſix gallons of Beer; add to the foreſaid, Hyſſop* Miij. *Figs* ℔i. *Liquoris bruiſed* ℥iv. *after it is ready, drink of it.* Purge with theſe uſual Pills: ℞ *Pil. Macr. Aloephang. Imperial. Alo. Roſ.* ā ʒi. *Ol. Nuc. Moſch. Roriſm. Succin.* ā gut. ij. vel iij. *Miſc. f. Pil. Cephalic.* formerly preſcribed by Dr. *Prujean.* He gargariz'd and waſh'd his Mouth oft with *red Wine, Allum, and Syrup of Raſpis-berry.* After the uſe of the Diet-drink two or three months, he concluded with theſe Pills: ℞ *Pil. Rud.* ʒß. *Macr.* ʒiß. *Jalap. pul.* ℈ii. *Ol. Major.* ℈ß. *Syr. de Stechad. q. ſ. f. Pil. 6. ex* ʒi. He took one at night in Bed, and two betimes in the morning; in the firſt draught he drunk ʒi of *Cream of Tartar.* Theſe he took every day, and ſo increaſed, unleſs they gave him five ſtools. *Take Sena* ℥iv. *Guaiacum poudered, Dodder, each* ℥ii. *Roots of Mechoacan, Turbith, Roots of ſharp Dock and Mullen, each* ℥iiii. *Leaves of Betony* M vi. *Sage and Roſemary, each* M i ß. *Nutmegs* ʒiii, ʒiii. *Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* ℔iß. *make a Bag for four gallons of thin Beer.* This he drank, when ready, a pint at bed-time, and in the morning, for ſix or eight days. With theſe he was cured.

---

## Couns. XII.

### *Tumor in the Throat.*

For the ſame honourable Perſon was preſcribed by Dr. *Bates* and Dr. *Prujean*, for a Tumor in his Throat, what follows: ℞ *Pil. Macr. & Succin.* ā ʒi. *Ol. Saſſafr.* gut. iv. *Miſc. f. Pil.* 12. He took two betimes in the morning, ſleeping after them. This he did twice a week. *Take Amber groſly poudered* ʒß. *Dragons blood* ʒß. *mix them for a Fume*; which he drew into his Mouth half an hour, which was oft repeated. To the ſaid Pouder was added *Cloves* ʒiß. and ſo ſtrewed upon his Head at bed-time daily. To the Tumor was applied this: *Take the Pouder of Oris* ʒi. *Saffron* ℈i. *Honey ſufficient to make into a Plaſter.* Which was applied warm upon Leather outwardly to the Throat, and repeated once a day. *Take Jews-ears* ʒiii. *Flowers of Chamomel and Elder, each* Mi. *Liquoris ſhaved and bruiſed* ʒß. *Figs ſliced 6. boyl them in Carduus water* ℔iß. *to* ℔i. *to the ſtrained Liquor add Honey of Roſes* ʒiß. *mix them.* It was caſt into the Throat and Jaws with a Syringe, a little of it warm, thrice or four times a day, every three or four hours, or as oft as there was need.

## COUNS. XIII.

### *Uvula fallen.*

FOr the ſame perſon, for the falling of the *Uvula*, was preſcribed by another Doctor what follows: *Take Taccamahac, Burgundy Pitch, each ſufficient.* Which being ſpread upon Leather, was applied to the *Vertebra's* of the Neck. He alſo received a Fume of Amber into his Mouth. *Take Gals pondered* ℥i. *Pepper, Salt, and Amber, each* ℈i *mix them, and make a Pouder*; which was applied with an *Uvula* ſpoon thrice a day.

## COUNS. XIV.

### *Inflammation of the Tonſils.*

AT another time, for the Inflammation of the Tonſils, for the ſame honourable Perſon, by Dr. *Bates*, was ordered what follows: ℞ *Extract. Rud.* gr. vi. *Pil. Macr.* ℥ß. *Miſc. f. Pil.* N. 4. *inaurent.* They were given at bed-time, and ſo repeated thrice. *Take Roſes, red Poppies, Rind and Flowers of Pomgranats, Plantain, each a ſmall handful. Quince-ſeeds* ℥i. *boyl them in Plantain water, till half be waſted*; *in the ſtraining diſſolve Syrup of Mulberries* ℥iß. *add Spirit of Vitriol to give it a grateful taſte*, for a Gargariſm. Once in eight or ten days, the Weather not being very cold and

ſharp,

ſharp, he took a Doſe of the foreſaid Pills, and was to take them out of that order, if he found any painfulneſs in the Stomach or Head, or any beginning of ſwelling in the Throat. Two or three days after his Pills, he ſnuft up ſome of the neezing Pouder into each Noſtril: ℞ *Sage, Betony, each* ℈i. *Root of white Hellebore* ℈iß. *Roſemary flowers* p. ii. *Muſk* gr. iv. *make a Pouder to ſneeze with*; as at night a little before bed-time, and in the morning early, as alſo at any time whatſoever he findeth Rheum more than ordinary, on the beginning of his Throat ſwelling. After every meal take ſome of the *Peptic Pouder* that follows: *Take Anis ſeeds* ℥iii. *Cardamons* ℥ß. *Coriander ſeeds* ℈iv. *Mints* ℥ii. *Orange Peels* ℥i. *Sugar-candy* ℥iii. *Biſcot bread* ℥vi. *make a groſs Pouder.* Doſe ℥iij an hour after meals. He is to keep his Head and Feet warm and dry. Flee Cold, eſpecially in cold ſeaſons. For ſupper eat a rear Egg, or ſome ſuch Nouriſhment, and conſtantly after it eat a Ship Biſcot, with as little drink as he can. At dinner eat Meat that pleaſeth; for Break-faſt, a Meſs of Panado, Water-gruel, Bread with Butter or the like, and if he can be perſuaded, a Biſcot after that. At the beginning of his ſwelling at any time, that night take his Pills; and after once, twice, or oftner taking of them, uſe the neezing Pouder, and Gargariſm oft. At the ſame time alſo uſe this Cataplaſm: *Take Flower of Brimſtone, and white Dogs-turd, each equal parts. Hony ſufficient to make it ſtiff*; and apply it on Leather to the Throat; (this with the former Cataplaſm I have found very effectual many times). If there be any matter, which hardly will be, the former being duely uſed, there-

## Couns. XIII.

### *Uvula fallen.*

For the ſame perſon, for the falling of the *Uvula*, was preſcribed by another Doctor what follows: *Take Taccamahac, Burgundy Pitch, each ſufficient.* Which being ſpread upon Leather, was applied to the *Vertebra's* of the Neck. He alſo received a Fume of Amber into his Mouth. *Take Gals pondered* ℥i. *Pepper, Salt, and Amber, each* ℈i *mix them, and make a Pouder*; which was applied with an *Uvula* ſpoon thrice a day.

## Couns. XIV.

### *Inflammation of the Tonſils.*

At another time, for the Inflammation of the Tonſils, for the ſame honourable Perſon, by Dr. *Bates*, was ordered what follows: ℞ *Extract. Rud.* gr. vi. *Pil. Macr.* ℥ß. *Miſc. f. Pil.* N. 4. *inaurent.* They were given at bed-time, and ſo repeated thrice. *Take Roſes, red Poppies, Rind and Flowers of Pomgranats, Plantain, each a ſmall handful. Quince-ſeeds* ℥i. *boyl them in Plantain water, till half be waſted*; *in the ſtraining diſſolve Syrup of Mulberries* ℥iß. *add Spirit of Vitriol to give it a grateful taſte*, for a Gargariſm. Once in eight or ten days, the Weather not being very cold and

ſharp,

ſharp, he took a Doſe of the foreſaid Pills, and was to take them out of that order, if he found any painfulneſs in the Stomach or Head, or any beginning of ſwelling in the Throat. Two or three days after his Pills, he ſnuft up ſome of the neezing Pouder into each Noſtril: ℞ *Sage, Betony, each* ℈i. *Root of white Hellebore* ℈iß. *Roſemary flowers* p. ii. *Muſk* gr. iv. *make a Pouder to ſneeze with*; as at night a little before bed-time, and in the morning early, as alſo at any time whatſoever he findeth Rheum more than ordinary, on the beginning of his Throat ſwelling. After every meal take ſome of the *Peptic Pouder* that follows: *Take Anis ſeeds* ℥iii. *Cardamons* ℥ß. *Coriander ſeeds* ℈iv. *Mints* ℥ii. *Orange Peels* ℥i. *Sugar-candy* ℥iii. *Biſcot bread* ℥vi. *make a groſs Pouder.* Doſe ℥iij an hour after meals. He is to keep his Head and Feet warm and dry. Flee Cold, eſpecially in cold ſeaſons. For ſupper eat a rear Egg, or ſome ſuch Nouriſhment, and conſtantly after it eat a Ship Biſcot, with as little drink as he can. At dinner eat Meat that pleaſeth; for Break-faſt, a Meſs of Panado, Water-gruel, Bread with Butter or the like, and if he can be perſuaded, a Biſcot after that. At the beginning of his ſwelling at any time, that night take his Pills; and after once, twice, or oftner taking of them, uſe the neezing Pouder, and Gargariſm oft. At the ſame time alſo uſe this Cataplaſm: *Take Flower of Brimſtone, and white Dogs-turd, each equal parts. Hony ſufficient to make it ſtiff*; and apply it on Leather to the Throat; (this with the former Cataplaſm I have found very effectual many times). If there be any matter, which hardly will be, the former being duely uſed, ther-

then uſe the next Gargariſm: *Take ſhavings of Guaiacum* ℥iii. *Leaves of Cyprus* M i. *red Roſes* M ß. *Raiſins of the Sun bruiſed* M. i. *boyl them in* ℔iv *of Water wherein Steel hath been quenched, till half be waſted; add to the ſtraining, Honey of Roſes* ℥iß. *the Juyce of acid Pine, a ſpoonful and half.* It is to be almoſt conſtantly held in his Mouth. ℞ *common Flag roots, the quantity of four or five Fingers; Fenugreek ſeed, four ſpoonfuls. Figs ſliced* 10. *boyl them in three pints of Water, till a pint be waſted; to the ſtraining add Honey of Roſes* 4 *ſpoonfuls, Muſtard* 2 *ſpoonfuls: mix them for uſe.* This Fume was alſo uſed: *Take red Roſes, Sage, Betony, Roſemary flowers, each* M i. *Gum, Juniper, Olibanum, each* ℥ß. *Storax, Benjamin, each* ℥ii. *mix them, and make a groſs Powder.* For his Cold this was uſed: ℞ *Syr. Eryſim. Lobel.* ℥iv. *Syr. de Meconio* ℥ii. *Aq. Imperialis* coch. ii. *Sacch. cand* ℥i. *Miſc.* Of this he licked betimes in the morning, and an hour before Sleep two ſpoonfuls, which proved excellent.

---

## Couns. XV.

### *Cold and Hoarſeneſs.*

AT another time, for his Cold and Hoarſneſs, by Dr. *Barkſdale*, ℞ *roots of Marſh-mallows, Fennel, and Gout-wort, each* ℥i. *Leaves of Mullen, Coltsfoot, Betony, Maiden-hair, Scabious, each* M i. 20 *Figs, Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* ℥iv. *Seeds of Anis, and ſweet Fennel, each* ℥ii. *Liquoris* ℥v. *boyl them in* ℔vi *of Water to* ℔iv. *to the ſtraining, add Honey;*

*Honey; boyl them again till it be perfectly diſſumated.* Of this ℥vi thrice a day. *Take Sarſaparilla* ℔ß. *after being duly infuſed in* ℔xvi *of Spring-water; boyl it to* ℔xij. *after take roots of great Figwort* ℥iv. *roots of red Fennel and Gout-wort, each* ℥ii. *Leaves of Betony, Mullen, Scabious, Agrimony, Maiden-hair, each* M iv. *Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* ℔i. *then boil them till there be waſted* ℔v. *ſtrain it; to which add three gallons of Ale, and when tunned up, hang in the Veſſel, Liquoris* ℥ii. *Seeds of Anis, ſweet Fennel, and Angelico, each* ℥ii. *let them be bruiſed.* After fit to tap, let it be for ordinary drink. Take *Flower of Sulphur* from ℈i to ℈ß. with Honey a ſpoonful and half, to take in the morning; at night add *flower of Benjamin* a grain or two, and take it.

## Couns. XVI.

### *Cough.*

For the ſame honourable Perſon for his Cough, with which he was apt frequently to be troubled: *Take of the leaves of Maiden hair, Mullen, each* M iii. *Hyſſop* M i. *Anis ſeeds* ℥iii. *Raiſins ſtoned* ℥iv. *boyl them in Barly water* ℔iii to ℔ii. *to the ſtraining add Sugar-candy* ℥iv. *clarify it with Whites of Eggs;* and take ℥iii four times a day. ℞ *Lohoch. ſanum & expertum* ℥iß. *Sugar-candy* ℥vi. *Spec. Diatrag. frigid.* ℥iß. *Liquoris* ℥ii. *roots of Oris* ℥iß. *Mucilage of Quince ſeeds, ſufficient to make Tablets, each weighing* ℈i. Keep one always in the Mouth. To this I ſhall add what were the uſual Preſcripts

of

of an eminent Phyſician, both able and pious, alſo charitable, Dr. *Clark*: For Coughs, ℞ *Spec. Diatrag. frigid.* ℥i. *Flor. Sulph.* ℈ii. *Bol. optim. Sang. Drac.* ā ℈iiii. *Sem. Papav. alb. Gum. Arab. Tragac. Amyli,* ā ℥i. *Rad. Ireos. florent. Roſ. rub. Pul.* ā ℥iß. *Ol. Aniſ. Chymic.* ℈i. *Sacch. Penid.* ℔i. *Sacch. alb. cand.* ℔iii. *Mucilag. Tragacanth. in Aq. Roſ. extract. f. Paſt. pro Rotul.* Theſe are alſo good in Catarrhs. *Take Liquoris* ℥ii. *Calamus, Oris, Galangal, each* ℥i. *Ginger* ℈ii. *Carraway ſeed* ℥ii. *Elicampana* ℈i. *Sacch. alb. vel cand.* ℔i. *with Hyſſop water, and a little Gum Tragacanth, make Rotula's, adding Oil of Anis ſeeds* ℈i. *whilſt in Pouder.* Pectoral Rolls. *Take Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* ℔ß. *Figs ſliced* xii. *Seeds of Anis and Fennel, each* ℥i. *Maiden-hair, Hyſſop, each* Mß. *Liquoris* ℥ii. *boyl them in Fountain water* ℔iv *to* ℔ii. *ſtrain it.* To be taken ℥iv thrice a day, ſweetned with Sugar-candy. *Take Ointment of Orange flowers, and Reſumptivum, each* ℥vi. *Oil of ſweet and bitter Almonds, each* ℥ii. *make a Liniment,* to anoint the Breaſt. Or, *Take the Pectoral Ointment* ℥i. *of Orange flowers* ℥ß. *Oil of Mace by expreſſion* ℈i. *Saffron in Pouder* ℈ß. Make an Ointment for the Breaſt. Both to be ſpred on brown Paper, and applied warm.

---

## COUNS. XVII.

*Cough, and Inflammation of the Tonſils.*

FOr another of the Honourable Family, by a very eminent Phyſician, for a Cough, and Inflammation of the Tonſils: *Take Diacodium* ℥iß. *Conſerve of red Roſes* ℥i. *Barly, Cinamon Water* ℥ß. *beat them together, and pulp them through a Seive.* Of this he took a third part for three nights together. For inflammation of his Almonds and Mouth, by Dr. *Bates*: *Take Roſewater, in which beat well the White of an Egg, Plantain water (in which infuſe Conſerve of Roſes* ℥iß.) ℥vi. *after ſtrain them, and to both add Syrup of Mulberries* ℥i. *Honey of Roſes* ℥ß. *Spirit of Vitriol ſo much as will make it pleaſantly tart.* With this he gargarized his Mouth and Throat: Take *Maſtic Pills* ℥iß. of it form nine Pills, of which were taken three at bed-time. Outwardly was applied the Plaſter framed of *Flower of Sulphur, white Dogs-turd, and Honey.* He alſo uſed this, by which he often found benefit, as alſo others: ℞ *Diamoron.* ℥i. *Mel Roſ.* ℥ii. *Miſc. adde Spir. Vitriol. q. ſ. ad gratam aciditatem.*

## Couns. XVIII.

### *Chin-Cough.*

THe Chin-Cough, for the Son and Daughter of the Right Honourable *Robert* Lord *Brook*, by Dr. *Prujean*, and Dr. *Bates*: *Take of white Amber, Gum Animæ, Wood of Aloes,* ā ℥i. *Benjamin, Storax, Calamus, Olibanum, each* ℥ß. *of them make a groſs Pouder.* For a Fume to be uſed morning and night, the Head being covered: ℞ *Diatrag. frigid. Pul. Hali. Muſc. Pixid. Lign. Aloes,* ā ℥iß. *Pul. Sem. Lini* ℈iv. *Pul. Rad. Althææ, Sem. Papav. alb. Sperm. Cet.* ā ℥i. *Sacch. rub. ſolut. q. ſ. ut f. Lohoch.* A little of it is to be put into the Mouth with the Nurſes Finger, and with it alſo rub the Tongue, and inner parts of the Cheeks gently twice or thrice a day. ℞ *Wild-time* M i. *Saſſafras ſliced* ℥i. *Hyſſop water* ℔iiß. *infuſe them on a gentle heat for ſix hours; after ſtrain it, and thereto add Syrup of Mouſear to give it a ſweet taſte.* Give ſome ſpoonfuls oft in a day. By Dr. *Bates* ordered, *Take Cup-Moſs pondered* ℥i. *white Sugar-candy* ℥ii. *make a Pouder.* Give ℈i twice in a day in Syrup of *Mouſear.* Beſides, to the Son was given of the next, as oft and as much as he would take: *Take Harts-tongue, Liver-wort, each* M i. *Lungwort on the Oak, and ſpotted Lungwort, Coltsfoot, Alehoof, each* M ß. *Mouſear as much, Raiſins of the Sun, Jujubes, Sebeſtins, each* 20. *boyl them in Barly-water* ℔iii. *adding at the lattter end, of Liquoris ſhaved*

*ſhaved* ℥iii. *after ſtrain and clarify it, in which diſſolve ſimple Sugar Tablets* ℥ii. I have known Cup-Moſs in Pouder, given ſo much as would lie upon a Groat in a fit Syrup, hath cured in nine days.

---

## Couns. XIX.

### *Sore Eyes.*

TWo Servants to the Honourable Family being troubled with ſore Eyes, had what follows. Firſt, Mrs. *Terrel*, by Dr. *Bates*: She firſt took the next Pills: ℞ *Pil. è duab. extract. Rud.* ā ℈i. *M. f. Pil.* N° iv. She took one at bed-time, the reſt in the morning. Two hours after thoſe in the morning ſhe took Broth, and ſo between every ſtool. Behind the Ear of the ſame ſide was applied a bliſtering Plaſter. To the Eye the following, *Take freſh Butter* ℥ii. *prepared Tutty* ℈iß. *Camphire* gr. vi. *mix them, for an Ointment.* Of which was a little put twice a day into the Eye. After having an Ulcer in the great corner in the Eye, by applying our *Empl. Flav.* and giving her ſome *Extract. Cathol.* ſhe did well. Mrs. *Canon*, her Kinſwoman, had a Pearl in her Eye, for which Dr. *Bates* preſcribed the following: ℞ *Pil. Macri* ℥iß. *Rud.* ℈i. *Ol. Fœnicul.* gut. iii. *f. Pil.* N° 12. Of which ſhe took three after her firſt ſleep, once a week. *Take Oxycroceum* ℥iii. *Burgundy Pitch* ℥ß. *Oil of Cloves* ℈j. *make a Plaſter* for the Neck behind. *Take live Sowes* 46, *bruiſe them, and infuſe them in Fennel water* ℥iß. *after ſtrain it, add Sugar*

℥i.

℥i. and drink this quantity twice a day. By which she was cured.

---

## Couns. XX.

### *Sore Eyes.*

A Course for sore Eyes, by Dr. *Willis*, for an honourable Person, which he himself communicated unto me, and said he had experienced on several with admirable success. He gave *Cephalic Pills* twice in ten days, as, ℞ *Pil. Lucis major. Cochear. min. Resin. Jalap.* ā ℈i. *Ol. Nuc. Mosch.* gut. vi. *M. f. Pil.* N. 8. *deaurent.* One was taken at bed-time, and three in the morning betimes. For ordinary drink, *Boyl in four gallons of strong Ale, instead of Hops, Sarsaparilla* ℥i. *shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each* ℥ii. *Roots of Butchers-broom* ℥iv. *after it hath wrought, and is tunned up, hang in it the same Sarsaparilla, also Sassafras* ℥i. *Sage, Eye-bright, each* M ii. After a week drink of it, and no other. You may also boil with the things boiled, *Dock-roots*, and hang in with the other *Harts tongue*; only then let there be a gallon more of Ale. *Take Pouder of Sarsaparilla, of Butchers-broom dried by the Fire, each* ℥ii. *Crabs-eyes* ℥i. *Sugar of Rosemary* ℥iiii. *being all made into a pouder, mix them.* Of this take a spoonful in the morning, and so much at four a clock in the afternoon. To make Sugar of Rosemary, *Take Sugar* ℥iv. *pouder of Rosemary* ℥i. *dissolve the Sugar in Lavender water, boyl them with the pouder into the*

*con-*

*conſiſtence of Lozenges; caſt it on a Plate anointed with Butter, or Oil of ſweet Almonds.* Bliſtering Plaſters are to be applied to the Neck, and behind the Ears, and to be kept open as long as you can.

---

## COUNS. XXI.

### *Sore Eyes.*

*ANne Keen*, Waſh-Maid to the Honourable Family, being troubled with ſore Eyes, had preſcribed what follows: ℞ *Pil. Coch.* ℈ii. *Ol. Nuc. Moſch.* gut. ii. *f. Pil.* N. iv. So much to be taken every tenth or twelfth day. An Iſſue in the Arm. Every morning ſhe was to take a ſpoonful of Sage in pouder with Sugar, and to waſh her Eyes with warm Verjuice. ℞ *Gum. Elimi. Pix. Nau. Pix. Burgund.* ā ʒi. *Miſc. f. Empl.* Spread it upon Leather, and apply it between the Shoulders, renewing it every third day.

---

COUNS.

## COUNS. XXII.

### *Ulcer of the Bladder.*

FOr an Ulcer in the Bladder for a Lady of a good Family, by Dr. *Willis*: *Take Caſſia new drawn* ℥ß. *Rubarb in pouder* ℥ß. *Roſin of Jalap* gr. iii. *Terbentine waſhed with Saxifrage water* ℥ii. *make a Bole.* Which was taken with Obſervation of a Phyſical Diet. *Take leaves of Sanicle, Milleſoil, each* ℥iß. *Leaves of Ground-pine* ℥i. *Spec. Diatrag. frigid.* ℈iv. *Sal Prunella* ℈ii. *make them into pouder; and after with ſufficient quantity of Lucatella's Balſam make a Maſs for Pills.* Of which was to be taken every night and morning. At another time by the ſaid Doctor was preſcribed the following: *Take Rubarb in pouder* ℥i. *Venice Turbentine waſhed in Saxifrage water* ℥ii. *Caſſia new drawn* ℥i. *Pouder of ſweet Fennel ſeed* ℥ß. *with ſufficient quantity of Syrup of Roſes, make a Bole.* Which ſhe took as before. After ſhe took the following; ℞ *Rhab. opt. pul.* ℥ij. *Merc. dulc.* ℈iv. *Reſin. Jalap.* gr. xvi. For four Doſes, given every ſecond or every third day. *Take Olibanum in pouder* ℥ß. *liquid Storax* ℥ii. *Maſtich, Myrrh, Colophony, each* ℥i. *Lucatella's Balſam, ſufficient to make a Maſs.* Of theſe ſhe took three every morning and night. *Take tops of Cyprus* ℳ vi. *tops of Fir* ℳ iv. *ſhavings of Fir* ℳ ii. *Venice Turbentine* ℔ß. *diſſolve it with four yolks of Eggs, being well ſtirr'd in a Wooden Mortar; after mix with all, being ſhred*

*and*

*and bruiſed, White-wine Poſſet-drink, ſix pints, and ſtill them in a common Still.* Of this ſhe took eight ſpoonfuls after her Pills morning and night. At another time he preſcribed: ℞ *Spec. Diatrag. frigid.* ℥ii. *Rubarb* ℥i. *Pul. Fol. Virg. Aur.* ℥ii. *Balſam. Peru.* ℈ß. *Balſ. Lucat. q.ſ. f. Maſſ.* She took four of the Pills going to bed for three weeks, drinking after the former diſtilled Water, taking alſo the like quantity of Water at firſt waking: ℞ *Troch. Gorden.* ℥iv. *Sacch. Roſ.* ℥i. *Miſc. f. Pul.* Take every morning for breakfaſt, and at night for ſupper, a pint of new Milk warm from the Cow, diſſolving in it half a ſpoonful of the Pouder. For ordinary Drink, *Brew ſmall Ale, in five or ſix gallons of the Wort boyl half a peck of Deal ſhavings, after tunn'd up, hang in the Veſſel in a Bag, Liquoris* ℥iß. *Figs and Dates ſliced, each* 10. Tap it after a week old, and drink it conſtantly.

---

## Couns. XXIII.

### *Palſey.*

FOr the Palſey, for *Simon Archer*, being very aged, was preſcribed by Dr. *Boles* what follows: *Take Oil of Fox* ℥ii. *of Amber* ℥ii. *mix them.* With it anoint the whole Spine from the Nap of the Neck to the *Coxis* every third day. The reſolved parts with thoſe near, were anointed with *Oil of Caſtor* ℥i. *and Spirit of Wine*, at pleaſure. ℞ *candied Ginger, beat it into a ſoft Elect. with Syrup of Wood-ſorrel.* Doſe ℥ß. every day in the morning; at other times, oft

in a day he took *Aq. Antepilept. Lang.* with crums of Bread, and ſometimes *Oil of Amber* ſix or ſeven drops, with a knob of Sugar. Veſicatories were applied to each ſhoulder, and kept open. ℞ *Pil. Aloephang.* ℈i. *Extract. Rud.* ℈ß. *Caſtor.* gr. iii. *cum Oxymel f. Pil.* 4. To be taken twice a week, or at pleaſure. He had neezing Pouder, but ſeldom uſed it. ℞ *Aq. Epilept. Lang.* ℥iii. *Spir. Caſtor* ℥i. *Syr. Flor. Paralis Stœchad.* ā ℥i. to be taken at need. *Take White-wine Vinegar a pint, Muſtard two ſpoonfuls, Pepper finely pondered a ſpoon. Honey three ſpoonfuls; make a Gargariſm.* Uſe ſix ſpoonfuls morning and night three days before the New and Full of the Moon.

---

## Couns. XXIV.

### *Scurvy and Gout.*

FOr the Scurvy and Gout, for the Lady *Archer*, by the ſame Doctor: *Take Scurvy graſs* Mx. *Mountain-ſage* M vi. *Wormwood, Ground-pine, each* M ii. *ſliced Oranges 6. put all into a Pye made of two parts of Barly Meal, and one of Rye; bake it, after ſhred it all as ſmall as minced Meat, after put them into a Bag, and hang it in five gallons of middling Ale.* After ſix days drink of it, or ſooner if clear, at all times. This was excellent in its effects. ℞ *Succin. alb.* ℥iii. *Rhab. pul.* ℥ii. *cum Tereb. Cypr. q. ſ. f. Maſ.* Of theſe ſhe took five or ſix every other day, an hour after taking ſome Broth. *Take Conſerve of Scurvy-graſs* ℥ii. *Conſerve of Barberries* ℥i.

*Crabs*

*Crabs eyes* ℥iß. *mix them.* She took at night ℥ß. and alſo in the morning. The Leeches were to be applied each month. But ſhe contented her ſelf moſtly with the Pills, Electuary, and Bottle Diet-drink, framed of *twelve leaves of Scurvy-graſs, twenty Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned, and a ſpoonful of the ſhavings of Horſe-radiſh roots*; which you have in the *Marrow of Chirurg.* the laſt edition, *pag.* 180. Altho ſhe drunk the firſt Diet-drink till it was done; yet ſhe kept conſtant to the laſt, at meals and all times, by which ſhe found a great deal of advantage, and took like pleaſure in it, as ſhe hath told me more than twenty times.

---

## Couns. XXV.

### *Ulcers of the Bladder.*

FOr Ulcers of the Bladder, by Dr. *Bates*, for Mrs. *Terrel*, was appointed what follows: ℞. *Cyprus Terbentine waſhed in Plantain water* ℥i. *Harts Piſle in pouder* ℥ß. *Troches of Winter-cherries without Opium, or thoſe of Gordon.* ℥iii. *Syrup of Comfry, ſufficient to make a Maſs of Pills, putting them as made into Pills, into pouder of Liquoris.* She took three at bed-time, and ſo many in the morning, for fourteen days in a month, beginning five days before Full Moon, drinking upon them a ſmall draught of the next Apozeme: *Take of Comfry, Marſh-mallows, Ground-daizies, each* Miii. *Cleavers* Mii. *Liquoris* ℥i. *Nutmegs* 4, *Anis-ſeeds* ℥ß. *boyl all, being ſhred, ſliced, and bruiſed, in ſix pints of*

*Water till half be wasted, after strain it: in the Liquor dissolve Sugar* ℥ iv. *and clarify it.* Drink Beer unhopt, hanging in the Vessel Liquoris, a little *Misletoe of the Oak.* Forbear sharp Beer, salt Meats, Wine, heavy Meats; drink as little as you can. Ale is better than Beer. ℞ *Cyprus Turpentine* ℥vi. *Balsam of Tolu* ℥ii. *Diacalcitheos washed in Rose Vinegar* ℥ß. Mix them, and make a Plaster for the region of the Back and Navil.

For her by another eminent Physician. *Take Mastick wood* ℥iii. *Sarsaparilla* ℥vi. *Liquoris* ℥ii. *after rightly prepared, boyl them in four gallons of Wort till a gallon be wasted; then strain out the Ingredients, and add a gallon of fresh Wort to it.* After ready, use it for ordinary drink. *Take of the four greater cold Seeds, each* ℥ß. *Seeds of Plantain, Water-lillies, and Hemp, each* ℥iii. *boyl them in Barly-water* ℔ vi *to* ℔iii. *to which add Plantain water* ℔ß. *Penidies, sufficient quantity to sweeten it;* and make an Emultion. *Take Troches of Gordon* ℥ii. *make a Pouder.* Take of the Emulsion first in the morning, also an hour before supper, and at night going to bed, half a pint or little less; and in the morning and night-draughts, put in as much of the Pouder as will lie on a shilling.

For Mrs. *Brown*, also a Servant to the Honourable Family, was ordered what follows for an Ulcer in the Bladder, by Doctor *Willis*, which she observed: ℞ *Spec. Diatrag. frigid.* ℥ß. *Liquor. pul.* ℥ii. *Tereb. Venet. q. s. f. Mass.* Of every drachm make six Pills. *Take Troches of Gordon* ℥iv. *make it into a Pouder.* Twice or thrice a week take three of the Pills at the hour of sleep. Every morning take a spoonful of the Pouder in new

Milk

Milk; when ever ill, take of the Pouder in Beer, or Poſſet-drink, with Syrup of *Marſh-mallows*.

Mrs. *Terrel*, with the former Courſe by Doctor *Bates*, had the next Plaſter applied to her Back: ℞ *Empl. Cæſar. Diapalm. in Acet. Roſ. lot.* ā ℥vi. *Tereb. Cypr. Balſ. Tolu.* ā ℥ii. *f. Empl.* for the Back.

---

## COUNS. XXVI.

### *Whites.*

THE Whites, for the Lady *Hales* the Elder, by Dr. *Boles*, was appointed as follows: *Take Amber, Maſtich, Rubarb, each* ℥ii. *Cyprus Turpentine ſufficient to make it into a Maſs for Pills*: Of which ſhe took ſix made of a drachm every day. Before theſe were made, ſhe loſt ℥viij of Blood from the Foot. The former Pills all taken, ſhe took the next: ℞ *Pil. Macri* ℥ß. *Merc. dulc.* ℈ß. *Miſc. f. Pil.* N. 4. After the taking of theſe, ſhe ſalivated with the following: ℞ *Merc. dulc.* ℈i. *Conſerv. Roſ.* ℥ißß. *Miſc.* After ſufficient fluxing, ſhe took the *Pil. Macr.* again at bed-time, and ſalivated again. This performed, ſhe drunk Balm Poſſet-drink, eat ſparingly, and what was of eaſy digeſtion, and drank eſpecially of the next: *Take Sarſaparilla* ℥iii. *Macr.* ℥ß. *Liquoris* ℥i. *boil them in Water* ℔vi *for an hour, being firſt duly infuſed.* Theſe ſhe alſo obſerved in the time of her ſalivating. In ſoreneſs of her Mouth, happening in fluxing, ſhe waſhed it with Milk or Barly-water.

## Couns. XXVII.

### *Obſtructions of the Meſentery*, &c.

CLement Throckmorton, Eſquire, for Obſtructions of the Meſentery and Sweet-bread, by Dr. *Boles* was the following ordered: ℞ *Vini rubel.* ℥ß. *Oxymel ſimp.* ℥i. *Aq. Card. benedict.* ℥iß. *Miſc.* This he took in bed. The next day after he took a Doſe of the next Pills, and each other day till ended: ℞ *Pil. Imperial. Stomach. cum Gum Macri*, ā ℥i. *Sal Abſynth.* ℈j. *Tart. Vitriol.* ℈ß. *M. f. Pil.* 20, for four Doſes. After which was ordered the Bottle-drink for the Scurvy, *Counſ.* 24. in which was infuſed *Rubarb* ℥iii. ſliced. Of this was given the next morn ng after his Pills, they being taken at nights. The Pills he alſo took after twice a month, or as oft as there was need. ℞ *Roots of Succory, Fennel, and of Fearn, each* ℥iii. *roots of Squitch graſs and Sorrel, each* ℥ii. *Seeds of Yarrow bruiſed* ℥iß. *ſweet Fennel ſeed* ℥iii. *Harts-tongue* M i. *Spleenwort, Maiden-hair, each* M ß. *Liquoris* ℥i. *boyl them in Water* ℔i iß. *White-wine* ℔ß. *in a Pipkin well ſhut, for an hour; after ſtrained, add Syrup of five Roots* ℥ii. *Syrup of Vinegar* ℥i. *mix them.* Of this he drank a pint every day in the morning, and alſo once a day Poſſet drink, wherein was boiled Wormwood, to which was added, as he drunk it, the Juice of Oranges. *Take Conſerve of red Roſes* ℥vi. *Oil of Sulphur* ℥iß. *infuſe them in two quarts of Water for ſix hours upon warm Embers; after*

*ter ſtrain it, and therein diſſolve Sugar* ℥xii. Of this he drank ℥ii at what time he pleaſed, inſtead of Wine. ℞ *Unguent. Dialtheæ* ℥i. *Ol. Abſynth. Chamon. Maſtic.* ā ℥i. *Ol. Mac.* ℥ii. *Balſ. Natur.* ℈ii. *Miſc.* With this was that part of the Belly anointed, and where the Tumor was, and parts about it; upon which was preſently applied a large Bladder, ſcarce half full, of hot Water. Theſe were done night and morning; all the day after was worn a brown Paper beſmeared with the former Ointment. After two weeks, was applied the following Plaſter: ℞ *Empl. è Cicuta cum Ammon.* ℥ij. *Melilot. Ceron.* ā ℥i. *Miſc.* This Courſe ſucceeded admirably.

---

## Couns. XXVIII.

### *Kings-Evil.*

Mrs. *Martha Throgmorton*, the Daughter of the foreſaid Eſquire, being troubled with Screfula's Tumors, with a Tumor poſſeſſing moſt part of the Thigh, by the ſame *Doctor*. That in the Thigh fluctuating in preſſing of it in ſeveral places at once, it was intended to be opened. The *Doctor* deſired to do it himſelf with my Inciſion Knife, which done, the Matter flowed out plentifully. I deſired he would pleaſe to ſtop, and not take too much; but he thinking her ſtrength good, and matter in abundance, let it run; but beginning to change, he ſtopt, and ſhe preſently fainted; being inſtantly laid upon a Bed near. After

she fell into a Fever, and Convulsive Motions, for which he commanded me to open a Vein, which I did two days together, and applied Cups to her Shoulders, with Scarifications, for two or three days; after which she was let blood in the foot. The Fever and Convulsive Motions removed, she was purged with the following: ℞ *Diaturb. cum Rhabarb.* ℥i. *Merc. dulc.* ℈ß. *Syr. Aucant. q. s. f. Bol.* This was taken in a Wafer twice a week for a quarter of a year. In the interim, and other days she took the Lime-water set down in the *Marrow*, &c. *pag.* 178. ℞ *Succin. alb. Rhab.* ā ℥ii ß. *Gum. Terebinth. Cypr. q. s. f. Mass.* Of each drachm was made seven Pills, which she took for every morning for seven or eight days, and afterwards every other morning for two months, after the former quarter of a year. *Take Gentian roots* ℥ß. *boyl them at a gentle Fire in a pint and half of White-wine, for a quarter of an hour.* Of this she drunk ℥iii twice or thrice a day, when her Apertion began to have well digested matter; and after in place of it was taken the following: ℞ *St. Johnswort, all, Mullen, Agrimony, Betony, each* M iii. *Shavings of Fir wood* M vi. *boyl them in six gallons of Ale instead of Hops.* After ready, she drank of it constantly, and at meals, at pleasure. She was allowed to take *Elicampana roots candied.* For every month after she was well, she lost ℥viii of Blood from the Foot; only before V.S. she had such a Vomit as in the former *Counsel*, only of the two first there was ℥i a piece. After that about her usual time she took of *Madder* ℥i. *in* ℥iii *of White-wine, and* ℥i *of Syrup of Mugwort.* The Cure, and ordering the former Prescriptions, was left to my

my care. External Applications were *Unguent. Baſil.* with our *Empl. flav.* and an Embrocation of *Oil of Lillies, Worms, Roſes, and Dil.* The Cure for the moſt part was done at *Warwick* Caſtle, where the Apertion was made.

---

## Couns. XXIX.

### *Immoderate Courſes.*

Mrs. *Savage*, for immoderate Flux of the Courſes, by Dr. *Boles* was adviſed as follows: ℞ *Rhabarb* ʒii. *Diatrion Santal.* ʒiſs. *Miſc. f. Pul.* In this Pouder dip fifteen Raiſins ſliced, and eat every morning. *Take Bole Armoniac* ʒſs. *roots of Tormentil* ʒii. *roots of Angelica* ʒi. *beſt refined Sugar diſſolved in red Roſe water* ʒiij. *make Tablets*: Of which take ʒi thrice a day. *Take Unguent. Comitiſ. waſhed in Roſe-Vinegar* ʒiiii. With which anoint the bottom of the Belly, the Back, Privities, and upper part of the Thighs. On the Loins apply a Plaſter of equal parts of the Rupture-Plaſter, and *Diapalma.* Below fume every day with Vinegar, wherein the Pouder of *Toad, Frog, red Roſes, Yarrow, and Maſtich*, was put. She was to take ʒii of the Juice of Nettles, and one of Yarrow, when they moſt abounded. A Conſerve was made of the Seeds of Nettles, and Flowers of red Archangel, of which ſhe was to take an ounce; and ſometimes in the ſaid Conſerve was to be mixed a drachm, or half a drachm of prepared Coral, or Blood-ſtone. Frixions and Ligatures

gatures were made on to the Arms, and a Cup applied under the Dugs. To the Region of the Liver was laid this: ℞ *Cerat. Santal.* ℥ iii. *Succ. Urtic.* ℥iß. *Miſc.* For ordinary drink was taken the next: *Take of St. Johns-wort, Agrimony, Mullen, each* M iij. *Nettles* M iv. *Maſtick-wood ſliced* ℥iv. *boyl them in ſix gallons of Ale inſtead of Hop, after tun it up, and in the Barrel hang a pound of old Conſerve of Roſes.* Of this, when ready, drink at any time. She drank once a week Sage Poſſet-drink tinctur'd with Blood-ſtone to ℥v. ℞ *Rhab.* ℥ii. *Succ. Lim Irrot. Jalap.* ℥i. *ſuper-affund. Aq. Hord. in q. coxen. Fol. Tapſ. Barb. & Urtic.* ℔ß. *After a nights infuſion, ſtrain it, and put to it Syrup of dried Roſes* ℥v. Take it as there is need. There was oft applied to the Dugs, Clothes dipp'd in ten parts of Water, and one of Vinegar, cold; and to the Privities the ſame, with an addition of Juice of Nettles, or of Hogs dung. Theſe gave a check to them for ſome time; but returning again, ſhe was taken in hand by a Practitioner in *Worceſter-ſhire*, where after ſome time ſhe died.

*Tanſey* Poſſet-drink taken, hath cured; ſo hath Spiders webs boiled in Vinegar, applied to the Privities.

---

## COUNS. XXX.

### *Immoderate Courſes.*

TO an honourable Lady with Child, for immoderate Courſes was appointed by Dr. *Willis* what follows: At preſent it is not fit to give her Ladyſhip any thing to hinder the evacuation of Urine, which comes on her every morning. I ſuppoſe it will be needful before long to take away a little Blood, eſpecially if her Pulſe be ſtrong or high. Let her take of the *Tincture of Antimony*. Beſides every morning and night give ℈i of *red Coral* finely ground with *Roſe-water*, in a ſpoonful of Tent Wine, or *Alicant*, drinking a glaſs of it afterward, and dip a Toaſt in it, and eat it. If there be a neceſſity of an aſtringent or ſtopping Medicine, *Take Cumfry roots* ℔ß. *ſlice them, and put them into an earthen Pipkin, with half a pint of Alicant, and ſo much Loaf-Sugar, cover it with a Paper, and bake it in an Oven, as you do Apples.* Let her night and morning eat three or four ſlices of the *Comfry*, and take a ſpoonful or two of the Syrup preſently after. With this I have cured ſeveral

COUNS.

## COUNSEL XXXI.

### *Immoderate Courſes.*

Mrs. *Babington*, for immoderate Courſes with the Scurvy, by Dr. *Willis* was ordered as follows: *Take the tops of Cypreſs* ℔ß. *with the like quantity of Sugar make a Conſerve; add the Pouders of Dragons blood, Bole Armoniack, and Pomgranat flowers, each* ℥i. *with ſufficient Syrup of red Poppies make an Electuary.* Of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg in the morning, at four a clock in the afternoon, and at night, drinking upon it a draught of the next: *Take pouder of red Sanders* ℥ii. *ſteel'd Water, or that of the Smith's Trough, a pint; infuſe them, being ſtopped for twenty four hours hot; add Juyce of Nettles half a Pint, Sugar of Roſes* ℥i. Reſerve them in a Glaſs. To the Loins, and part between the *Anus* and Privities, apply *Diminio* boiled in red Wine. To foment, *Take leaves of Cypreſs, Plantain, Horſe-tail, each* Mi. *Pomgranat rinds and flowers, each* ℥iß. *red Roſes* Mi. *boyl them in three pints of Smith's Forge-water,* for a Fomentation to be uſed to the Privities. Of the Maſs, after ſtrained; frame a Peſſary, beſmear it, or lap it up in the ſcrapings of a Kettle bottom, to be put up in *Vulva.*

COUNS.

## COUNS. XXXII.

### *Tertian Malign.*

Mrs. *Chamberlain* of *Church-wotten*, for Looſneſs and Vomiting in a malign intermitting Tertian, by Dr. *Barkſdale* was preſcribed the enſuing: *Take Juniper berries* ℥i. *boyl them in a pint and half of Milk to* ℥xii. *in the ſtraining, diſſolve Mithridate, and Electuary of Bay-berries, each* ℥ii. *white Sugar* ℥ii. *one Yolk of an Egg.* Make a Clyſter to be caſt in three hours before the Fit. An hour before the Fit ſhe took *Gaſcons pouder, Venice Treacle, each* ℈i. *with Syrup of Clove-Gilly flowers made into a Bole*; to ſweat moderately. At night after the Fit ſhe took *Diaſcordium* and *Rubarb* in pouder, *each* gr. xv. *made into a Bole with Conſerve of Barberries and red Roſes, each* ℈ii. In the hot Fit ſhe took two ſpoonfuls of *Treacle water* in a draught of Poſſet-drink. The next day ſhe took a Clyſter framed of Milk ℥xii. *Mithridate* ℥ii. *white Sugar* ℥ii. *and the Yolk of an Egg.* By this Courſe ſhe was cured.

## COUNS. XXXIII.

### *Fever and Looſneſs.*

Mrs. *Eede* of *Warwick*, by the ſaid Doctor, for a Fever and Looſneſs, for which ſhe had as follows: *Take of the common emollient and Carminative Decoction* ℥xii. *Jene Treacle* ℥iii. *Terbentine diſſolved in the Yolk of an Egg* ʒii. *Mithridate* ʒiß. Make a Clyſter, to be caſt in three hours before the Fit. *Take Oxymel of Squils* ʒii. *red Emetic Wine* ʒii. *White-wine* ℥i. *mix them.* To be taken before the Fit. *Take Rubarb in pouder* ʒii. *Crabs eyes prepared* ʒiß. *Nutmeg in pouder* ʒi. *Liquoris* ℈ii. *Cyprus Terbentine ſufficient to make a Maſs for Pills*, to take ℈ii every morning, drinking preſently after ℥iiii of Wormwood-wine. For the *Diarrhea*, ſhe was appointed to uſe a good Diet, took for two or three nights at bed-time *Rubarb in pouder, and Diaſcordium, each* ℈i. and upon it ſhe drunk Wormwood ſteel'd Wine, made of Claret every morning. She alſo was to take two or three drachms of *Conſerve of Roman Wormwood, with* ʒi *of Conſerve of Roſes, and* ℈ß *of Rubarb*; drinking after it Wormwood Wine. Thus in ſhort time ſhe became well.

COUNS.

## COUNS. XXXIV.

### *Hypochondriac Winds.*

FOr Mr. *Wilcox* in Hypochondriac Winds, eſpecially afflicting the Head, by Dr. *Wright* was the following appointed: *Take Water of Carduus and Raddiſh compound, each* ℥j. *Caſtor tyed up in a rag* ℈ij. *Saffron diſſolved in a ſpoonful of Langius water* gut. vi. *mix them.* Take a ſpoonful before meat. ℞ *Extract. Gentian. Fæcul. Brion. Ammoniac. ſolut. in Aq. Card.* ā ℈i. *Gall. Depurat.* ℈j. *Balſ. Peru.* ℈ß. *cum Syr. de ZZ. cond. f. Pil.* 7. of a drachm to take every night at entring into bed daily. ℞ *Cerat. ex Ammoniac.* ʒii. *Empl. de Bacc. Laur.* ʒß. *Balſ. Peru.* gut. ii. *f. Empl.* for the region of the Spleen. *Take roots of Elicampana, Angelica, Agarick trochiſcated, Anis ſeeds, Liquoris, each* ʒi. *Chamomel flowers* p. ß. *Ginger, Schænanth, each* ℈ß. *Sena ſprinkled with White-wine, Polipody of the Oak, each* ʒiii. *Raiſins ſtoned* 20. *Damask Prunes* 3. *boyl them in ſufficient Water to* ℥vii. *in the ſtrained Liquor add Infuſion of Rubarb made in Carduus water, as alſo Syr. Roſ. cum Agaric. each* ʒi. *Cinamon water* gut. iii. To be taken in a morning with well ordering.

COUNS.

## Couns. XXXV.

### *Hypochondriac Winds.*

FOr Mr *Baxter*, for Hypochondriac Winds, by Dr. *Meveril*, and Dr. *Diodate*, was ordered what follows: To vomit, take either ℥i of *Salt of Vitriol dissolved in* ℥ii *of honey'd Water*; or the *Infusion of Croc. Metallorum* ℥j. The next day open the middle Vein or *Basilica* of the left Arm. The next day after, and for three days following, take of the next: *Take the leaves and little bags of Sena* ℥iß. *fresh Polypody of the Oak* ℥i. *Cream of Tartar* ℥ß. *Tamarinds* ℥x. *Succory roots* ℥vi. *Currants* ℥iii. *Herb Fumitory, Harts-tongue, Scurvy-grass, each* Mi. *Seeds of sweet Fennel and Anis, each* ℥ii. *make a decoction in Whey clarified to a pint.* Of this strained take ℥iv. *Electu. Diabalzem.* ℥i. *Juyce of Limons a spoonful*, for one Dose, and so for three Doses. The day after the taking the first Dose apply the Leeches; after take the other two Doses. These done, take the next: ℞ *Chalyb. puris. Tartar. alb. pul.* ā ℔ß. *impone in Olla terrea, & super-affund. Aq. Font. ad eminent. digit. bul. per hor.* 1. *semper. despum. dulc. Sacch. alb. add. Vini alb.* ℔ß. Dose ℥ii. Every third day after take the next Pills half an hour before supper: ℞ *Alo. Ros.* ℈i. of it make three Pills, which guild.

COUNS.

## Couns. XXXVI.

### *Small Pox.*

FOr an honourable Perſon having the Small-Pox, by ſeveral Phyſicians was appointed what follows: *Take of the Fever water* (ſet down in the *Marrow*, pag. 177.) ℥iv. *Syrup of Coral* ℥i. *make a Julep*, for uſe. *Take Syrup of Jujubs and red Poppies each* ℥i. *Spirit of Sulphur per campanam, ſo much as to make it tartiſh.* Mix them for a Linctur. *Take Bole Armoniac, Confection of Hyacinths, each* ℥i. *red Coral prepared* ℥ß. *Syrup of Coral ſufficient to make an Opiat.* If the Cough or Catarrh grow troubleſom, uſe the Linctur, which was obſerved. If he ſhould be looſe, without any fainting, or falling of the Pox, then let him take the quantity of a Nutmeg of the *Opiat* in the morning, and four in the afternoon, drinking after a ſpoonful or two at moſt of the Julep; but if there be conſiderable fainting, with a Flux, and the Pox flatten, then let be added to the Opiat, *Venice Treacle* ℥i, and take it as before, with a greater quantity of the Julep. If there ſhould fall out any conſiderable faintings or Sickneſs without looſneſs, then the taking of the Julep will ſerve. For light faintings procured by emptineſs, the following will be uſeful: ℞ *Aq. Card. ben. Dracunt. Theriac.* ā ℥iv. *Cordial. frig. Saxon.* ℥iii. *Margar. prep.* ℥iiß. *Sacch. Cryſtal.* ℥i. *f. Julep.* There being none of the former Symptoms, as Looſneſs,

Faintings, to flatten the Pox, there was no other Julep uſed through the whole Cure. For his Eyes was this preſcribed, *Take Plantain and Roſe-water, each* ℥i. *Camphire* gr. iiij. *Saffron* gr. ii or iij. *mix them.* For the Throat this: *Take either of the Water of Oak-buds, or Plantain,* ℥iii. *of red Roſes* ℥ii. *three Whites of Eggs well beaten, Sugar* ℥vi. *mix all.* Of which take a ſpoonful in the Mouth, and hold it in the Throat, and put it out again; and after ſwallow of the next: ℞ *Lohoch. ſan. & experi. Syr. de rub. Ideæ* ā ℥i. *Miſc.* The Pox having been dead a week, was taken the following: ℞ *Caſſ. cum Siliquis tuſ.* ℥i. *Sen. mund.* ℥ß. *Rhab. opt.* ℥i. *Sem Coriand.* p. ii. *coq. in Aq. commun. q.ſ. ad* ℥x. *quas cocti tunc add. Man. depurat.* ℥i. *& poſtquam diſſolut. ſit Man. clarific. Liquor. & Ovi alb. tandem add. Aq. Cinam.* ℥iii. *Miſc.* Of this he took a third part warm in the morning, two hours after he took Broth, the Dinner was light; and ſo he did every other, or third day, till all was taken, and he became well; it was repeated once more.

---

## Couns. XXXVII.

### *Empyema.*

THe Cure of *Empyema's* by Dr. *Willis*, communicated by another Phyſician to *Henry Stubs*, Phyſician. He makes inciſion in the Side, when any Apoſtume is broke in the Cavity of the Breaſt, either from a Pleuriſy, or the Lungs, which oft happens

happens (without any preceding Inflammation) to many People who never complained of any Diſeaſe of the Lungs, nor ever ſuſpected them to be unſound, till on a ſudden they are almoſt choaked with the matter in the breaking of it. And in theſe Caſes when they ſpit a great deal of purulent matter, if at the ſame time they feel any pricking pain in their Sides, whereby he gueſſeth it to be in the Cavity of the *Thorax*, he firſt applies a Plaſter to the very place to help to break it, framed of *Galb. Ammoniac.* &c. By this Courſe in five days he ſuppurated, and broke a hole in one Mr. *Thornton* in *Northampton-ſhire*, ſo that the matter came out very well, and in ſhort time his Cough, and ſpitting of Corruption ceaſed; and when it began to ceaſe running, he made it an Iſſue, by putting in Peaſe, and kept it open a quarter of a year, till it healed of it ſelf, and the Gentleman is in health and ſtrong at this time. But if he could not ſuppurate it with a Plaſter, then he makes Iſſues where there is any pain or pricking felt, and in a week the Impoſtume comes to find a vent, and ſo comes out in great quantity, and very ſtinking, and preſently their Coughing and ſpitting ceaſeth. By this means he recovered Mrs. *Mildmay*, and a Baker, after the Apoſtume had lain in the Breaſt almoſt a month, and had ſpit a great quantity of ſtinking corrupted matter; he made the Iſſue by Inciſion, only where they found pain, and in no conſtant certain place.

## Couns. XXXVIII.

### *Dropsey in the Breast.*

THis afternoon a Patient having a Dropsey on the left side of the Breast for at least six or eight weeks, insomuch that when he was shaken, the fluctuation was heard as plain as if a Bucket or Pitcher half full of water had been shaken or dashed to and fro. He could not lie on the contrary side without much weight and oppression, as is always when only one Side is affected. He was tapped, and there was taken out half a porringer of yellow water, not at all corrupt or ill scented; and which is more strange, with heating it on a gentle Fire, it turned all into a Gelly, just as *Serum* when a Man is let blood will do. There were four or five by to give encouragement and hopes of recovery. To morrow the like quantity is to be let forth, and so continue so long as his strength remaineth good, which I believe will daily encrease, for he hath no bad Symptoms, and seems to be troubled with nothing but difficulty of breathing. Two or three have died of it, which was known after opening, which might possibly have been healed with tapping.

## COUNS. XXXIX.

### *Latent Scurvy.*

FOr a latent Scurvy by Dr. B. were theſe appointed: ℞ *Pil. Macr. Ruffi. Stomach. cum Gum.* ā ℈ii. *Sem. Cochlear.* ℈i. *Sal. Abſynth. Cochlear. Tart. vitriolat.* ā ℈ß. *Spir. Cochlear, vel Ol. Abſynth. Chym.* gut. iii. *cum Syr. Cochlear. f. Pil.* Take ʒß or thereabout for a Doſe, at the hour of ſleep, once a week or oftner, omitting Supper. *Take leaves of Garden Scurvy-graſs, freſh and not broke,* M vi. *Water-creſſes and Brook-lime, freſh alſo, each* M ii. *four Oranges cut, Nutmeg, Cloves, each* ℈i. *infuſe them all in Whey or Poſſet-drink hot in* Bal. Mar. *or near the Fire in an earthen Pot, well ſtopped,* ℔ii. *that nothing may expire, for ſix or eight hours,* When all is cold, ſtrain it; take daily ʒiv. for twelve or fourteen days.

## COUNS. XL.

### *Green-Sickneſs and Scurvy.*

FOr another, by the ſame Doctor, for the Green-Sickneſs joined with the Scurvy, for a Noble-woman, as follows: *Take the common Decoction for a Clyſter, add leaves of Penyroyal, Sage, each* Mß. *Of the ſtrained Liquor take* ʒx. *mix therewith Lenitive Electuary, and Diacatholicon, each* ʒß. *red Sugar* ʒii

*make a Clyster*, to be cast in at five in the afternoon. Next morning was a Vein opened in the right Arm, and bled ℥viii. *Take of the Infusion of Crocus Metallorum, and Syrup of the five roots, each* ℥i: *Carduus water* ℥iiß. *make a Vomit.* This was taken the next morning, with fit attending; but before half an hour was taken Posset-drink ℥xii. and so after between every vomiting a large draught. The next day was taken the following: ℞ *Pil. Macr.* ℈i. *Ruff.* ℈ß. *Ol. Salv.* gut. iii. *f. Pil.* to be taken at the hour of sleep, which was repeated every, or every other night, as they did work, or she could bear them. And in the next morning was taken a Dose of the next Apozeme: *Take Madder roots, also of Parsley, and Eringos, each* ℥vi. *Leaves of Dodder, Marjoram, Time, Penyroyal, each* M ß. *Costus wood, Cinamon, each* ℥ii. *white Tartar* ℥iii. *make an Infusion and Decoction in Spring-water sufficient quantity; at the end add and infuse Sena* ℥iß. *Rhab.* ℥ß. *White-wine* ℥iii. *Pouder of Orange-Peels* ℥ii. *Leaves of Garden-Scurvy grass fresh, Water-cresses, each* M ii. *Liquoris* ℥iii. *To* ℥xii *of the strained Liquor add Syrup of Roses solutive, with Agarick* ℥ii. *Syrup of Succory, with Rubarb, and of five Roots,* ℥i. *Cinamon water ā* ℥vi. *make an Apozem,* for four Doses. And if they purge too little, take *Pil. Rudi* gr. viij. first in the morning, and after two or three hours take the Apozem. After apply five or six Leeches to the Hemorrhoids, and take seven or eight ounces of Blood. After which the next Drink is to be taken for a month or two: *Take small Beer, which alter with the leaves of Sage dry, Betony, each* M i. *Garden Scurvy-grass new* M vi. *Peels of fresh Limons* 12. *Cloves bruised* 40,

*Rai-*

*Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* lbi. *put them in a Bag, and hang them in five gallons: in the bottom of the Bag put in a Gad of new Steel, to the weight of half a pound.* To which may be profitably added *Juice of Water-creſſes* two, three, or four pints. After four or five days drink of it for ordinary Drink; after half or the greater part is drawn out, bottle it up, and ſtop it very well, and lay or ſet them in ſand.

---

## COUNS. XLI.

### *Scurvy.*

FOr a young Lady labouring of the Scurvy, was adviſed by the ſame Doctor as follows. Had I been preſent, perhaps I had adviſed bleeding; but being abſent, and not ſufficiently ſatisfied in many conſiderable Circumſtances, I judge it ſafe to forbear, at leaſt till Spring. Let her take any ſlight Clyſter, about four or five a clock in the afternoon, of three quarters of a pint of thin Veal-broth, or Poſſet-drink, in which hath been boiled ſome *Mallowes, Violet leaves, a few Chamomel flowers, and ſweet Fennel ſeed, to which put* ℥iii *of very courſe Sugar, and the Yolk of an Egg,* and inject it. The next morning let her take this Vomit: ℞ *infuſ. Croc. Metallorum* ℥vi. *Syr. è 5 Rad.* ℥ß. *Syr. Viol.* ℥ii. *Miſc.* Let her firſt take a draught of warm Poſſet drink, and half an hour after take the Vomit in a little of the ſame Poſſet-drink, and drink liberally of it after every vomiting. That night at her going to bed, or at leaſt three hours

after a light supper, let her take the following Pills, and the next morning following: being very useful and requisite that the ill matter stirred up with the Vomit, and put into motion, may be forthwith carried away, that so the future Physick for opening Obstructions, and purifying the Blood, may be the more effectual, not being affected and clogg'd with those corrupt humors; yet in case the Vomit worked more strongly with her both upward and downward, that she feels her Stomach weakned thereby, she may delay the Pills, and Potion till the next day. ℞ *Pil. Stomach. simp. Alo. Ros.* ā ℈i. *Sal Absynth.* gr. iii. *Ol. Absynth.* gut. iii. *cum Syr Absynth. q. s. f. Pil.* Take them at the hour of sleep, as before. The next morning take this: *Take fresh Polypody roots, Succory, each* ℥ii. *Cream of Tartar* ℥i. *Dodder, Ceterach, Rosemary flowers. each* p. i. *make a Decoction in sufficient Water; at the latter end add and infuse Sena* ℥ii℔. *Rubarb* ℥ii. *Leaves of Scurvy-grass* M℔. *Sweet Fennel seed, Liquoris, each* ℥i℔. *Orange Juice* ℥i *to* ℥iv. *to the straining add Syrup of Roses solutive, with Agarick* ℥i. *Syrup of Violets* ℥ii. *Mint water* ℥i. *make a Potion.* Take it in the morning in bed. After this take the following Pills, either morning or evening, or at least every morning for fourteen or twenty days, as there shall be cause, and benefit is found by them, otherwise omit them a day or two upon any occasion, and in time of the Courses take them only once in two days: ℞ *Rhabarb. opt.* ℥ii. *Pil. Stomach.* ℈iv. *Gum. Ammoniac. in Acet. solut. Sal. Chalyb. Sal. Absynth. Sem. Cochlear.* ā ℈i. *Chalyb. præp.* ℥iii. *cum Syr. è 5 rad. Syr. Cinam. q. s. f. Pil.* Of which take gr. xiiij or ℈i for a Dose, after a spare

ſpare ſupper, at the hour of ſleep, and in the morning four hours before meat, with due exercise, and fit diet. At the ſame time for fourteen or twenty days let the next Drink be alſo carefully and conſtantly taken: *Take China ſliced and bruiſed, Roots of Biſtort cut and bruiſed, ſhavings of Harts-horn and Ivory, each* ℥ß. *make an Infuſion, and boyl them in Water* ℔iiii *to* ℔ii. *adding in due time leave of Agrimony, Harts-tongue, each* M i. *and at the end infuſe in the Veſſel, being cloſely ſhut, whole leaves of Scurvy-graſs* M vi. *Brook-lime, Water creſſes, all new, each* M i. *White-wine Vinegar* ℥iii. *beſt Cinamon, Carraway ſeeds, each* ℈i. *the yellow of freſh Limons* ℈iiii. *let them ſtand in* Bal. Mar. *for five or ſix hours, and after all is cold, ſtrain it, and moderately ſweeten it with Sugar* ℥ii. And take every morning about ℥iii, and renew it as oft as there is need; let this be done with great care and diligence.

---

## COUNS. XLII.

### *Stone.*

TO the Right Honourable, *Robert* Lord *Brook*, for the Stone, by Dr. *Willis*, was appointed as follows: *Take new drawn Caſſia* ℥ß. *beſt Rubarb* ℈j. *Cream of Tartar* ℈ß. *ſweet Fennel ſeeds* gr. viij. *with Syrup of Auguſtine make a Bole.* It gave eleven ſtools. *Take Rubarb in pouder* ℥ii. *Sal. Prunella* ℥i. *Nutmeg, and Liquoris in pouder, each* ℈iß. *Terbentine as much as to make it into a Maſs for Pills.* Of ℥i make nine Pills. *Take Dock roots, prepared Polypody*

*pody of the Oak, each* ℥iii. *beſt Sena* ℥ii. *Engliſh Rubarb* ℥iß. *ſweet Fennel ſeeds* ℥i. *Juniper-berries* ℥iß. *ſlice and bruiſe them for a Bag.* The purging Bole was taken firſt about ſeven in the morning, obſerving a Phyſical Diet, which was repeated a week after, in which time the Diet-drink was got ready. At every night going to bed was taken four of the Pills for fourteen or twenty one days, and then they were omitted for ſo long time again, and then repeated for fourteen days more. The Diet-drink was thus made: *The former was hung in three gallons of Ale, when it had done working, adding the Juice of Scurvy-graſs, and Brook-lime, each* ℔ß. *tap it at a week old.* Of this was taken a draught three or four times a week, of half a pint in the morning, or ſo much as did work three or four times. For ordinary drinking was this provided: *Boyl in ſix gallons of middling Ale, inſtead of Hops, leaves of Fir, and Birchen Twigs, each* Miii. *when it hath done working, hang in the Veſſel Scurvy-graſs leaves* M ii. *Daucus ſeed* ℥ii. *the outward Peels of three Oranges.* Tap it at ten days old, or as ſoon as it is clear. For Diet, ſhun all ſalt Meats, and all ſharp, ſour, and ſtale Drinks.

---

## Couns. XLIII.

### *Stone.*

For another honourable Perſon of the ſame Family, by the ſame Doctor, for the Stone, was preſcribed as follows: ℞ *Pil. Stomach. cum Gum,* ℈ii. *Rhab. pul.* ℈i. *Tereb. Venet. q. ſ. ut fingantur Pil.* N° viij. Of theſe Pills four were taken in the morning betimes, obſerving that day a Phyſical Diet; the other four were taken a week after. *Spirit of Terbentine* ℥iii. the Spirit was taken, eight or ten drops in a knob of Sugar diſſolved in his morning-draughts. The purging Drink, and the ordinary Drink, in *Counſ.* 42. were taken in the ſame manner, the laſt for a month or two.

## Couns. XLIV.

### *Contuſion of the Head.*

For a Contuſion of the Head by a Fall of the Right Honourable, the Lady *Katherine Brook*, Dowager, by Dr. *Willis*, was ordered what follows: ℞ *Pil. ex Hier. cum Agaric.* ℥iß. *Ruffi.* ℥ß. *Ol. Nuc. Moſch.* gut. vi. *Caſtor. pul.* ℈ß. *Syr. Roſ. ſolut. q. ſ. f. Pil.* N° 16. *deaurent.* Her Honour loſt ſix or ſeven ounces of Blood with Leeches, which were repeated a month after. Every week twice

twice ſhe took four Pills at night, or very early in the morning. Other days, at eight in the morning ſhe took near half a pint of the Vulnerary Drink warm, faſting two hours; before and after ſhe obſerved a ſtrict Diet, eating Fleſh of eaſy digeſtion for dinner, and Spoon-meat for moſt part at ſupper. *Take Roots of Chervil* ℥ii. *candied Eringo roots* ℥i. *Sage, Agrimony, Mouſear, Avens, each* M i. *Seeds of ſweet Fennel, and Coriander, each* ℥iii. *Raiſins ſtoned* M i. *boyl them in a pottle of Spring water till a third part be waſted, and put to it a pint of White-wine, ſtir it well, ſtrain it, and put it into Bottles for a Vulnerary Drink.* Night and morning the contuſed part was with a Spunge fomented with the following for a quarter of an hour, after that well dried with a hot Cloth, and after applied *Balſ. Lucatel.* as at the firſt. *Take Mallows, Violet leaves, Chamomel, Roſemary, Sage, each* M i. *Flowers of Melilot, and Chamomel, each* M ß. *boyl them in two quarts of Water till half be waſted, then put to it White-wine a quart.* After ſhe bled in the Neck with Leeches applied to the Jugular Veins. After ſhe bled at the Arm; and then a few days after that at the *Hemorrhoids*, which much weakned her. At bed-time her Honour took the quantity of a Nutmeg of the next Electuary: *Take Conſerves of Flowers of Betony, Clove Gilly-flowers, and red Roſes, each* ℥ii. *Diaſcordium* ℥iii. *prepared Pearl* ℥ß. *Powder of Crabs eys* ℥i. *Root of Angelico in powder, and Species of Hyacinth, each* ℥ß. *Syrup of Coral, enough to make an Opiat.* For her Hyſteric Vapors with which ſhe was afflicted, ſhe took a ſpoonful of the next: *Take the Waters of Penyroyal, and Rhue, each* ℥iii.

of

*of black Cherries, and Roſemary, each* ℥ii. *compound Briony water* ℥ii. *Caſtor tied up in a little Sarcenet, and hung in the Glaſs* ℥i. *mix them.* Her Honours Head was opened to the *Cranium*, there being firſt applied a *Cauſtic*, and ſo kept open for near twenty days. The Sore being healed, ſhe was to purge once or twice a week for a month together, and after that once a month, and at laſt once in a quarter of a year. ℞ *Pil. Ruffi. Maſtic.* ā ℥i. *Sal Abſynth.* ℈i. *Miſc. f. Pil.* 12. She took three or four for a Doſe. In the time ſhe had the Vapors, there were taken morning and evening ten drops of Spirit of Harts-horn in a ſpoonful of the *Hyſteric*, taking three or four ſpoonfuls after it. ℞ *beſt Ruharb* ℥i. *yellow Sanders* ℥ß. *Salt of Wormwood* ℈ß. *ſlice and bruiſe the two firſt, and infuſe all in White-wine, and Balm water, each* ℥ii. *for a night; of the ſtraining take* ℥iii, *adding Syrup of Auguſtine* ℥ii. *mix them.* But inſtead of this ſhe took thrice two drachms of *Cream of Tartar* in Poſſet drink. After which ſhe had the next: *Take ſhavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, and China ſliced and bruiſed, each* ℥iii. *white and yellow Sanders, each* ℥ß. *being ſliced and bruiſed, infuſe them for a night in Spring water* ℔iv. *boyl them in the morning to the third part, adding Leaves of Betony, Agrimony, Avens, each* M i. *Raiſins* 20. *ſweet Fennel ſeed* ℥iii. *Roots of Chervils, and Eringo's candied, each* ℥ i. *near the end of the boyling, add White-wine* ℥ vi. *ſtrain them into a Pot, wherein is put Agrimony, Brook-lime, each* Mi. *the outward Rind of Oranges, and infuſe them in warm Aſhes for three hours; let the Veſſel be well ſtopt, after cold, ſtrain it.* Of this ſhe took ℥iv twice a day, and at laſt was cured.

Couns.

## Couns. XLV.

### *Cholick.*

A Scorbutic Cholick, which frequently afflicted Mr. *John Ruſſel*, Kinſman to the foreſaid Lady, had by Dr. *Willis* the following ordered him: *Take leaves of Betony, Roſemary, Tanſey, Southren wood, Rue, Miſletoe, Scurvy-graſs, Creſſes, Brook-lime, each* M ii. *Flowers of Chamomel, Marygolds, Elder, each* M i. *Cubebs, Cardamoms, each* ℥i. *Mace* ℥ß. *Walnuts* 10. *cut and beat them, and pour upon them White-wine Poſſet-drink 6 pints, and diſtil it in a common Still.* Mix all the Waters together. *Take of male Piony roots* ℥vi. *Coral and Crabs eyes in fine pouder, each* ℥i. *Roots of Angelico, and Virginia Snake-weed, each* ℥i. *mix them; being all in fine pouder, and with the beſt Loaf-ſugar diſſolved in Saxifrage water* ℥xij. *make Tablets, adding the beſt Oil of Amber* ℥i. Of theſe take one every morning and evening, drinking preſently upon it ℥iß of the former Water, and continue it for a month. An Iſſue was opened in the left Arm. To purge, he took this: ℞ *Sal. Abſynth.* ℈ß. *Reſin. Jalap.* gr. iv. *Miſc.* It was taken in the Pap of an Apple roſted in the morning with due ordering. To vomit, he took *Salt of Vitriol* gr. xv. after he had half an hour before drunk a draught of Poſſet-drink, and ſo alſo between vomiting, and if need in the laſt draught there was put in a ſpoonful of Oxymel. ℞ *Galb. ſolut. in Vin. Hiſpanic. q. ſ. extend.*

*tend. ſuper alutam*, to be applied to the region of the Navil. The Walnuts not being to be had, there was put in their ſtead the outward Rinds of four Limons, and ſo many Oranges. Inſtead of *Sal Vitriol.* which did not work well, was given *Sal. Emetic. N.* to gr. ii. which wrought excellently with him; after which his Fits came ſeldomer at laſt, but in long time he became prety well, and was ſeldom troubled with them, he following the Doctor's Direction, ſave as to the Vomit. He being withal troubled with the Stone, did uſually take Poſſet-drink, wherein was boiled equal parts of Wall-Pellitory and Chamomel, with great ſucceſs.

---

## Couns. XLVI.

### *Faintings.*

AN Honourable Lady being uſed to be troubled with fainting in labour, and other times, by Dr. *Willis* had preſcribed: As to that in her labour, ſhe had this appointed: *Take Clary* M iiii. *Balm and Roſemary, each* M ii. *the outward Rinds of two Oranges, and two Limons, chop them altogether, and put to them Cinamon bruiſed* ℥ ß. *Sack and White-wine, each a quart, diſtil them in a common Still, and put what is drawn off altogether.* Of this ſhe took five or ſix ſpoonfuls, at pleaſure. For fainting at other times there was ordered this: ℞ *Aq. Mirab. Meliſſ.* ā ℥iiij. *Napha.* ℥iß. *Confect. Alkerm. S. Moſc.* ℥ii. *Sacch. Cryſtal.* ℥ß. *Miſc. f. Julep.*

*Julep.* Of which ſhe took two, three, or four ſpoonfuls at pleaſure. At another time for fainting was preſcribed this: *Take of Spear-Mints, Balm, Sage dried, tops of Cypreſs, each 2 good handfuls, Cinamon bruiſed* ℥i. *Mace* ℥ß. *Kermes berries* ℥ii. *Nutmegs* ℥ii. *cut and bruiſe them all, and put to them two quarts of good Claret, of red Roſe-water, and Balm water, each* lbß. *diſtil them in a cold Still.* Put the firſt and laſt together, ſweeten it to your taſte with Syrup of Coral; take a ſpoonful or two night and morning, and three or four ſpoonfuls when you are very ill, and apt to your Fits.

---

## Couns. LXVII.

### *Spleen and Vapours.*

FOr the Spleen and Vapours in another young Lady, by Dr. *Willis* was ordered the following: ℞ *Pil Stomach. cum Gum.* ℥iß. *Reſin. Jalap.* gr. xii. *Sal Chalyb.* ℈i. *Gum. Ammoniac. ſolut. in Aq. Hyſteric. f. Pil.* N. xii. The purging Pills. *Take pouder of Wood-Aloes, yellow Sanders, and the Bark of Tamaris, each* ℥i. *Troches of Ruharb* ℥ii. *Roots of Contrayerva, and Virginia Snakeweed, each* ℥iß. *Salt of Wormwood, and of Tamaris, each* ℥i. *Pouder of Ivory, and Crabs eyes, each* ℈ii. *make of all a very fine Pouder: after add the Flowers of Aſh* ℥ß. *beat them in a Mortar, with Gum Ammoniac diſſolved in Hyſteric water ſufficient to make a Maſs.* For opening Pills. ℞ *Limatur. Chalyb. rec. ponatur in*

*in Vitrio cum Succ. Aurant.* N. ij. *per hor.* 12. *deind. add. Vin. alb.* ℔iſs. *Aq. Fumar. Jugland. Symp.* ā ℥iv *Rad. Galing. in Marmor. contuſ.* ℥ii. *ſervetur in Vitro occluſo.* The purging Pills were taken four at firſt, and were repeated once in eight or nine days, in a morning early, obſerving a Phyſical Diet. That day put on the Plaſter for the Spleen, of *Empl. Cicut. cum Ammoniac.* The next day after cut a Vein in the Foot, and take away ſix or ſeven ounces of Blood. Once every day, except ſhe purge or bleed, take in the morning, and four in the afternoon, four little Pills of the opening Maſs, walking for half an hour after, and then drink a Wine-glaſs, or about ſeven or eight ſpoonfuls of the Chalybiat Wine, and exerciſe moderately again. Obſerve a good Diet, riſe early in the morning, exerciſe much, and eat little ſuppers. Theſe were obſerved with ſucceſs.

---

## Couns. XLVIII.

### *Deafneſs.*

For Deafneſs by Dr. *Willis* for Mrs. *Heath*, Attendant to the Right Honourable the Lady *Katharine Brook*, was preſcribed what follows: ℞ *Pil. Coch.* ℥iſs. *Reſin. Jalap.* gr. viii. *Syr. Roſ. ſol. q. ſ. f. Pil.* N. xii. To be taken four at bed-time. ℞ *Sack* ℥ii. *Honey of Roſes* ℥iii. Make an Injection, to be caſt into the Ears gently twice a day. If theſe ſucceed not, drop in four or five drops of the dropping of Aſh-wood burnt in the

Fire, with black Wooll, and a little Civet, apply a bliſtering Plaſter behind the Ear. Take the Pills every tenth day.

---

## COUNS. XLIX.

### *Courſes and Whites.*

Mrs. *Martin*, Woman to an honourable Lady, troubled with the Whites and Courſes, had by Doctor *Willis* appointed as follows: ℞ *Pul. Sanct.* ʒß. *Rhabarb.* gr. xxiv. *Crem. Tart.* gr. xv. *M. f. Pul.* This was taken in a draught of Poſſet-drink. Next day bleed at the Foot four or five ounces. A week or ten days after ſhe purged again every day. Beſides ſhe took of the following Juices four or five ſpoonfuls in the morning, and at four in the afternoon, in ſmall Ale or Beer, *Take Leaves of Brook-lime, Dandelion, Plantain, each* M iv. *beat them, and preſs out the Juice.* If theſe avail not, take for three weeks together of the next Pouder, as much as will lie on half a Crown, in a draught of Poſſet-drink, wherein is boiled the roots of ſtinging Nettles. *Take the pouder of Madder roots* ʒi. *red Sanders* ʒii. *Sugar of Roſes* ʒß. *mix them, and make a Pouder.*

COUNS.

## COUNS. L.

### *Belly-Pain.*

FOr a Pain in the Belly that a Gentlewoman had, by the ſame Doctor, who preſcribed as follows: ℞ *Rhabarb. pul.* ℈ii. *Reſin. Jalap.* gr. viii. *Tartar. Vitriol.* ℈ ß. *f. Pul.* to be divided into two equal parts. *Take Winters-bark* ʒij. *Biſhop-weed ſeed* ʒi. *Rinds of Orange and Limon poudered, each* ʒiß. *Species of the three Sanders* ʒj. *Pouder of Aron root* ʒii. *Steel prepared with Brimſtone* ʒiß. *Salt of Steel* ʒß. *Sugar-candy* ʒiß. Of all make a pouder. ℞ *Emplaſt. de Cummin.* ʒß. *Galb. ſolut.* ʒii. *f. Emp. pro regione Umbilic.* Take one of the papers of the purging Pouder in the morning, in a ſpoonful of Gruel, obſerving a Phyſical Diet for that day. Nine or ten days after take the other Paper. Every morning beſides take of the other Pouder as much as will lie on a Six-pence, ſtirring after it for an hour, then drink a draught of Beer wherein *Centaury* hath been boiled, or elſe a little *Wormwood-wine.* Apply the Plaſter to the Navil, and wear it conſtantly. For ordinary Drink, bottle up ſome middling Drink, that is clear and mild, putting into each Bottle *ten leaves of Scurvy-graſs, and a little Orange Peel.*

## Couns. LI.

### *Deafneſs.*

For a noble Perſon deafiſh, by the ſaid Doctor was preſcribed: *Take Aſſa Fœtida diſſolved in Spirit of Wine in a Braſs Ladle, add to it Caſtor in pouder, and Cummin-ſeeds, each* ℥ß. *Saffron in pouder* ℈i. *ſtir them well altogether till well mixed, adding a little Oil of bitter Almonds, to malax it.* Make a Maſs, take a bit of it at a time, and form it ſo as that it may be put into the hollow of the Ear a prety way; let it abide there for three days and nights, and if it be not troubleſom, continue it longer: when it is taken out, put in ſome black Wooll in its ſtead, with Oil of bitter Almonds. Note, the *Aſſa Fœtida*, &c. is to be tied up in a fine Sarcenet, and ſo put in, and faſtened about the Ear, that ſo it may be taken out again.

## Couns. LII.

### *Ague.*

For a Tertian Ague, by Dr. *Barkſdale* to a Gentleman, was appointed what follows: ℞ *Fol. Sen.* ℥ii. *Agarick Troch.* ℈iv. *Rhab.* ʒi. *Flor. Cham.* p. vi. *Sambuc.* p. iiij. *Sem. Card. ben.* ʒii. *Citri* N. xii. *Sumit. Abſynth. Centaur.* ā p. iii. *coq.*

*coq. in Liquor. poſcet.* ℔ß. *till a third part be waſted, after ſtrain it.* Of which take one third part two hours before the Fit, a ſecond part an hour before, and the third part in the beginning of the Fit, for three Fits; which cured. The Pouder of *Laurel leaves*, as much as will lie on a ſhilling, taken in a quarter of a Pint of Aniſeed Water, before the Fit, hath cured.

---

## COUNS. LIII.

### *Tertian Ague.*

FOr a Tertian Ague, for a Gentlewoman, by Dr. *Willis*: If apt to vomit, take a Vomit of the *Infuſion of Crocus Metallorum* ℥i. *Syrup of the five roots* ℥vi. on the Fit-day. Otherwiſe take the Purge on the Well-day, which was this: ℞ *Pul. Sanct.* ℈ii. *Rhab.* ℈i. *Sal. Abſynth.* ℈ß. *Vin. alb. Aq. Cichor.* ā ℥ii. *Syr. Roſ. ſolut.* ℥ß. *Miſc.* Keep due Order after. Two hours before the Fit, take the next Pouder, in a draught of White-wine made hot, and let her put her ſelf in a ſweat: *Take Gentian root in pouder* ʒß. *Salt of Wormwood* ℈i. *Allum* ℈ß. *make a Pouder.* Alſo two hours before the Fit, apply to the Wriſts the following Plaſter: *Take Hops, Bay ſalt, and Currants, each* Mi. *and beat them for Plaſters.*

## COUNS. LIV.

### *Deafneſs.*

BY the ſaid Doctor, for another Perſon, which cured a Deafneſs of two months continuance: ℞ *Pil. Luc. maj.* ʒiß. *Reſin. Jalap.* gr. viij. *cum Syr. Stæchad. q. ſ. f. Pil.* N. xii. There are four to be given for a Doſe at bed-time, every other, or every two days. After the hair was ſhaved from the *Coronal Suture*, which part was oft anointed with the next: ℞ *Aq. Vit.* ℥iii. *Sal. Nitri puriſ.* ʒii. *Ol. Amygd. amar.* ℥i. *bul. omnia ad conſumpt. Spir. Vin. & add. Aq. Nymphæ* ℥i. *then beat them well with a* Spatula, *till they be reduced to the conſiſtence of a Liniment.* With which anoint once a day, eſpecially at night, at bed-time. In the morning, an hour after the Paſſages of the Brain are cleanſed, as the Ears and Noſe, then chew ſome *Maſtich.* The next hath proved excellent, and was communicated to a Perſon of Honour, which I thought good to affix here: *Take Civet* gr. ii. *Burgundy Pitch the quantity of a great Pea, as much white Hellebore in fine pouder as will make them into a ſtiff Paſte, work them well in your hands, and make it in form of a Clove:* Tie it up in a Sarcenet, put it into the Ear, leave the ſtring to go about the Ear; take it out, and wipe it, and put it in again. *Proved.* If deafneſs be from the ſtoppage of the Ear, then firſt inject *White-wine warm, mixed with a little Spirit or Tinct. of Caſtor.*

COUNS.

## COUNS. LV.

### *Agues.*

AN Advice given me by an able Phyſician, for cure of Agues: *Take Centaury, Borage, Betony, each* M iii. *Fumitory* M i. *Ivy-berries* ℔i. *mix them, and chop them finely together, and put them into a fair Glaſs Body, with* ℥xx *of White-wine; diſtil with as gentle a Fire as poſſible, till all the Water be come over.* Which keep in a Glaſs well ſtopped. It will be better, if ſet in *B. M.* or in Horſe-dung, for eight or ten days before it be ſtilled. The Doſe for a Quotidian is ſeven or eight ſpoonfuls, before the Fit, the Party keeping bed, and ſweating two or three hours: if they drink, give them clear Poſſet-drink, with two or three ſpoonfuls of the Water. If you give it for a Quartan, purge the Patient two or three days before, with a Decoction of *Sena, Salt of Tartar, Coriander ſeeds, and Liquoris, firſt boiling the Sena and Salt gently, and after infuſe the reſt in the Decoction*: Then in the firſt day of the Intermiſſion, give eight or ten ſpoonfuls, or more or leſs, according to Age, Sex, or Strength; which continue three or four days, and you will ſeldom fail of deſired ſucceſs. If with the uſe of the foreſaid Remedies, you apply to the Wriſts the following Plaſter: *Take the pouder of Briony or Hellebore roots, put to it half ſo much Wheaten Flower, boyl them to a Palteſs with Milk.* Which apply to the Wriſts

for four days. He said in *Quotidians* and *Tertians* it never failed.

---

## COUNS. LVI.

### *Scurvy.*

FOr Mr. *Alisbury*, by Dr. *Willis*, for a Scorbutic Atrophy, with Loosness, was ordered as follows: ℞ *Rhabarb incis.* ʒiß. *Cortic. Mirab. Citr.* ʒi. *Sant. Citr.* ℈i. *Sal. Absyn.* ℈ß. *incis. & contus. infund. t pide in Aq. Plant. & Ros. rub.* ā ʒiiß. *Vin. alb.* ʒiß. *Col. clarif.* ʒiv. *add. Syr. è Ros. sicc.* ʒvi. *M. f. Pot.* Which was taken the next morning, with due ordering. *Take Conserves of Roman Wormwood* ʒiv. *of Scurvy-grass* ʒii. *Species of the three Sanders* ʒii. *Crocus Martis, Aloe-wood, and Pouder of Ivory,* ā ʒj. *Ash seeds* ʒiß. *Salts of Wormwood and Scurvy-grass,* ā ʒi. *with Syrup of of Citron Peels,* make an Electuary. ℞ *Rhab. opt. pul.* ʒi. *Cortic. citri Myrabol. Santal. Citrin. pul.* ā ℈i. *Sal. Absynth.* ʒß. *Cinam.* ℈i. *Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab. f. Mas. forment. in Pil.* N. xij. But before the former Prescriptions, was taken the following Electuary, and Drink was used: *Take Conserves of red Roses vitriolated* ʒiv. *of Wood-sorrel* ʒii. *Species of the three Sanders, Diarrhodon Abbatis, each* ʒi. *poudered Ivory, prepared Coral, Salt of Wormwood, each* ʒß. *with sufficient Syrup of Coral make an Electuary. Take the shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, and China sliced, each* ʒiii. *red Sanders* ʒi. *Tormentil roots cut* ʒii. *leaves of Agrimony, Harts-tongue, each* Mii. *Currants* ʒii. *boyl them in Fountain water* ℔iv. *till a third part be wasted,*

*add*

*add Roſe-vinegar* ℥iv. *ſtrain it into a Pot, wherein is put leaves of Scurvy-graſs, Brook-lime, and Water-creſſes, each* Mi. *red Roſes* Mß. *the rind of an Orange; let them be well ſtopped, and infuſe warm for four hours; after cold, ſtrain it, and keep it in a cloſe Veſſel.* Of it take ℥iv at ſix in the morning, and at four in the afternoon; to the laſt add *Syrup of the Juyce of Plantain.* After the taking of theſe for ſome time he then began with the *purging Potion*, which he took in a morning. The night following, as alſo every night and morning, except when the purging Medicines were taken, take of the Electuary the quantity of a Nutmeg firſt and laſt; ſo the former *Electuary* was to be taken. At eight in the morning, and four in the afternoon, take of the Drink, or at any other time when dry, framed of *Scurvy-graſs, Horſe-raddiſh*, &c. Once in five or ſix days take five of the Pills betimes in the morning. If the Looſneſs continue a week, eat and drink nothing but Milk thus ordered: Set it on the Fire, and as faſt as the Scum riſes, caſt it off. Of this drink a draught morning and night ſweetned with Sugar of Roſes; at dinner eat it with bread, being firſt ſcummed; ſometimes when ſcummed, boil *Water-creſſes* therein for a while, and ſo eat and drink it. *Take Brook-lime and Water-creſſes, each* Miv. *Clary, Agrimony, each* Mii. *the cut Peels of four Oranges and four Limons, red Sanders, Cinamon, Winters-bark, each* ℥i. *Snails in the ſhell waſhed, dried, and bruiſed* ℔ß. *chop the Herbs and Snails, and mix all together, having been duly prepared, and put to them ſix pints of good Cider, or White-wine Poſſet-drink, and ſtill them in a common Still, mixing the firſt and laſt*

*laſt together.* Of this take ten or twelve ſpoonfuls every morning, four in the afternoon, and at night, continuing the uſe of the Pills and Electuary, as before. Afterward in a quart of the foreſaid Water infuſe ℥ß of *Crocus Martis aſtringent.* Alſo a Maſs of Pills was made thus: ℞ *Rhab. toſt. & pul.* ʒiii. *Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat.* ʒi. *Croc. Martis aſtringent.* ʒiß. *Syr. è Coral. q. ſ. form. Pil. 6 ex* ʒi. And ſo many were taken for three nights and mornings. There was alſo uſed ſome *Elix. Tartar.* in the foreſaid Water, and at laſt was uſed this: ℞ *Conſerves of Roman Wormwood, Scurvygraſs, and Orange Peels, each* ℥ii. *Species Diarrhod. Abbat.* ʒii. *Aloe-wood, red Sanders in pouder, each* ʒi. *prepared Coral* ʒi. *with ſufficient Syrup of Coral make an Electuary.* This was taken at eight in the morning, and four in the afternoon, to the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking after it ſix or eight ſpoonfuls of the diſtilled Water. Late at night, and very early in the morning, take of the *Elixir* ten or twelve drops in the foreſaid Water. With the Water he alſo took the next Lozenges: *Take Winters-bark poudered* ʒii. *Ivory* ʒi. *Species of the three Sanders* ʒi. *Bark of Tamaris, and Aſh-ſeed ſhell'd, each* ʒi. *make of all a moſt fine pouder; after take the whiteſt Sugar diſſolved in Balm water, and boiled to a Candy height* ℥vi. *Oil of Juniper ſix drops.* And make according to art Tablets, each weighing ʒß.

---

## COUNS. LVII.

### *Scurvy.*

FOr Mr. *Alisbury*'s Wife, alſo labouring of the Scurvy, by the ſaid Doctor, had the following preſcribed: ℞ *Pil. Stomach. cum Gum.* ℥ß. *Reſin. Jalap.* gr. iiij. *cum ſ. q. Syr. Roſ. ſol. f. Pil.* N. 4. Take them in the morning with fit ordering. ℞ *Elixir Proprietat.* ℥ ß. to be taken every morning ten or twelve drops in a ſpoonful of the following Julep, drinking at the ſame time of it ℥iß. ℞ *Aq. Limac.* ℥viii. *Lumbric.* ℥iv. *Cochlear. Syr.* ℥vi. *Sacch. Cand.* ℥jß. *Miſc.* She was to drink of her Husband's Drink, as alſo of his diſtilled Water. To her Belly was applied this: ℞ *Emplaſt. de Minio Hyſteric.* ā ℥i. *Miſc.* It was ſpread upon Leather, which was eight inches over. If there be no right *Crocus Martis aſtringent.* to be had, then take *Salt of Steel*, and calcine it in a Crucible, or Fire-ſhovel, and take a third part of it.

## COUNS. LVIII.

### *Pain in the Stomach.*

FOr an honourable Lady, for pain in her Stomach, by the ſame Doctor, was preſcribed: ℞ *Elixir Tart.* ℥i. Of this her Ladyſhip took eight drops in a ſpoonful of the following Water, drink after ſix or eight ſpoonfuls of the ſame, which was done for a fortnight or three weeks together: *Take Wormwood, Carduus, Chamomel, Spear-mint, Balm, each* M ii. *chop them ſmall, and put thereto a pottle of new Milk, and diſtil it in a common Still, and draw off about three pints, and ſweeten it as you pleaſe.* The Doctor was pleaſed to acquaint me, he made the *Elixir* of *Tartar* thus: *Take Salt of Tartar, as much as you will, flux it in a Crucible till it is blew, then pour it into a Silver Porringer; when it is cold, pouder it, and put it into a Bolt-head, pour upon it rectified Spirit of Wine, to be above the Salt an hands-breadth, ſtop it cloſe, and ſet it into a Furnace of ſand for four or five days, to be very hot.* But this I never aſſayed to prepare, nor the former *Crocus Martis aſtringentis.*

COUNS.

# Couns. LIX.

## *Convulſion.*

FOr the Right Honourable, the Lord *Robert Brook's* Son, Mr. *John Grivil*, for Convulſion-Fits, by Dr. *Willis*, *June* 21. 1666. had the following ordered: Firſt *bliſter* his Neck well, give him of the Pouder as much as will lie on two-pence, in a ſpoonful of the Julep, repeating it every ſix or eight hours, after it give a ſpoonful more of the ſame. Let him have of Milk and Sugar every day; keep him to a thin Diet. The Pouder, *Take roots and ſeeds of Male-piony, each* ℥i. *Pearl prep.* ℥ß. *Mans Scull prepared* ℈ii. *Sugar of Pearl* ℥i. *mix, and make a pouder of them.* The Julep, *Take black Cherry water* ℥iii. *Langius water againſt the Falling-Sickneſs* ℥i. *Syrup of the Flowers of Male-Piony, and of Coral, each* ℥ii. *mix them for a Julep. June* 29. Further Directions. Before every Change and Full of the Moon, give of the Julep and Pouder four or five grains morning and night, four or five days together. At the ſame time let the Nurſe which ſuckles it, take night and morning a draught of Poſſet-drink, wherein boil of *Piony ſeeds and roots, each* ℥j. *ſweet Fennel ſeeds* ℥ii. *Miſletoe* M ß. *boil them in a pint and half of Poſſet-drink, to ſerve for twice.* In caſe the Child ſhould have Fits again, give of the Pouder a double quantity, and repeat it every eighth hour, and give it Spirit of Harts-horn twice in twenty four hours

hours one or two drops. At the first appearance of any Fit, raise a Blister in his Neck, and whilst he continues indispos'd give him a Clyster every day, and all that time let the Nurse be kept to a Diet of Gruel, Panado, and thin Broth, boil in them a bundle of sweet Herbs, *viz. Rosemary, Time, Winter-Savory, and sweet Marjorum.* Let the following bag be worn about the Childs Neck, and worn constantly, so that it may lie on the mouth of the Stomach. *Take Elk-claw, roots of Male-Piony, and its seeds, each* ℥ß. *make a Pouder, and put it into a Sarsenet bag, and baste it.*

Other Directions for the same Child. Let a Nurse be got that hath new Milk, and let the Child suck her three or four days. If you see him still subject to Fits, and to be heavy and oppress'd in the Spirits, apply a Leech to each Jugular Vein, take away an ounce of blood from each side, be careful to stop it presently, for it will be apt to bleed very much. Apply the following Cataplasm to the Feet, renew it morning and night, lay them on warm: *Take Rue* Miiii. *Misletoe if to be had* Mß. *stamp them very well in a Mortar, add to it Bay salt* Mß. *and as much Soap as a Pullets egg, and Oil of Scorpions so much as to malax it.* If the Child should be free from his Fits, leave off the Pouder and Julep, but continue the Spirit of Harts-horn, giving with it night and morning three spoonfuls of the distilled Water following; yet every Change and Full of the Moon give the other Medicines. Give his Medicines a prety distance from his sucking, and especially give him before and presently after his sleeping. The distilled Water, *Take a pint and half of Snails in their shells*

*ſhells, waſhed, and dried with a Cloth, of Miſletoe, Rue, Penyroyal, Betony, Roſemary, each* M ii. *Male-Piony roots* M iv. *chop theſe altogether, and put to them ſix pints of Cider Poſſet-drink, and diſtil it in a common Still, but firſt and laſt together.* He having alſo a Cough, he took of this three ſpoonfuls, night morning, with Sugar-candy.

*July* 14. came the following. If he begin to loath his Medicines, leave them off for a while, and take only the Pouder and Julep, new and full Moon. Let the Nurſe inſtead of him, take the diſtilled Water morning and night, ſix or ſeven ſpoonfuls; in the firſt ſpoonful let her take as much of the next Pouder as will lie on a ſhilling, and the reſt after: *Take ſeeds of Anis, Carraway, ſweet Fennel, each* ℈ i. *root of Male-Piony* ℥ vi. *Liquoris* ℥ ii. *Sugar-candy* ℈ i. Make a Pouder, or elſe make the Pouder into an Electuary, with *Lohoch. Sanum & expertum*, and take the quantity of a Nutmeg. This may do the Child as much good for his Cough as if he took it himſelf. The Child's Diet may be Chicken, *&c.* only let him not ſuck of an hour or two before nor after.

---

## Couns. LX.

### *Extreme Cough.*

FOr the Right Honourable, the Ludy *Katharine Brook*, for an extreme Cough, like to a Chincough, by Dr. *Willis*, was the following Directions: First let her Ladiſhip keep a ſlender Diet, as Gruel, Panado, and thin Broth, with opening roots boiled therein; no Fleſh, eſpecially if her Water be high, and turned thick. Morning and afternoon take a draught of this Decoction: *Take roots of Scorſonera and Chervil, each* ℥i. *China* ℥iij. *ſhavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each* ℥ij. *Leaves of Maiden-hair, Harts tongue, each* M i. *Jujubes, Sebeſtens, each* par. ii. *Raiſins ſtoned* 12. *one Apple, Liquoris* ℥iii. *cut and bruiſe them, and boyl them in two quarts of Water till a third part be waſted, reſerve the ſtrained Liquor in a Glaſs well ſtopped.* Put into each draught ℈ß or ℈i of *Sal. Prunella*, if ſhe can away with the taſte of it; otherwiſe put in ℥ii of *Syrup of Violets*. Every ſecond or third morning put into a draught of the Decoction a ſpoonful or two of *Syr. Auguſt.* or elſe ſqueeze in a draught of it *Rubarb* ℈i *or* ℈ii. tied up in a thin linnen rag, and dip it in five or ſix times, and ſo preſs it: Every morning and night take Spirit of Harts-horn from ten drops to fifteen. This hath been of ſingular uſe to moſt *people*. Her Honour is to have the following Lambative to open her Breaſt, and to ſpit the more eaſily. *Take*

*the*

*Take the Pulp of Althea roots boyled in Barly water, and pulp'd through a Scive,* ℥iß. *Pulp of Elicampana roots* ℥ß. *Liquoris in pouder* ℥i. *Sugar-candy* ℥i. *Syrup of Maiden-hair* ℥ii. Mix them, and take it with a Liquoris ſtick. Or, *Take Oil of ſweet Almonds new drawn* ℥iß. *Sugar-candy* ℥i. *Syrup of Jujubs* ℥iß. Mix them, and take it as the other. Her Iſſue is to be kept open in her Head. Apply a bliſtering Plaſter to the Neck, another to the inſide of the Thigh, juſt above the Knee. Letting Blood doth good to moſt People, therefore if her Ladyſhip's Cough continues, remove four or five ounces from the Foot, or uſe the Leeches. Continue the uſe of the Spirit of Harts-horn, and her Pectoral Drink. Beſides, give her twice or thrice in twenty four hours, of the next Water, ſweetned with Syrup of Violets: *Take Hyſſop* M iv. *Snails in their ſhells a pint; chop them together, and put to them four pints of new Milk, and draw off from a common Still, with a gentle Fire, two pints.* Prepare the following Lozenges to be taken often, againſt her tickling Cough: ℞ *Spec. Diatrag. frig. rec.* ℥iii. *Pul. Liquor. Sem. Fœnicul. dul.* ā ℥ß. *Sal. Prunel.* ℥i. *Sacch. cand. ſolut. in Aq. Roſ. & ad Tabul. coct.* ℥iv. *S. A. f. Tabul.* The Doctor coming *May* 16. 1666. that night I let her blood in the Foot. The 17*th* he preſcribed what follows: *Take Conſerve of red Roſes* ℥ii. *Lohoch ſanum & expertum* ℥ii. *Species Diatragacanth. frigid.* ℥iß. *Species of Diaireos, Flower of Sulphur, each* ℥i. *with Syrup of Maiden-hair ſufficient make a Lambative.* ℞ *Sem. Fœnicul. d. Carv. Aniſ.* ā ℥i. *Spec. Diair. Diatrag. frigid.* ā ℥iß. *Flor. Sulph.* ℈i. *Sacch. ſolut. in Decoct. Rad. Enul. q. ſ. ad Tabul. coct.* ℥vi. *Ol. Aniſ.*

gut. vi. *f. Tabul.* To be oft held in her Mouth. *Take Rubarb poudered* gr. xxv. *Oil of Nutmegs diſtilled 2 drops, Chio Turbentine, ſo much as will make a Maſs for four Pills*: Which ſhe took the next morning. *Take white and yellow Sanders, each* ℥i. *ſhavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each* ℥ii. *Leaves of Maiden-hair, Harts-tongue, Coltsfoot, Speedwel, all dry, each* M i. *Roots of Chervil* ℥i. *Seeds of ſweet Fennel, and Coriander, each* ℥ii. *Liquoris* ℥iii. *Raiſins* ℥ii. *boyl them in Spring water at a quick Fire, till a third part be waſted; ſtrain it, and put it immediately into a Pot.* Her Honour took this as the former, ſo her Cough removed.

---

## Couns. LXI.

### *Scurvy.*

For her Honour, by Dr. *Willis*, for the Scurvy, who came to her, *May* 31. 66. for which he appointed as follows. If Whey will agree with your Ladyſhip's Stomach, take every morning a good quantity of Whey thus prepared: *Take Brook-lime and Scurvy-graſs, each* M i. *put it into a Tankard, with Whey* ℔iiß, *or* ℔ii. *ſet it in Embers to be hot for one hour, then pour it from the Herbs, and drink of it two or three draughts, ſtirring after it.* Or elſe diſtil the following, and take of it night and morning ℥iv. ſweetned with Syrup of Violets, or Syrup of the Juice of Brook-lime: *Take Fumitory, Brook-lime, each* M iv. *Scurvy-graſs* M ii. *Crums of two Penny white-Loaves; chop the Herbs, and mix them*

*them with the Bread; put to them three quarts of new Milk, and diſtil them in a common Still.* Put the Waters all together. ℞ *Spec. Diatrag. frig. Sal. Prunel.* ā ℥iß. *Nuc. Moſch. Liquor. pul.* ā ℥ß. *Tereb. Venet. q. ſ. f. Maſſ.* Of this ſhe was to take three little Pills at night for a week together, repeating them every month or two.

---

## Couns. XLII.

### *Cough.*

FOr my ſelf, by Dr. *Willis*, being troubled with the like Cough as her Honour, and at the ſame time, for which he ordered me what follows. I then attending upon her Ladyſhip, who was not willing to be without me, both as to ſee all her Preſcripts done, ſo alſo give them to her. The Doctor taking notice of my Ilneſs and Weakneſs, acquainted her Honour, if I did not forbear that attendance, and betake my ſelf to my Chamber at home, it might hazard my Life; upon which her Honour unwillingly diſmiſſed me. In the mean time whilſt I was with her, I had the liberty to take ſome of thoſe things ordered for her Ladyſhip, who I may ſay was very tender of me, always allowing me more favour than I deſerved. The 17*th* of *May*, 1666. I bled with Leeches to ℥vi. being weak, he adviſed me to forbear bleeding in the Arm. The following Pectoral Decoction I took for ſeveral days: ℞ *China roots ſliced* ℥iii. *Sarſaparilla* ℥i. *white and yellow Sanders* ℥i. *ſhavings*

*of Ivory and Harts-horn* ℥iii. *being cut and bruised, was infused in three quarts of Spring-water for a night, warm, and after boiled till the third part was wasted, adding leaves of Agrimony, Maiden-hair, Coltsfoot, Harts-tongue, each* M i. *Raisins* ℥i. *Liquoris* ℥ß. *after sometime boyling, strain it, and drink of it night and morning.* I also by his Order took the common Pectoral Decoction. With the use of these I took of this Linctur: *Take the Syrup of the Juice of Ground-Ivy* ℥iv. *Flower of Sulphur* ℈i. For to purge, he prescribed this: *Take the Linitive Electuary* ℥ß. *Cream of Tartar* ℥ß. *mix them.* Half of this I took, which gave me six stools. After some days I was afflicted with a great pain in my Side, which finding exceeding troublesom, I adventured to be let blood in the Arm, and took so much only as till I felt a little ease. Being more the next day, I bled again, and so the third day, till I had ease, which removed it. After I took a quarter of what was left of the Electuary, which gave me three Stools. My Cough still being troublesom, I took of the thick Balsam of Sulphur the quantity of a small Nut, in a spoonful of *Syrup of Violets*, at night, by which I found much advantage, and with which I have cured very desperate Coughs. And in the mornings I took Spirit of Harts horn in my Ladies Snail-water, with Syrup of Violets. After some time I took every night and morning a spoonful of Syrup of Sulphur, which the Doctor himself gave me Directions how to make, sending me the prepared Sulphur from *Oxford*. He also appointed me the following: ℞ *Spec. Diatrag. frigid.* ℥ii. *Pul. Sem. Anis. Carvi. Fœnicul. dul. Liquor. Flo. Sulph.* ana ℥ ß. *Sacch. cand.*

*cand. ſolut. in Aq. Lumbric. & Tabul. coct.* ℥vi *ſ. a. f. Tab.* Inſtead he told me Slices of Liquoris were admirable, without which he never went himſelf, when he had a Cough, and continually chewed them. He alſo appointed the next: *Take leaves of Jeruſalem Oak, Hyſſop, Ground-Ivy, Coltsfoot, each* M iii. *Snails cleanſed* ℔iß. *Seeds of Anis and Fennel bruiſed, each* ℥i. *ſhred the Herbs, and bruiſe the Seeds, and pour upon all White-wine Poſſet-drink two quarts; diſtil them in a common Still, and I was to drink of it* ℥iv. *with Syrup of Violets.* The Doctor being again ſent for to *Warwick*-Caſtle, to her Honour; he was pleaſed, hearing I was alive, to come to ſee me, and finding me up and walking in my Chamber, he took me by the hand with great gladneſs, and told me he much rejoiced to ſee me alive, telling me, when he laſt left me he gave me up for dead, and asked me, what Courſe I took for my recovery? I told him, I followed his Directions exactly, only as to the quantity of the Purge, knowing my Body was very eaſy to work on, and finding a Pain on my right ſide, contrary to his advice, I was neceſſitated to bleed in the Arm. He told me, I had done very well in it. I heartily thanked him, as for this laſt, ſo for all his Favours; and ſo we parted.

## Couns. LXIII.

### *Scurvy, and spitting of Blood.*

For the Scurvy, with spitting of Blood, for Mr. *Treble*, Minister at *Tatchbrook*, by Dr. *Willis* was prescribed the following: *Take Conserve of Brook-lime (new, only made with equal parts of Sugar)* ℥iv. *of red Roses vitriolated* ℥ii. *Species of Diarrhod. Abbatis, and of the three Sanders, each* ℥i. *burnt Harts-horn* ℥iß. *Coral prepared* ℥j. *Lucatella's Balsam* ℥ij. *with sufficient Syrup of Coral make an Electuary.* This is to be taken every morning and at four in the afternoon the quantity of a Nutmeg, or more; after which drink a quarter of a pint, or near half a pint of the following Drink, warm: *Take Roots of Bur, Fennel, Parsly, each as much as two Fingers; Maiden-hair, Harts-tongue, Agrimony, each* M i. *sweet Fennel seeds a spoonful; Raisins* ℥iiii. *red and yellow Sanders, each* ℥i. *boyl them in two quarts of Spring-water, till a third part be wasted; put to it a quarter of a pint of Claret-wine, then strain it into a Stein-Pot, wherein put before Scurvy-grass, Brook-lime, Plantain bruised, each* M i. *stop it close, and let it stand for three hours to infuse; strain it, and keep it in Bottles for use.* Apply blistering Plasters to each Thigh, a little above the Knee. Take a Clister every day you are not loose. If your spitting of Blood continue, take two or three times a day two spoonfuls of the next Juices, in what Liquor you please. *Take*

*stinging*

*ſtinging Nettles, Brook-lime, each* M iii. *ſtamp them, and ſtrain out the Juices.* When you go abroad, and your ſpitting blood is gone, follow the enſuing Directions: *Take of the Spirit of Harts-horn ten drops every night, laſt, and early in the morning, in a ſpoonful of good Sack, and take a ſpoonful more after.* Take of the following opening Pills four, the bigneſs of a ſmall Pea, every morning, and four in the afternoon, drinking after ten or twelve ſpoonfuls of the next Liquor to the Pills, exerciſing after for an hour. The opening Pills: ℞ *Pul. Rad. Ari. Cortic. Winteran. Rad. Angelic.* ā ℥ii. *Troch. de Rhab. de Cappar.* ā ℥i. *Spec. Diatrion. Santal.* ℈ii. *Ocul. Canc. pul.* ℥iß. *Sal. Abſynth. Cochlear.* ā ℥i. *Sal. Chalyb.* ℈ii. *Balſ. Peru.* ℈i. *Syr. è Cortic. Citr. q. ſ. f. Maſſ. pro Pil.* The Liquor to be taken after the Pills, *Take Scurvy-graſs, Brook lime, Water-creſſes, each* M ii. *the outward Peels of two Oranges pared off thin; long Pepper beat ſmall* ℥i. *ſtamp all theſe together, and put them into a Stone Jug-pot, put to them either a quart of Sack or White-wine; ſtop it up cloſe, and let it ſtand twenty four hours; then ſtrain it out hard, and put it into Bottles, and ſtop them cloſe.* Of the eaſy purging Pills take four once in eight or nine days, early in a morning, keeping a Phyſical Diet that day, omitting other Medicines except the *Spirit of Harts-horn* at night. ℞ *Pil. Stomach cum Gum.* ℥iß. *Tartar. Vitriol.* ℈i. *Ol. Abſynth.* gut. iiij. *cum q. ſ. Syr. Roſ. ſol. f. Pil.* N. xii. For ordinary drinking, make this: *Take middling Wort four or five gallons, boyl therein of Ling* M iv. *inſtead of Hops; after it hath done working, hang in a Bag of Scurvy-graſs leaves* M iv. *Dock roots*

*dried and sliced* ℥viii. *the Rinds of four Oranges, and of Winters-bark* ℥ ß. Tap it at a weeks end, make one Vessel under another; observe a good Diet, use much exercise. After was prescribed what follows: *Take Conserves of Scurvy-grass, Fumitory, Tansey, each* ℥ii. *Winters-bark pondered* ℥ij. *Species of the three Sanders* ℥iß. *Salt of Wormwood* ℥ii. *Ponder of Root Aron* ℥iß. *Crabs eyes* ℥ i. *Juice of Oranges, as much as will make an Electuary.* Take twice a day the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking upon it five or six ounces of the following: *Take fresh Polipody roots, Dock roots, each* ℥ i. *shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each* ℥ß. *roots of Calamus Aromaticus, Florentine, Oris, each* ℥iii. *Leaves of Agrimony, Ground-pine, and Raisins, each* M i. *yellow and white Sanders, each* ℥i. *shred, slice, and bruise them, and boyl them in three quarts of Spring-water, till a third part be wasted; strain it into an earthen Steine Pot, in which let there be of Scurvy-grass* M ii. *Orange Peels* ℥ß. Let them infuse warm for six hours, well stopt; after cold, strain it for use.

---

## Couns. LXIV.

### *Mother.*

FOr Hysteric Fits, at several times, for an honourable Lady, by Dr. *Willis*, was prescribed what follows: *Take of the Waters of Mugwort, Penyroyal, Rhue, each* ℥iii. *compound Briony water, and*

*and of Treacle, each* ℥i. *Caſtor tied in Sarcenet, and hung in the Glaſs,* ℥ß. *make a Julep.* Of which ſhe was to take five or ſix ſpoonfuls morning and night. *Take of the Hyſteric Plaſter, Galbanum diſſolved in Vinegar, each equal parts, ſufficient to be ſpread upon Leather,* to apply to the region of the Navil. If the Hyſteric Julep do not remove the Fits, then in the firſt ſpoonful of the Julep take ten or twelve drops of Spirit of Harts-horn. Theſe were effectual. At another time by the ſame Doctor was ordered as follows: *Take Waters of Peny-royal, Mugwort, each* ℥iv. *of Balm* ℥ii. *Waters of compound Briony and Treacle, each* ℥i. *Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers* ℥ii. *the ſame quantity of the Caſtor, as in the former Julep.* The like quantity was taken thrice in twenty four hours, and at any time elſe, if faint or ill. Soon at night ſhe took the Cordial Bole, and drank ſome of the Julep after it: *Take Diaſcordium* ℈ii. *Conſerve of Clove-gilly-flowers* ℥ß. *Saffron* gr. ii. *Syrup of red Poppies, ſufficient to to make an Opiat.* Let her Diet be only thin Caudle, or Gruel of Oatmeal or Barly, boil in them a Sprig of Peny-royal, to quench her Ladyſhip's thirſt. If there be need let her ſometimes take a draught of the next Emulſion: *Take candied Eringo* ℥vi. *Scorzonery roots* ℥ß. *Ivory, Harts-horn, each* ℥iii. *two Sprigs of Balm, and one of Mugwort, Raiſins* 12. *ſlit, boil them in three pints of Water till a pint be waſted; ſtrain it on twelve Almonds blanched and bruiſed.* At another time, by the ſame Doctor, when with the Vapors there was want of ſleep, was ordered the next: *Take Waters of Mugwort,*

*With want of Sleep.*

*and*

*and Peny-royal, each* ℥iv. *of Rue, and compound Briony, each* ℥ii. *whitest Sugar, and Tincture of Castor, each* ℥ß. *make a Julep.* This was taken every morning, and at other times when faint or ill. *Take Conserves of Violets, and of Mullen flowers, driven through a Seive, each* ℥iß. *Pearls in pouder* ℈i. *Diascordium* ℥iß. *Syrup of red Poppies, sufficient to make an Opiat.* Of this was taken every night the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking four spoonfuls of the Julep after it.

---

## Couns. LXV.

### *Pain in the Side.*

Mrs. *Allen Course*, for a Pain of the Side, from a Scorbutic Humor, by Dr. *Willis.* As soon as you come to *London*, drink *Barnet* Water, which continue for fourteen days, omitting two or three days in a week; with them take the next Confection very early in the morning, and at four in the afternoon, each time the quantity of a Nutmeg: ℞ *Pul. Ari. compos.* ℥j ß. *Spec. Diatrion. Santal. Aromat. Ros.* ā ℥ii. *Pul. Ebor.* ℥iß. *Oc. Cancr.* ℥ii. *Sal. Prunel. Absynth.* ā ℥iß. *Flavid. Aurant. condit.* ℥iii. *simul contund. in Pul. adde Sacch. alb. solut. in Aq. Lumbric.* ℥iv. *f. Confect.* During this time, apply to the Side, after fomented with Milk wherein Chamomel is boiled, the following Ointment, warm it, and chafe it in, and after with it besmear a double brown Paper, and apply

apply warm: ℞ *Unguent. Splanchni* ℥ ii. *Ol. Chamom.* ℥ iß. *Unguent. è Flor. Aurant.* ℥ ß. *Miſc. make an Ointment.* After the Waters, purge twice or thrice, ſome four or five days betwixt, and towards *Michaelmas* once a week, with the next: ℞ *Pil. Stomach. cum Gum.* ℈ ii. *Reſin. Jalap.* ℈ i. *Tartar. Vitriol.* gr. xxiv. *Ammoniac. ſolut. in Aq. Lumbric. q. ſ. f. Pil.* N° xvi. On every day beſides take the Electuary, every morning and night the quantity of a Nutmeg, taking ten ſpoonfuls of the diſtilled Water after it; and if you are not well the firſt or ſecond purging, uſe the Leeches, and bleed ſix or eight ounces. *Take Conſerves of Fumitory, Wormwood, Brook lime, each* ℥ ii. *Winters-bark* ℈ ii. *Angelic root* ℈ i. *Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat.* ℈ i. *Powder of Crabs eyes* ℈ i. *Salt of Wormwood* ℈ j. *with ſufficient Syrup of Citron Peels make an Electuary.* The diſtilled Water: *Take leaves of Wormwood, both the Southernwoods, Tanſey, Scurvy-graſs, Brook-lime, Water-creſſes, each* M ii. *Briony root* ℥ vi. *Horſe-radiſh roots* ℈ ii. *Coriander ſeed, and Juniper berries, each* ℥ iii. *ſhred and bruiſe them, and pour upon them White-wine Poſſet-drink three quarts. Diſtil them in a cold Still, and keep them for uſe.*

---

# Couns. LXVI.

## *Mother.*

FOr the Right Honourable, the Lady *Katherine Brook*, for Hysteric Vapours, which did much afflict the Head and Neck, by Dr. *Bates*, and others. *Sept.* 12. 1666. was prescribed what follows: ℞ *Pil. de Succin. de Ammoniac. & Tart. Quer.* ā ℈iv. *Lign. Aloes* ℈i. *Pil. Fætid. maj.* ʒß. *Castor* ℈ß. *Balsam. Peru. q. s. f. Pil. 6. ex* ʒi. Take ℈i every morning, as soon as day appears, for four, five, or six days; after add Salt of Steel, and take them after the same manner. ℞ *Castor* ℈i. *Galbanum prepared with the Tincture of Castor* ʒi. *yellow Amber, Aloe-wood, each* ʒi. *Oil of Amber* ℈i. *Syrup of Piony sufficient to make Pills.* Of these she was to take three or four twice a day in the morning, and hour of sleep. On vacant days, to these was added *Steel prepared with Sulphur, and Troches of Cappars, each* ʒi. and taken as before. *Take Wood of Aloes* ʒiß. *Guaiac.* ʒx. *Sassafras* ʒi. *Juniper berries* ʒiiii. *Piony seeds bruised* ʒvi. *Horseradish root* ʒiv. *Sage, Betony, Marjorum, each* M iii. *Rosemary flowers* M ii. *Species of Amber without Musk, tied up in Sarcenet* ʒiß. *Raisins of the Sun stoned* ℔j. *make a Bag for 6 or 7 gallons of Drink, and drink it constantly. Take Flowers of red Roses, Elder, each* M i. *Betony, Rosemary, Cowslips, each* M ß. *Hemp seed* ʒi. *Juniper berries* ʒii. *Persia Nuts* 12. *beat them, and besprinkle them with Rose-vinegar, and*

*boyl*

*boyl them in Cream* ℔iß. *to the waſting of the Serum; after ſtrain them, and add Oil of Amber* ʒiß. *and make an Ointment.* The part of the Head pained being ſhaved, was anointed twice a day, by which ſhe found much advantage. ℞ *Ung. Nervin.* ℥ii. *Ol. Succin.* ℈i. *M. f. Ung.* For the Neck, which was firſt to be fomented at night with compound Lavender water: ℞ *Sem. Nigel. pul.* ʒii. *Succin.* ʒi. *irrogat. aliquot gut. Ol. Carv. & Acet.* tied up in *Nodula's* to ſmell to. At the ſame time, by Dr. *Gourdon*, for the ſame Lady, was appointed as follows: *Take compound Walnut water* ℥iß. *ſimple Oxymel* ℥i. *new Oil of ſweet Almonds* ʒx. *make a Draught.* This ſhe was to take firſt, after which half an hour ſhe was to drink two or three quarts of Poſſet-drink, within the ſpace of an hour. The next day let her begin her Pills. ℞ *Pil. de Succin.* ʒii. *Ol. è Bacc. Junip. Chym.* gut. ii. *Troch. de Myrrh.* gr. vi. *M. f. Pil.* N. xxiv. *cap.* 3 *for a Doſe*, at the hour of ſleep, every, or every other day; for theſe ſhe need not keep Chamber. The next morning ſhe was to drink a draught of Poſſet-drink, wherein Sage, Rue, and Betony, was boiled. Anoint lightly every night the pained place of her Neck with Oil of Amber. After Supper ſhe was to take the quantity of a Walnut of the Electuary. *Take Conſerves of the Flowers of Sage and Roſemary, each* ℥i. *the Peels of Oranges, Nutmegs, Myrabolans, all candied, each* ʒii. *Species of Amber* ʒii. *with ſufficient Syrup of candied Nutmegs make an Electuary, adding Oil of Sage and Nutmegs diſtilled, each three drops.* Obſerve, Oil of Amber hath been experienced in all pains, and begun Tumors. Oil of Juniper berries, three or four drops in a fit Liquor or Beer, is good in Vapors.

COUNS.

## COUNS. LXVII.

### *Obstructions of the Mesentery,*

FOr the Right Honourable, *Robert* Lord *Brook*, for Obstructions of Mesentery-Glanduls, by Dr. *Willis*, &c. ℞ *Extract. Ecphrac. sine Purg.* ℥ß. *Troch. Absynth.* ʒiii. *Syr. de Absynth. q. s. M. f. Pil. 6. of a dram.* He was to take three in the morning, to exercise an hour after, and then to drink a draught of the next Water: *Take Scurvy-grass, Water-cresses, Brook-lime, Wood Night shade,* M viii. *Wormwood* M iii. *Winters-bark bruised* ℥ iiij. *the Peels of four Oranges, Brunswick Beer two gallons; distil them in a common Still till dry*; keep it for use. In all his Broths boil *Roots of Scorzonery, shavings of Ivory, and leaves and roots of Strawberries. Take preserved Nutmegs, Conserves of common and Roman Wormwood, each* ℥jß. *Spec. Diarrhod.* ℥ß. *Species of the three Sanders* ʒii. *Salt of Steel* ʒiß. *Syrup of the Juice of Oranges sufficient to make an Electuary.* Of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg at five in the afternoon, drink after it a draught of the former Water sweetned with Pearl Sugar.

COUNS.

## COUNS. LXVIII.

### *Catarrh, and Uvula fallen.*

FOr a Right Honourable Lady troubled with a Catarrh, and Relaxation of the *Uvula*, by Dr. *Willis*, was preſcribed for her what follows: Let her Ladyſhip every morning fume with the ſmoak of Amber, firſt receiving it to her whole Head, having a Canopy over it, and then take it into her Mouth with a Tunnel. To the top of her Honour's head, being ſhaved, apply the next Plaſter: *Take Betony Plaſter* ʒß. *Caranna, Taccamahacca, each* ʒii. Mix them, and make a Plaſter to be ſpread on Leather, the bigneſs of the Palm of the hand, and lay it on. For a pouder to uſe to her Palat, *Take long Pepper, Pomgranate peels, Sal. Prunel. each equal parts.* Which uſe with the Uvula-ſpoon. If theſe avail not, let her Ladyſhip take conſtantly a Diet-drink framed of *Saffafras, China, Sanders, and Sarſaparilla*; it is to be drunk for a week together. For the ſoreneſs of the Throat, *Take leaves of Columbines* Mii. *white Pepper* ʒi. *boyl them in Milk or Poſſet-drink* ℔ii. *till half be waſted, and make a Gargariſm.* Which waſh the Throat with, either with a Syringe, or by gargling in the Throat, and caſt it out again.

COUNS.

## COUNS. LXIX.

### *Vomiting and Looſneſs.*

THe foreſaid Honourable Lady being troubled with Vomiting and Looſneſs, had by the foreſaid Doctor ordered as follows: *Take Conſerve of Clove-gilly-flowers* ℥iii. *Confection of Jacinth* ℥ß. *Pearl poudered* ℥i. *Magiſtral of Coral* ℥ß. *with ſufficient Syrup of Coral make an Electuary:* To be taken firſt in the morning, at four in the afternoon, and at night, the quantity of a Nutmeg, taking four or five ſpoonfuls of this Julep: *Take Waters of Balm* ℥vi. *of Mint* ℥ii. *cold cordial Water of Saxony* ℥jß. *Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers* ℥ii. *make a Julep.* Inſtead thereof, take the next Water, when ſtill'd: ℞ *tops of Cyprus, leaves of Balm, Agrimony, Brook lime, Speedwell, Calamints, each* M ii. *a Capon half boiled and cut to pieces, the outward Peels of ſix Oranges, and four Limons, Cinamon bruiſed* ℥ß. *white and yellow Sanders, each* ℥iii. *cut and beat them, and pour upon them Poſſet-drink, made either with Cider or Claret-wine,* ℔viii. *draw the Water off from a Roſe Still, and put it all together,* to be taken after the Electuary, thrice a day. When ſhe is weary of the Electuary, inſtead thereof take one or two of the next Lozenges at a time. The Water you may ſweeten to your taſte, ℞ *Spec. de Hyacinth. Margarit. pul.* ā ℥i. *Aromatic. Roſar. Diarrhod. Abbat.* ā ℥ß. *Cortic. Aurant. cond.* ℥iii. *Rad. Ering. condit.* ℥ii. *ſimul pul. & contuſ. add.*

*add. Sacch. albiſſ. ſolut. in Aq. Cinam. ad Tabul. coct. f. Tab.* each weighing ʒiß. To the region of the Stomach was applied the *Magiſtral Stomach-Plaſter*, ſpred upon Leather; and another little one was laid below the Navil, ſpred upon Leather, of equal parts of *Hyſteric Plaſter, and Galbanum depurated.* Her Diet was to be of thin Broth, Gellies, and Panado's. After her Ladyſhip is ſtrong, and hath appetite, ſhe may eat Fleſh, as Rabbits, Poultry, Lamb, Veal, Mutton. For her Throat being ſore, *Take Columbine leaves, tops of Bramble and Cyprus, and Sage, each* Mi. *boyl them in Water wherein Iron hath been quenched* ℔iij. *till* ℔i *be waſted; add Allum* ʒiß. *Honey of Roſes* ʒi. With which waſh her Throat. If her Looſneſs and Vomiting ſhould return, then after ſome time give a Clyſter made of Milk, red Roſes, hard Sugar, and *Diaſcordium.* Apply to the Pit of the Stomach a prety thick ſlice of white Bread toſted, dipped either in red Wine, or Claret warm, removing it, and applying freſh every two or three hours. At night ſhe took the following: ℞ *Laud. Opiat.* gr. i. *Marg. pul.* ℈ß. *Conſerv. Roſ. rub.* ʒi. *Miſc.*

---

## Couns. LXX.

### *Gout in the Stomach.*

MR. *Combs ſen.* troubled with Gout in the Stomach, had ordered by Dr. *Willis*, as follows: *Take Pouder of Contrayerva root* ʒiß. *leaves of Ground-pine* ʒiiß. *Crabs eyes* ʒii. *Salt Armoniac*

℥i. *Nutmeg* ℥ß. *make all into a pouder, and with Venice Turbentine ſufficient make a Maſs for Pills.* Of which take every night, and early in the morning three little Pills, and drink after them eight ſpoonfuls of the next diſtilled Water: *Take leaves of Ground-ivy, roots and leaves of Avens, of Sage, Betony, Agrimony, Roſemary, Winter-Savory, Time, Balſome, each* M ii. *roots of Angelico, Maſter-wort, each* ℥iii. *Berries of Juniper and Ivy, each* ℥iv. *ſweet Flag, Florentine, Orice, each* ℥ii. *mix and beat them together, and pour upon them three quarts of White-wine; diſtil it in a common Still, and ſweeten it with Sugar.* To the Region of the Stomach apply the *Magiſtral Stomach-Plaſter*, ſpred on Leather, and wear it conſtantly. For ordinary Drink take the following: *Boyl in five or ſix gallons of Ale-wort, inſtead of Hops, Ground-ivy* M iv. *When it hath done working, hang in the Veſſel of Aven roots cleanſed and ſliced* ℥vi. After a week tap it.

---

## Couns. LXXI.

### *Loſt Appetite.*

Mrs. *Lacy* of *Warwick*, for want of Appetite, had by Dr. *Boles* preſcribed what follows: *Take Oxymel of Squils, and Oxymel with Agarick, each* ℥iv. *Saffron in pouder* ℈i. *mix them.* Of this ſhe was to take in a morning every month, for ſix or eight days, till it was ſpent. At the cloſe ſhe was to take the next Pills: ℞ *Pil. Ruffi. Hier. cum Agaric.* ā ℥ß. *Sal. Abſynth.* ℈i. *Miſc. f. Pil.*

*Pil.* 8. The Doſe was four, to be taken in a morning, with phyſical ordering. Once a month, or at pleaſure, take ℥ii of *Oxymel of Squils*, in ℥vi of Carduus Poſſet-drink, if it ſhould not provoke vomiting, the matter is not great. *Take Cloves of Garlick peeled* ℥iv. *boyl them till ſoft, changing the Water twice, pour the Water off, and put the Garlick into a Veſſel, unto which put Syrup of Vinegar* ℔ß. *ſtop it up cloſe, and ſet it in a Skillet, with Hay under, and boyl it for half an hour.* Of the Garlick ſhe was to take four, five, or ſix every day, and alſo a ſpoonful or two of the Syrup. By this ſhe had advantage, and he highly commended it in all Coughs and Worms.

*Take roots of Zedoary* ℥ß. *Saffron* ℈i. *Sugar* ℥iiß. *of this make a Pouder*: Of which ſhe took a ſpoonful in warm Ale, once or twice a day.

*Take Aromatic. Roſarum* ℥ß. *Sugar diſſolved in Wormwood water* ℥iii. *with which make Lozenges*: Of which ſhe took one or two every day. In all her Meals ſhe was to eat ſhavings of Horſe-radiſh roots, or at any time of the day.

---

## Couns. LXXII.

### *Hernia Carnoſa.*

FOr a fleſhy Rupture, by Dr. *Barkſdale*, for a Gentleman, was ordered as follows: *Take Lenitive Electuary* ℥ii. *Venice Turbentine* ℥vi. *the greater compound Sena pouder* ℥ii. *mix them, and make an Electuary*, for ſix takings, twice a week.

*Take roots of Dwarf-Elder and Oris, each* ℥ii. *boyl them in* ℥ii *of the beſt Nerve Oil; after ſtrained, mix with it Gum Ammoniac diſſolved in Vinegar of Squils, and make an Ointment; to* ℥i *of this add* ℥iß *of Unguent. Artanit.* with which the Rupture was anointed.

The Electuary being all taken, once in three or four days he was to take the next: ℞ *Merc. dulc.* ℈i. *Spir. Tereb: & è Bacc. Juniper.* ā gut. iii. *Conſerv. Flor. Malv. vel Viol.* ℥ii. *f. Bol.*

The following Drink was alſo made: *Take Sarſaparilla* ℔ß. *ſlice and boyl it in* ℔xii *of Water to* ℔viii. *after add roots of Butchers-broom, of Chervil, Sparagus, and Winter-Savory, each* ℥iv. *then boyl it to* ℔vi. *ſtrain, and mix it with Ale and Beer, each a gallon and half.* After it is tunned up, in it hang a Bag with the following: *Take Juniper berries, Sow-lice both bruiſed, each* ℥ii. *Parſly ſeed* ℥iß. *Liquoris ſhaved and bruiſed* ℥ii. *Bean-ſtalk aſhes* ℥iv. After ten days begin to drink of it, three quarters of a pint every morning, and ſo much in the afternoon, in both taking Pouder of *Reſt-harrow* ℥i.

The Doctor being acquainted with its greatneſs, did doubt the Cure, yet told me, that he had by this very Courſe found good ſucceſs in thoſe in whom it was not grown to any conſiderable bigneſs.

## Couns. LXXIII.

### *Diſtillation.*

THe Right Honourable, *Robert* Lord *Brook*, troubled with a Scorbutic Diſtillation, had preſcribed by Dr. *Loſſe* what follows: ℞ *Pil. de Succin. Macri, Maſtic.* ā ℈ii. *Ol. Saſſafr. Nuc. Moſc.* ā gut. i. *M. f. Pil.* 12. To take three at bed-time, once or twice a week.

*Take Conſerves of Roſes* ℥i. *preſerved Nutmeg* ℥i. *Olibanum* ℥ß. *Species Aromat. Roſ.* ℈ii. *with ſufficient Syrup of Violets make an Electuary*: To be taken the quantity of a Nutmeg on thoſe nights the Pills are not taken, or inſtead thereof take *Storax* ℈ß. framed in a Pill.

*Take Nutmeg, and Gum Arabic, as much as you pleaſe, with Diacodium*, and form ſmall Troches, to hold under the Tongue at night.

*Take ſeeds of Grumwel and Anis, each* ℥ii. *Sea-ſalt* ℥i. *Gith ſeeds* ℥ii. *make a pouder*; which put into a Bag, with which, being warm, gently rub the Head every morning.

*Take Gith ſeed, tie it in Sarſenet, and ſprinkle it with Vinegar*, to ſmell to often.

*Take Jujubs* ℥i. *boil them in Spring water to* ℔i. *add Syrups of Violets and Coltsfoot, each* ℥iß. *Spirit of Sulphur 6 drops.* Of this take every morning a good draught.

*Take Pulp of Marſh-mallow roots* ℥ß. *Spec. Diatrag. frigid.* ℥i. *Liquoris* ℈i. *Amber greaſe* gr. ij.

*Sugar-candy* ℥iii. *make Lozenges with the Mucilage of Gum-Dragon*, to be used often.

*Take Coriander seed prepared* ℥ß. *Seeds of Anis and sweet Fennel, each* ℥ii. *dried Suckets* ℥ß. *candied Orange peel* ℥ii. *Tablets of Spec. Aromat. Rosar.* ℥ß. *Sugar* ℥iii. *make a gross Powder.* To be taken after meals, a spoonful to help digestion.

---

## Couns. LXXIV.

### *Itch.*

Mr. *Combs* (after Captain) being troubled with a Scorbutic Itch, had by Dr. *Willis* prescribed what follows:

*Take Dock roots prepared, Polipody, each* ℥i. *Sena* ℥x. *Rubarb* ℥vi. *English Rubarb* ℥v. *yellow Sanders* ℥ii. *Salt of Wormwood and Scurvy-grass, each* ℥i. *cut and bruise them, and put them into a Glass, with Snail water, and White-wine, each* ℔iß. Stop the Vessel, and put it into a cold Cellar for twenty four hours; of which drink every other morning ℥vi, or more, according as it works.

After he hath purged once or twice, take away Blood by Leeches ℥vii or viij. Every day besides take of this Electuary in the morning, and four in the afternoon, the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking after a draught of Posset-drink, wherein is boiled four or five slices of *Dock root*. ℞ *Conser. Fumar.* ℥vi. *Spec. Diatrion. Santal. Troch. de Rhabarb.* ā ℥i. *Ebor. pul.* ℥iß. *Sal. Prunel. Absynth.* ā ℥i. *cum Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab. q. s. f. Elect.*

Let

Let his conſtant Drink be ſmall Ale, clear and mild, bottle it up, and in every Bottle put three or four ſlices of dried *Dock root*. My thoughts are, Mr. *Combs*'s Diſtemper will not eaſily remove; if what I have preſcribed do not cure him, I am confident the drinking of *Aſtrop Waters* will. Before theſe Directions came to hand, he drinking of the following Diet-drink, much like the purging Drink above, and uſing Lime water, wherein was boiled *Elicampana roots*, and *Scurvy graſs*, he was prety well freed from his Itch.

The *Diet-drink*: *Take Polipody and Dock roots prepared, each* ℥iii. *Sena* ℥iiiß. *beſt Ruharb* ℥ j. *Hermodactils prepared* ℥x. *white and yellow Sanders, each* ℥vi. *Daucus ſeed* ℥i. *cut and bruiſe them, and in a Bag hang them in four gallons of Ale.* After ſix days drink of it.

---

## Couns. LXXV.

### *Hypochondriac Effects.*

A Right Honourable Lady, being troubled with Hypochondriac Effects, *&c.* had preſcribed by Dr. *Loſs* what follows:

*Take Polipody, roots of Bugloſs, Scorzonera, Bark of Tamaris, and roots of Cappars, each* ℥ß. *Spleenwort* Miß. *Agrimony, Maiden-hair, Balm, Dodder, and tops of Hops, each* M ß. *Flowers of Broom and Borage, each* p. ii. *parings of four Pearmains or Pippins; boyl them with a Chicken in Spring water for thin Broth.* Of which take in the morning,

and four in the afternoon, a good draught, in which dissolve fifteen grains of Cream of Tartar, fasting two hours after.

*Take Sena cleansed* ℥ß. *Salt of Tartar* ℈i. *infuse them in Borage water* ℔i. *spirit of Vitriol* gut. x. *for eight hours, in a cold place; after strain it.* The Dose was four spoonfuls, to be taken in the former Broth, every third day, continuing it for nine days.

To help the Defluxion of Rheum upon the *Uvula*, swallow *Storax Calamint.* depurated ℈ß. made into two Pills; and for a change use *Conserve of Roses*, with some Pouder of *Olibanum* in pouder.

For to gargarize, *Take Leaves of Plantain, and red Roses each* M i. *Pomgranate flowers* ℥ii. *Quince seed* ℥i. *boyl them in* ℔ii *to* ℔i. *in which dissolve Allum* ℈i. *Syrup of Hyssop, and dried Roses, each* ℥i. *mix them.* Use it warm oft in a day.

*Drinking Milk, and how?*

These done, use *Asses Milk*, beginning with six or seven ounces, ascending by degrees to ten or twelve. Take it warm from the Udder in a morning, fasting, sweetned with an ounce of the following: *Take red Roses dried* ℥i. *Crabs eyes* ℥ß. *red Coral* ℥ii. *Pearl* ℥i. *make them into a very fine pouder, and with* ℥xii *of Sugar boyled in Rose water Candy height, make Lozenges.*

*Mineral Water, and how.*

Continue the use of the Milk, till time come in to drink the *Vitriolated Mineral Waters*, which if they pass well, will help the Spleen and Womb. Begin with a pint, and by degrees ascend to three quarts,

quarts, to be taken in the compaſs of an hour or five quarters. When you go to them ſee your *Bladder and Inteſtines* be well emptied of their proper Excrements. Take the draughts not too great, nor too ſuddainly one after another, but walk gently up and down between every draught, taking ſome Carraway-Comfits, or digeſtive Pouder, or *Tablets* made of *Aromatic. Roſar.* faſting till the waters be paſſed your Body, which you may diſcern by the Urine. If they do not paſs well, you may take a little *Rheniſh-wine*, or *Cream of Tartar* in the firſt draught, in the mean time keep the body conſtantly ſoluble, by taking ℈i of *Maſtich Pills* when you go to bed. Obſerve a good Diet, otherwiſe they will be fruitleſs. You need not purge much before-hand, only *Manna* may be ſufficient. It's beſt to take them at the Well, if Weather be clear and good, if not, then in your Chamber.

As to outward means to mollify the *Spleen*, in the interem, *Take Roots of Marſhmallows, White-Lilies, Fennel and Cappars, each* ℥ß. *Leaves of Violets, Mallows, Spleenwort, Wormwood, Camomel, Mellilot, and tops of Dill, each* Mß. *Bay berries, ſeeds of Line, and Fenugreek, each* ℥ß. *Boyl them in water,* ℔iij. *and Vinegar* ℔i. *till a third part be waſted.* With this foment the Region of the Spleen.

COUNS.

## Couns. LXXVI.

### *Fever.*

A *Right honourable Lady having a Fever, being with Child, was by Dr.* Willis *adviſed as follows.* Having let blood, ſhe being with Child, ſhe is not capable of Phyſick, there's only room for *Cordials.* As to *Miſcarriage*, ſhe muſt do nothing to hinder it, but leave the buſineſs wholly to God and Nature. She is to take of this *Cordial Julep* every three or four hours.

*Take waters of Balm, Black-Cherry, each* ℥ iv. *Cold Cordial Saxony water,* ℥ij. *Treacle water,* ℥iß. *Pearl prepared,* ℈i. *Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers,* ℥ij. *Mix them for a Julep.*

The next is to quench her thirſt. *Take Scorzonera roots,* ℥ß. *Shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each* ℥iij. *Burnt Hartshorn* ℥j. *Barley,* ℥iij. *the paring of two Apples, Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned* ℥iß. *Cut and bruiſe them, and boyl them in Spring-water* ℔iij. *to* ℔ij. *Strain and pour it upon 16 Sweet Almonds blanched and beaten, and make an Emulſion, add Sugar of Pearls* ℥ß.

The next Confection is to be taken every night and morning the quantity of a Nutmeg. *Take Conſerve of Clove-Gilliflowers* ℥iij. *Species of Jacinth* ℥i. *Pearl prepared* ℥ß. *Diaſcordium* ℥iß. *with ſufficient of Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers, make a Confection.*

A Clyſter of Milk and Sugar may ſafely be given when there is need. Keep her to a *Diet* of Gruel, Pan-

Panado, Poſſet-drink and Small-beer; let there be no *Plaſters* to back or belly ſo long as her diſtemper laſts.

The 24*th*, of *March* 1666, ſhe had further preſcribed the next. *Take Conſerve of Clove-Gilliflowers*, ℥ii. *Venice Treacle* ℥j. *Pearl in pouder, gr.* v. *with Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers make a Bole*; which ſhe took at hour of ſleep, drinking upon it five or ſix ſpoonfuls of the next Julep. *Take waters of Balm*, ℥vj. *of Pimpernel*, ℥iij. *waters of Treacle and cold cordial of Saxony, each* ℥iß. *Pearl poudred*, ℥i. *Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers*, ℥ij. *make a Julep.* Doſe five or ſix ſpoonfulls Morning and Night.

The 25*th*, 67. was further ordered, ℞. *Pearl prepared* ʒij. *Lap. Bezoar. utriuſq;* ā ℥i. *Coral prepared* ʒiß. *Eloe. Sacch. Anthos* ℥j. *fol. Aur. N.* iv. *M f. pul.* She was to take ʒß. of this thrice a day in a ſpoonful of the next water, and drink after ℥ij. of the ſame. *Take leaves of Brook-lime, Water creſſes, Clary, Balm, Roſemary, Sage, Betony, tops of Cyprus, each*, Mij. *Capon half boyl'd and cut in pieces, Cider poſſet-drink* ℔viij. *add Cinamon*, ℥ß. *Orange peels*, ℥ij. *Mace* ʒij. *Marigold-flowers, M.* i. *Red Roſes*, Miß. *Diſtil them in a cold Still.* As long as theſe agree, let them be continued: If ſhe have a mind to vary let her either take 2 *Lozenges*, or the quantity of a Nutmeg of the *Electuary. Take of the former Cordial Powder*, ʒij. *Confection of Alkermes without Musk, and of Jacinth, each* ʒi. *Sugar diſſolved in thin Cinamon-water, and boild to Candy height* ℥iij. *Make Lozenges.* The Electuary, ℞. *pul. predict.* ʒij. *Spec. Diambr.* ʒi. *Conſerv. Anthos vel Flor. Caryophil. Beton.* ā ℥iß. *Cum Syr. è Coral. q. ſ. f. Electuar.* Let her take of the next three or four times a day, to quench

quench thirst. *Take China roots* ℥iij. *Scorzonera*, ℥ß. *Candied Eringoes* ℥iij. *Shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each* ℥iß. *Dates* iiij. *make a Decoction in water* ℔iij. *to* ℔ij. *To* ℥xvj. *of the straining, add sweet Almonds blanched and beaten* 16, *and make an Emulsion.* If her illness continue, let her drink of the next in stead of Beer. *Take China sliced and bruised,* ℥ij. *Mastich-wood so prepared,* ℥j. *all the Sanders, each* ℥i. *Infuse them for a night in Spring water warm,* ℔. vj. *after boyl them till a third part be wasted, then add Currans* ℥iij. *Liquoris* ℥ß. *strain it and keep it close in bottels for use.* For all her Broths and Gellys let there be first made a strong Decoction of *China, with shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn*, of which make them. Once in four or five nights she was to take the *Cordial Elixir*, begining with 10 drops in the Capon water, which increase as occasion serves. This was his *Liquid Laudanum.* Let her take the *Cordial Tincture*, which was Tincture of *Antimony*, from 10 drops to 14 in the Capon water, at six a Clock daily, and late at night, taking the first *Powder* at nine. In case of Costiveness, take a Clyster every other day: At last she became well, yet sometime after she took of the *Tincture of Antimony*, 10 or 12 drops in a spoonful of her Water early and late, and drank after four or five spoonfuls of the same.

COUNS.

## Couns. LXXVII.

### *Stomack-Illneſs.*

*The right Honourable Lord Brook having illneſs at his Stomack, and debility of his Limbs, by Dr. Willis*, had what's after preſcribed.

*Elixir Proprietatis* ℥i. of this he was to take 15 or 20 drops, in a ſmall draught of the next in a morning and four in the afternoon. *Take Snail water* ℥viij. *of Earthworms, the Magiſtral* ℥iv. *Simple water of Walnuts and Scurvy-graſs, each* ℥iv. *of compound Radiſh-water* ℥ij. *white Sugar* ℥j. *Mix them for a Julep.* The quantity was ſix ſpoonfuls. Every night he was to take the quantity of a Nutmeg of this. *Take of Conſerves of Wood-Sorrel, Hipps and Roſes vitriolated, each* ℥iß. *Species of the three Sanders and Diarrhodon abbatis, each* ʒiß. *Salt of Wormwood* ʒij. *beſt Spirit of Salt* ʒi. *with ſufficient of Citrons make an Electuary.* But before this was ſent from *Oxford*, the next was uſed in its ſtead.

*Take Conſerves of Wood-ſorrel and Roſes vitriolated and paſſed through a ſieve, of each* ʒij. *Spec. de Hyacinth.* ϑij. *Pearl in pouder* xv. *grains, with Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers, make an Electuary.* As ſoon as the weather is warm, take every four, five or ſix days, three Pills of the next Maſs.

℞. *Rubarb opt.* ℥iß. *Sal abſynth.* ʒi. *Elixir. propriet.* ϑii. *Extract. N. Solut.* ʒß. *M. f. Maſs.* They were taken about ſix or ſeven in the morning, keeping within doors thoſe days, and on ſuch days he

he took the *Elixir* only in the afternoon.

After ten or twelve days, if your Honour be not well, in ſtead of your *Elixir* and *Julep*, take at the ſame time ſo much of the next Pouder as will lye upon half a Crown either dry or as you pleaſe.

℞. *pul. Ari. Compoſ.* ℥iß. *pul. Tartar alb. pellu. Cortic. Winteran.* ā ℥ii. *Sal abſynth.* ℥iß. *Tabul. aurant.* ℥iß. M. *f. pul.* After the taking of which, drink of the next, exerciſing after.

*Take China ſliced,* ℥iii. *ſhavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each* ℥ii. *burnt Harts-horn, Aloe wood, and yellow Sanders, each* ℥i. *leaves of Agrimony,* M. i. *White wine, Tartar in pouder* ℥iß. *Tamarinds* ℥iii. *Raiſins* ℥iii. *Candied Eringo's* ℥ß. *Cut and beat them all, after boyl them in ſpring water,* ℔iii *till a third part be waſted, then add Rheniſh wine* ℥iv. *and ſtrain the liquor into a pot wherein are leaves of Scurvy-graſs and Brook lime, each* M. i. *Preſerved Orange peels* ℥ß. *let them infuſe being cloſe ſhut, and hot for three hours, after cold ſtrain it.*

For ordinary drink, bottle up ſome mild, clear *middle Ale*, into each Bottle put 10 *leaves of Scurvy-gr. half a ſpoonful of ſhavings of Horſe-radiſh, and a little candied Orange Pill.* Obſerve a good diet; Riſe pretty early, and uſe much exerciſe.

COUNS.

## Couns. LXXVIII.

### *Hardneſs of the Side.*

A *Right Honorable Lady troubled with the hardneſs of her ſide, a Catarrh falling on her Throat, and illneſs of the Womb after miſcarriage, had by Dr. Willis*, the following preſcriptions.

*Take Roſemary, Sage, Camomile, Penny-royal, each a good* M. *the out-peel of one Orange and one Limon, ſhred them ſmall, put them into Hogs-greaſe* ℔ß. *White-wine* ℥iv. *ſtew them gently for an hour, ſtrain it out*, and keep it in a Gally-pot. Anoint your Side with it every morning and night with a warm hand, wear over it a thin quilt of Sarcenet, or ſome Linnen, with bumbaſt, quilted and ſmeard over with the ſaid Ointment.

For your Honour's Throat you are to uſe this; *Take Roſemary, Winter-ſavory, each* Mi. *Middle rind of Elder, and Elm-boughs, each* Mß. *Shavings of Saſſafras* ℥ii. *boyl all in* ℔iij. *of Smiths forge water till a pint be waſted; to it put Hony of Roſes,* ℥ii. *make a Gargariſm*, with which waſh your throat oft. Keep it in a bottle cloſe ſtopt. Uſe a fume of *Amber* every morning.

For your Palate uſe this; *Take Long pepper, Pomegranate-flowers, beſt Bole Armoniack, Sal Prunell. each* ℥ii. *make a very fine Pouder.*

The next Plaſter is to be laid between her Shoulders. *Take Burgundy-pitch, Gum Elemi, Oxycrotium, each* ℥iij. Mix them, ſpread it on leather, the breadth

breadth of a broad Fillet, apply it to the Back-bone, renewing it every six weeks. Next the Soals of your Feet, in your Socks or Stockings wear *Rosemary.*

---

## Couns. LXXIX.

### *Chin-cough.*

A *Daughter of Mr. Combes having a Chin-cough, on which came a Scyrrhus Tumor, which possessed the whole left side of her Belly, had by Dr. Willis* appointed the following.

*Take China sliced, Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, each* ℥ii. *Maiden-hair, Harts-tongue and Currans, each* Mß. *Liquoris* ℥ij. *Candied Eringo,* ℥iij. *Boyl them in Spring-water,* ℔iß. *to* ℔i. Strain it, and drink of it four times a day. *Take Liquoris, Cup Mass, each* ℥i. *Milk of Sulphur,* ℈ß. *Take a third part of it,* and drink of the Drink after it.

For the Belly, *Take Sage, Rosemary, Tansy, each* Mi. *Mace a spoonful, Peels of two Oranges and two Limons; Shred them all very small, and stew them in a pot with Hogs grease,* ℔ß. *White-wine* ℔i. *for two hours; after strain them and use it.*

The Dr. coming to *Warwick* some while after, and hearing by me what effects the Oyntment had on the Child's Belly, the hardness being all removed, he did not only admire at it, but desired the Receipt from me, being in my Custody, for which, although his own, he thank'd me. The Child was committed to my Care.

COUNS.

## COUNS. LXXX.

### *Pain in the Foot.*

A *Maid ſervant of the Right Honourable the Lady Katherine Dowager* Brook, *troubled with a Scorbutick pain in her Foot, whilſt Dr. Willis was at Warwick Caſtle, he appointed the following.*

℞. *pul. Sanct.* ʒi. *Sal abſynth.* ℈ß. *Vini alb. aq. flor. Sambuc.* ā ʒij. *Syr. Auguſt.* ʒß. *M. f. pot.* With this ſhe purged once or twice in ten dayes. She had a *Conſerve made of equal parts of Brook-lime and Sugar, of which ſhe took the quantity of a Nutmeg morning, and at four in the afternoon,* drinking ſix or eight ſpoonfuls of the next after it.

*Take Scurvy-graſs, Harts-tongue, Water-creſſes, of each* M. iij. *Long Pepper,* ʒi. *Shred them all, and put to it a pint and half of Claret-Wine, and keep it in a cloſe bottle for uſe.*

To her Foot was applyed this, *Take Dane-wort, Water-creſſes, Brooklime, each* M. iij *or* iv. *Shred and boyl them in water, till tender; put thereto Bean meal,* ℔. i. *Oyl of Elder,* ʒiv. *or as much as is ſufficient.* By theſe ſhe was cured.

## Couns. LXXXI.

### *Obstructions.*

*The Right Honourable Robert Lord* Brook *troubled with Obstructions and Indigestion, had, March the 9th. 69. by Dr. Willis* ordered as followeth.

℞. *Pil. de Succin. Stomach. cum Gum.* ā ℥i. *Tartar. vitriolat. Castor opt. pul.* ā ℈i. *Ol. Succin. gut.* vi. *cum Syr. de Betonic. f. Pil.* N. 15 *deaurent.* Of these his Honour was to take three (more or less, according as they did work) in the morning, once in five or six dayes, observing a Physical diet, and keeping warm. *Take the Conserves of the flowers of Sage, Rosemary, Ash, Cardamoms, each* ℥i. *Troches of Rubarb, and Caparts* ℥iß. *Winters-bark, Salt of Steel, Wormwood and Scurvy-grass, each* ℥i. *Roots of Virgina Snakeweed* ℥ß. *with Syrup of Orange peel, make an Electuary.* Of those days the Pills are not taken, take the quantity of a large Nutmeg of the Electuary, first in the morning, and about four or five in the afternoon, drinking a Sack-glass of the next Julep after it.

*Take the water of Limetree-flowers, Black-Cherries, Walnuts, each* lbß. *Magistr. Worm wat.* ℥xij. *Compound Piony,* ℥iv. *Sugar of Pearls* ℥ij. *Mix them and make a Julep.* About an hour before dinner and supper, as also at night going to bed, eat one of the *Lozenges*, or at any other time when the stomach is indisposed.

*Take Pearl finely pound. red, Mans-skul prepared each*

*each* ℈iv. *Red Coral, Elks claws, Miſletoe of the Oak, Male Piony Roots, each* ʒi. *Cubebs, Cardamums, each* ℈i. *with ſufficient of the moſt refined Sugar, diſſolved in equal parts, of Black-cherry and compound Piony waters. According to Art make Lozenges,* each weighing ʒi. Bleed with *Leeches* every month twice or thrice, three or four Ounces of Blood.

If the diſtemper in your *Head* increaſe before there is benefit received by what is directed, *Blyſter* the Neck, Soulders or Arms. Travel not the next day after Bleeding.

For ordinary Drink, *Take tops of Pine and Fir, each* Miv. *Harts-tongue* Mij. *Dock-roots half dried and ſliced* ʒiv. *Roots of Male-Piony and Scorzonera, each* ʒiß. *Sarſaparilla ſliced* ʒiij. *Flowers of Roſemary and Lavender each* Mi. *Juniper-berries, and ſingle Piony ſeeds, each* ʒi. *Boyl all in ſix Gallons of midling Wort, for an hour or more,* and then let them infuſe till the Liquor be cold enough for Barm; then ſtrain it forth, and let it be ordered as other Beer, and tap it when a week old.

If his Honour's ſtomack can bear it, there may be added ſome Juyces of *Scurvy-graſs and Brook-lime, and ſome Orange Pills.*

---

## Couns. LXXXII.

### *Teneſmus.*

*For a Servant of the ſame Family, a Gentlewoman, afflicted with a Teneſmus, had the following appointed by Dr.* Willis:

She is to purge, take Clysters often; if a little thing will work, let her take ℥ß or ℈ij of *Rubarb*, which beat with a spoonful of Currans, adding thereto *Cinamon, and Salt of VVormwood, each* ℈ß. Repeat it every third or fourth morning. For Clysters, let them be either a pint of Milk, wherein is dissolved Sugar of Roses, or else the next: *Take Leaves of Mousear, St. Johns-wort, Plantain, Tops of Cyprus, each* M i. *Seeds of sweet Fennel* ℥ ß. *Liquoris* ℥ iij. *boyl them in Spring water* ℔ i ß. *till the third part be wasted; strain it, and therein dissolve Honey of Roses* ℥ iß. *mix them,* to be cast in.

---

## Counsel LXXIII.

### *Miscarriage.*

FOr an Honourable Lady, by an eminent Physician, to prevent Miscarriage, was directed as follows:

The grinding pains in her back, being so young with Child, may be reasonably supposed to arise from the stagnation of suppressed Blood in the Vessel there, which either by its abundance, or Acrimony, quickly acquired by stagnation, may procure Abortion. Altho there may be, and frequently are such Pains in the Back, without Miscarriage, as you may very well know, especially if the Womb be not distempered, nor the Ligaments thereof weakned. But being her Ladyship hath miscarried twice already, there is too much

much ground to fear ſuch weakneſs, and the ill Conſequence. The Means indicated are the abatement of the Plenty by V. S. the attempering and ſweetning that acrimonious Acidity, and the ſtrengthning of the Parts affected. Bleeding from the Arm is earneſtly adviſed, and truly if the Pains do not conſiderably abate upon her firſt bleeding, I do adviſe the repetition of it. I have ſo oft adviſed it in ſuch Caſes, with ſo good ſucceſs, that I cannot but now recommend it: But then I would not have much (not above three or four ounces) taken away at firſt, as being much ſafer, and effectual to take a little at firſt, and to repeat, than to take too much at once. The repetition of bleeding may be after a week, ſooner or later, as you ſhall ſee occaſion from the recurring, continuance, or encreaſe of the Pains, or other Symptoms. As to the other two Indications, take of the next Pouder ℈i. in a poched Egg, or with a little Broth, or other ſupping, once every day, during the Pains, either in the morning, or at night, which may moſt pleaſe, or be agreeable. *Take roots of Tormentil, red Sanders, Kermes grains, Nutmeg, Pearl prepared, red and white Coral, each* ℈i. *Cloves* ℈ß. *Leaves of Gold* 2. *Pearl'd Sugar* ℥ii. *f. Pul.*

For outward means uſe the following Plaſter: *Take Galangal* ℥i. *Bole Armoniac, Dragons blood, ſealed Earth, each* ℥ß. *Maſtich, Myrrh, each* ℥i. *Cyprus Nuts* ℥ß. *Juice of Mugwort, Venice Turbentine, each ſufficient, mix them exactly; to which may be further added red Sanders in fine pouder* ℥ß. *Wax ſufficient to make a Plaſter.* Of which ſpread one, and lay to the Back. Theſe being obſerved, Miſcarriage was prevented.

## Couns. LXXXIV.

### *Fever.*

FOr the Cook Maid Servant to the said Honourable Family, by the same Doctor, having a Fever, had directed what follows:

*Take the emollient Decoction for a Clyster* ℔j. *Lenitive Electuary* ℥iß. *brown Sugar* ℥ii. *a little Salt, make a Clyster.* This she took in the evening, which gave her two stools. That night she took the next: *Take Conserve of Violets* ʒj. *Diascordium* ʒß. *Salt of Wormwood* gr. viij. *make a Bole,* for the hour of sleep.

The next morning, if she be not in a sweat, let her take the following in bed, keeping her there; *Take the Infusion of Crocus Metallorum* ℥ß. *Wine of Squils* ℥iß. *Salt of Vitriol* ℈i. *Syrup of Vinegar* ℥ß. *make a Vomit.* This did not make her vomit, but gave her stools. After which was to be given *Venice Treacle* ℥ß. in a spoonful or two of *Treacle water,* and let her lie to sweat. This done, take every sixth hour six or seven spoonfuls of the next: *Take Waters of Balm and Dragon, each* ℥iv. *of Carduus, and Treacle, each* ℥ii. *Syrup of Clove-gillyflowers,* ℥iß. *Pearl powdered* ℈i. *Spirit of Vitriol sufficient to make it presently tart.*

Of the following she is to take a draught twice or thrice in twenty four hours: *Take the roots of Scorzonera* ℥i. *of Valerian* ʒiij. *candied Eringo's* ℥ß. *shavings of Harts-horn and Ivory, each* ʒiij. *Raisins* ʒii.

℥ij. *boyl them in Spring water* ℔iij *to* ℔ij. *add Sal. Prunel.* ℥i. *and Sugar ſufficient to ſweeten it.*

Every night and morning take Spirit of Hartshorn twelve drops, in the Julep. Take a Clyſter every ſecond day. The third night were Bliſters to be applied to each Leg, below the Calf. And ſo ſhe recovered.

At another time, falling into a Fever, notwithſtanding fit means uſed, ſhe became light headed, and was given over as hopeleſs. I coming to ſee her, having been abroad, they deſired me to do ſomething. I preſently applied two large bliſtering Platters, to be applied to her Thighs, on the inſide, about the middle, which after drawn did run plentifully. And ſo ſhe came to her ſenſes again, and recovered.

---

## Couns. LXXXV.

### *Beating of the Heart.*

THe Right Honourable, the Lady *Katharine Brook*, Dowager, for the beating of the Heart, by Dr. *Willis*, was ordered as follows:

This Fall, or Autumn, let her take the enſuing Courſe:

Firſt, purge with Pills formerly preſcribed, (which were theſe: *Take Rubarb* gr. xxv. *Oil of Nutmegs* gut. ij. *Chio Turbentine ſufficient, and make eight Pills*) or rather Pills of my own extract, which I frame of *Rubarb*, *Sanders*, and *Salt of Tartar*. Let there be eight days between

every purging. On other days take in the morning, and four in the afternoon, of this Electuary: *Take Conſerves of Succory flowers, and leaves of Fumitory, each* ℥iij. *Pouder of all the Sanders, each* ℥i. *Aloe-wood, and Pouder of Ivory, each* ℈iv. *red Coral prepared* ℥iß. *Salts of Tamaris, and Wormwood, each* ℥i. *beſt prepared Crocus Martis* ℈iv. *with ſufficient Syrup of Coral make an Electuary.* If you can make *Conſerve of Tamaris*, have ſix ounces inſtead of the former Conſerves, of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking after ſix or eight ounces of the next: *Take of the roots of Sorrel, Dandelion, Nettles, all freſh, each* ℥i. *Leaves of Harts-tongue, Agrimony, Speedwel, Mouſear, each* Mi. *white Sanders, Maſtich wood, each* ℥i. *burnt Harts-horn* ℥ii. *ſhavings of Ivory* ℥iij. *Raiſins* ℥iij. *boyl them in Water wherein Iron hath been quenched* ℔iv. *till a third part be waſted; add near to the end of boyling, Claret-wine* ℥iv. *ſtrain it, and clarify it, and in it infuſe Species of the three Sanders tyed in a Rag, and add Syrup of Steel* ℥iv. And keep it in a Glaſs for uſe. After every Purge, take at night *Conſerve of Clove-gilly-flowers* ℥i. *Diaſcordium* ℥ß. *Caſtor* gr. iv. *Syrup of Coral ſufficient to make a Bole.* In the middle of this Courſe, let her Honour blood in the Arm to ℥iv, or vi.

---

## Couns. LXXXVI.

### *Sciatica.*

A Worthy Gentleman, born not far from *Warwick*, being (tho young) troubled with a *Sciatica*, had from Dr. *Willis* the following Directions.

*Take Wine of Squils* ℥ij. *Oxymel of Squils* ℥ß. *Salt of Vitriol.* ℈i. *mix them.* This he was to take in the morning. Half an hour after drink Poſſet-drink, till the Stomach be full; then with your Finger, or a Feather, provoke your ſelf to vomit. Drink more, and vomit again, and do ſo three or four times; after be covered over, and ſleep. Do this once a month.

After you have vomited, a week or ten days, take three Pills at night; if they work not by morning, take one more: ℞ *Merc. dulc.* ʒi. *Reſin. Jalap.* gr. vij. *Tereb. Venet. q. ſ. f. Pil.* iv. Every night beſides, and morning early, take four Pills of the next Maſs, and drink after them eight or ten ſpoonfuls of the diſtilled Water: *Take leaves of Ground-pine poudered* ʒvi. *Crabs eyes* ʒiii. *Sal Armoniac, or Flowers of the ſame,* ʒi. *Nutmeg poudered* ℈iv. *make of all a moſt fine Pouder, and with ſufficient Venice Turpentine, and Balſam of Peru* ʒi. *make a Maſs for Pills.*

The diſtilled Water, *Take of the leaves of Ground-Ivy, Sage, Betony, Roſemary, Germander, Agrimony, Avens, Winter-Savory, each* Mii. *Roots of Ange-*

*Angelico, and Maſter-wort, each* ℥ iij. *Berries of Ivy, and Elder, green, each* ℔ß. *the parings of ſix Oranges; ſhred, and beat them, and pour upon them White-wine* ℔ viij. *Diſtill them in a Roſe Still.*

About eight in the morning, and five in the afternoon, take fourteen drops of *Tincture of Salt of Tartar*, in a ſpoonful of the Water, drinking ſix ſpoonfuls more after it.

For ordinary Drink make the next: *In five or ſix gallons of Ale boyl inſtead of Hops, Ground-Ivy* M iv. *after tunn'd up, hang in it Avens roots ſliced* ℔ß. *and Juniper berries* ℥vj. After a week drink of it.

Outwardly foment the Part with the next: *Take Chamomel, Danewort, Mercury, and Burdock, each* M ij. *Aſh aſhes* ℔ß. *boyl them in Spring water, till the third part be waſted, ſtrain it.* After the Part hath been fomented with it, apply either *Empl. Mitigatum*; or uſe this: *Take Oils of Earth-worms, and of Scorpions, each* ℥iß. *mix them for uſe.*

If at any time he faint, let him take of the next two or three ſpoonfuls: *Take of the Waters of Saxifrage, Ground-Ivy, Butter bur, each* ℥iij. *of Snails* ℥iiij. *Crabs in pouder* ℥i. *Sugar* ℥i. Mix them for uſe.

---

## COUNS. LXXXVII.

### *Gout.*

MR. *Combs*, afflicted with the Gout, had the following by Dr. *Willis*: Once a month take the purging Pouder in a draught of Poſſet-drink, keeping a Phyſical Diet. ℞ *Pul. Arthritic.* ℥i. *Sal. Abſynth.* gr. viij. *Miſc.* For fourteen, or one and twenty days, take every night four of the next Pills, and every morning during this time take a draught of Poſſet-drink, made of one part White-wine, and two parts Ale, in which boil *Burdock root* the quantity of three fingers, and of *candied Eringo* half ſo much; ſtrain it, and drink it up. The Pills, *Take Pouder of Ground-pine leaves* ℥vi. *Crabs eyes* ℥ij. *Nutmeg* ℥i. *Sows prepared* ℥iſs. *Venice Turbentine, ſufficient to make a Maſs.* Theſe are to be followed every quarter of a year. For fourteen days after take every night and morning twenty drops of the *Tincture of Antimony* in a ſpoonful or two of Saxifrage water.

For conſtant Drink, *Boyl in ſix gallons of middling Ale-wort, inſtead of Hops, ſix handfuls of Ground-Ivy dried; after tunned up, hang in a Bag, roots of Calamus Aromaticus, Florentine Oris, each* ℥ii. *Daucus ſeeds* ℥iiſs. *cut and bruiſe them.* Tap it at ſix days old, make one Veſſel under another. Obſerve a very regular Diet, forbear eſpecially all ſalt Meats, French Wine, and ſtale Beer.

COUNS.

## COUNS. LXXXVIII.

### *Colick.*

FOr the ſame Mr. *Combs*, by the ſaid Doctor, troubled with a Scorbutic Colick, was preſcribed what follows:

*Take leaves of Water-creſſes* Miiij. *Scurvy-graſs* Mii. *the Rinds of two Oranges, long Pepper* ℥ij. *mix them, and beat them in a Stone Mortar, after pour in of Waters of Snails and Earthworms, each* ℥vi. *White-wine* ℥viij. *preſs it out ſtrongly.* Of this take ℥iij twice or thrice a day, ſweeten it with ſufficient quantity of Sugar, or Syrup of the Juice of Scurvy-graſs.

Outwardly may be uſed Fomentations, Cataplaſms, or Application of Sheeps Caul.

Some gentle Purge will be alſo neceſſary, as alſo Clyſters framed of Urine, with ℥vi of *Turbentine* diſſolved in the Yolk of an Egg.

To give liquid *Laudanum*, twenty drops twice or thrice in a week, is excellent; it is made of *Salt of Tartar*, *Opium*, and *Spirit of Wine*, given in the former Liquor. Pouder of Pearl, and *Crabs eyes*, are good, and ſometimes Spirit of Harts-horn.

COUNS.

## COUNS. LXXXIX.

### *Tumor in the Side.*

AN Honourable Lady, living not far from *Coventry*, for a Tumor in her Side, ſuppoſed cancerous and windy, had by Dr. *Willis* directed what follows.

She having been adviſed to take Sow-lice, or *Millepedes*, ſhe acquainted the Doctor with it. As to which he wrote, that he much approved her taking them, and was perſuaded that that Remedy had preſerved her Ladyſhip from growing worſe, and hoped it would promote her recovery: Therefore, beſides the taking of them in a morning, adviſed to take them in Pills at night. The Compoſition he had made uſe of with good ſucceſs was this; *Take Sows prepared and made fine Pouder*, ʒiij. *Crabs eyes* ʒij. *Pearl prepared* ʒi. *Nutmeg* ʒß. *All being made into pouder, with ſufficient Venice Turbentine make a Maſs.* Of this was taken three ſmall Pills every night. Beſides, the *Sowes* may be taken to good effect in a Drink, as to every Bottle of ſmall Ale put in twenty *Sows* and *Cardamoms*, both bruiſed, ʒß. tied up in a Tiffany. This is alſo excellent for the Wind. Beſides, before and after every meal, with the ſaid Ale, as much of the next Pouder as will lie on a ſhilling, or elſe one or two of the Lozenges, ſet down next after the Pouder. *Take the compound Pouder of Aron roots* ʒiß. *Cubebs prepared*

*prepared and poudered* ℥ij. *Anis ſeeds, and Coriander Comfits, each* ℥ß. *add alſo candied Orange Peels, make a Pouder. Take of the compound Pouder of Aron roots* ℥ iij. *Winters-bark* ℈i. *Spec. Diamb. Aromat. Roſ.* ā ℥iß. *whiteſt Sugar diſſolved in Cinamon water, and boiled to a Candy height* ℥vi. *and run them into Lozenges.* Sometimes the purging Pills were to be taken, which you have in the next Counſel: ℞ *Pil. Stomach.* &c.

---

## Couns. XC.

### *The ſame.*

*For the ſaid Honourable Lady, being to go to* Aſtrop *Wells, was by the ſame Doctor* preſcribed what followes.

℞. *Pul. Diaſen.* ℥iß. *Tereb. Venet. q. ſ. f. Pil.* N° 15 *inaurent.* Take three or four at hour of ſleep, and the next morning drink the Waters to three or four pints.

*Take Sows prepared* ℥iij. *Crabs Eyes* ℥i. *Sal Prunel.* ℈iv. *Tartar Vitriolat.* ℥i. *with ſufficient Venice-Turpentine make a maſs for Pills,* taken as in the former Counſel.

After ſhe came from the Waters, for her Head was appointed this Plaſter. *Take of the Head-Plaſter ſufficient, Ceranna and Taccamahac, each* ℥ij. *Mix them and make a Plaſter.* For the Head, ℞. *Pil. Stomach. cum gum.* ℥i. *Reſin Jalap. gr.* viij. *Balſam Peru q. ſ. f. Pil.* 8. Take four for a Doſe ſeven dayes. *Take Elixir propriet. Tartar.* ℥i. Of this take

take twenty drops in three ſpoonfuls of White-wine or Beer every morning, and at five in the afternoon.

---

## Couns. XCI.

### *Piles.*

*For an Eſquire of no ſmall quality, afflicted with the Piles, had by a very eminent Phyſician* this Advice following.

*Sir*, A very ſpare *Dyet*, and abſtinence from Wine or other ſtrong Drink (till the Pain be aſſuaged, and the ſwelling removed) is one of the *Principal* Remedies. Let *Leeches* be apply'd to the ſwell'd parts, if they have not been uſed already. If the *Anus* be protuberate and bear down, keep the ſame conſtantly up and within your Body with the help of your Finger. Sit over the Decoction of *Mallows, Violet leaves, adding ſome Milk, being put warm into a Cloſe-ſtool-pan*, and that not only when you have occaſion, but even at other times when the pain is moſt troubleſom. Then coming from the Stool uſe this; *Take Barly meal*, ℥vi. *Leaves of Violets and Mallows, each* Mij. *Flowers of Elder and Melilot, each* P.ij. *boyl them in ſufficient quantity of Cows Milk, to a Pultis; after add the Mucilage of the Seeds of Flea-wort and Quinces, drawn with Plantain-water, each* ℥iij. *Oyl of Roſes*, ℥vi. *Oyl of Linſeed and Unguentum Populeon, each* ℥ß. *and make a Cataplaſm.* Of this ſpread ſome on Linen cloth, and apply it hot to the pained part, and as it cools

warm

warm it again, or lay on freſh. After this hath been uſed ſome time, then uſe the next. *Take Oyſter-ſhells, burnt white in the fire, and after poudered* ℥i. *Pouder of burnt Harts-horn* ℥vi. *Oyl of Roſes* ℥iij. *Honey ſufficient to make a Cataplaſm.* Spread of it upon Red Cloth, or thick Linen, and apply it hot.

After this is done, apply to the *Anus* the next. *Take Linſeed Oyl* ℥ij. *Ceruſe and White-lead, each* ℥ß. *boyl them according to Art into a Plaſter*, and ſpread of it either upon ſoft Leather or Linnen, uſe it after the former Cataplaſm, and remove it as oft as you need.

If the *Piles* be inward and very troubleſom, put up a little of the next with the finger now and than. R. *Unguent. Baſilic.* ℥vi. *Alb. Camphor.* ℥iij. *Ol. Roſ.* (*in q°. Milleped. in coct. fuerint*) ℥ij. *Ol. Vitel. Ovor.* ℥i. *Opii in tantillo. aq. Sperm. Ranar. ſolut. gr.* iij. M. Put up ſome when in Bed at night, as alſo as before directed. Take thrice a day, Morning, four in the Afternoon, and an hour before Bed-time, the quantity of a Nutmeg of the next. *Take Old Conſerve of red Roſes*, ℥i. *Flour of Sulphur*, ℈iv. *Syrup of red Poppies, ſufficient to make an Electuary.* If your Body be bound, and the part be very painful within, caſt in the following Clyſter.

*Boyl in water a Sheep-ſhead, wool and all, alſo leaves of Mallows and Violets, each* Mi. *Flowers of Melilot* Pij. *add to* ℥x. *of the ſtraining, Weather-ſuet, taken from the Kidnies*, ℥iß. *Honey of Roſes* ℥i. That you may find eaſe by theſe means, is the deſire of your humble Servant.

# Couns. XCII.

## *Piles.*

A *Right Honourable Lady troubled with the Piles, was directed by Dr. Willis*, as follows.

*Take Morning and Night, a draught of Poſſet drink, wherein boyl two or three tops of St. Johns-wort, and one or two ſmall leaves of Mullin.* Give a *Clyſter* every, or every ſecond day of *New Milk*, wherein is boyled a few *Red Roſe leaves*, Make an Ointment of *Wild Flax with Hoggs greaſe*, and apply it outwardly.

To make this Counſel bigger, receive the next, which hath been found very effectual. *Take Pile-wort, Roots and Leaves*, Mi. *Orpin, a good handful, Figs* ℥ij. *or* ℥iiij. *as there's occaſion; mince them as ſmall as may be, that they may diſſolve in boyling the ſooner. Tops of Elder newly ſprung out* 13: *Beat theſe together in a pint of ſweet Cream, then boyl it to the conſiſtence of an Oyntment:* Then ſtrain it, and put it into a Gally-pot, and cover it well, it will keep a year if well look'd to. The Fœces ſat upon, and kept cloſe to the part, are very good. For thoſe inward a *Clyſter*, only of *Linſeed-oyl*, is very excellent.

## COUNS. XCIII.

### *Small Pox.*

THis was out of *Doctor Stubbs's Collection*, which take, as writ by himſelf, as to the *Small Pox*.

Sir *St. John Charnock of Shutford in Bedfordſhire* aſſured me that his only Son living at *Cambridge*, viſited one that had the *Small Pox*, being ſent home thereupon, he fell very ill at his Stomach, Head, Back, as is uſual before the Pox; the next day he was well, and alſo on the third. The fourth day he ſeemed mortally ill, with Vomiting and violent Feaver; His Lady warm'd him *a quarter of a pint of Malego Sack, and put to it a good ſpoonful of Sallet Oyl*, and gave it him, holding an Orange to his Noſe, that he vomited it not up; the next day the *Pox* came out kindly, and he had but few in his Face, Hands, Thighs, nor on his Body; He had no ill ſymptoms after, but ſat in his Bed and play'd at Cards till well.

*His Man catching them*, and being Light-headed, got out in the Snow, he was brought in, and had the ſame *Potion*, and although they were ſtruck in, they came forth again almoſt as black as Jet, yet with no ill Symptoms enſuing, but he became immediately well and recovered. She gave him afterwards *ſometimes* a little warm *Maligo* or *Canary*. This courſe he aſſured me he had tryed many times in their County, and alwayes with the like ſucceſs. *Novemb. 5th*, 1671.

COUN.

## COUNS. XCIV.

### *Diarrhea.*

THE *Right Honorable Robert Lord* Brook, *for Diarrhea, was by an eminent Phyſician* adviſed as followeth.

For a Clyſter take *Milk*, ℥x. *Diaſcordium* ℥ij. *Make a Clyſter*, and adminiſter it once or twice a day.

*Take Conſerve of Red Roſes*, ℈ij. *Diaſcordium* ℥ij. *Coral and Pearl, both prepared, each* ℈i. *Syrup of Coral ſufficient to make a Bolus.* Give it once or twice a day at a fit hour, drinking upon it a ſmall draught of the next Julep.

*Take waters of Plantain, Oak-buds, each* ℔ß. *Cinamon bruiſed* ʒi. *Barberries bruiſed*, ℥i. *Digeſt them in a Bath-heat. To it, being ſtrained, add Syrup of Myrtle, or of Coral, or of dried Roſes* ʒx. To be drunk as above directed.

*For an honourable Lady, for the ſame.*

*Take Rubarb, the beſt, poudred*, ʒß. *Cinamon poudred*, ℈ß. *Syrup of dry'd Roſes ſufficient to make a Bole*, which lap up in a Wafer moiſtned in Sack, take it in the Morning, drinking upon it the next.

*Take Plantain-water*, ℥ij. *Cinamon-water*, ʒvi. *Syrup of Coral*, ʒv. *Spirit of Sulphur, two Drops.* Mix them.

For another, by another Eminent Physician.

*Take Pomegranate rinds grosly beat.* ℥i. *Old Conserve of Red Roses* ℥ij. *Milk* lbi. *Boyl them to the half; in the straining dissolve Diascordium* ℥iij. *and make a Clyster.*

*Take a Sheeps-head bruised, Red Roses, two handfuls, Pomegranate Rinds,* ℥iß. *Flowers of Pomegranates* ℥ß. *boyl them in sufficient quantity of Water, till they be well boyled. Strain it. Of which take half a pound* (the fat taken clean off) *and in it dissolve Venice Treacle* ℥ij. *Diascordium,* ℥i. *One yolk of an Egg, and make a Clyster,* which Administer warm.

*Take Red Coral, Crabs Eyes and Claws, each* ℥i. *make a Powder,* which divide into six equal parts, take one in the morning in a spoonful of *Syrup of Coral.*

The following hath been found very effectual;

℞. *Aromatic. Ros.* ℥i *Sacch. alb.* ℥i. M. Dos. as much as will lye on a six-pence upon some Toast soaked in either Sack, Sherry or Burnt-Claret, half an hour before Dinner.

---

## Couns. XCV.

### *Ague.*

A *Worthy Lady, whom I ſhall not dare to mention, being alive, afflicted with a Quartan,* had by an able *Phyſician* the after Directions, which did prevail.

*Take Venice Treacle* ℥i. *Sack* ℥iv. *make an Infuſion for half an hour,* drink it an hour before the Fit, and expect ſweat. Repeat it for three Fitts: But this not prevailing, the next was adviſed.

*Take juice of Plantain* ℥iv. *Sack* ℔ß. Drink it warm an hour before the Fit. Take *Terebintine* ſufficient for two Plaſters for each Wriſt, to ſpread on Leather, upon which caſt *Frankincenſe*, and apply them.

*Take Rheniſh-wine* ℥iv. *Tincture of Wormwood made in White-wine, three ſpoonfuls. Mix them.* This is to be given in a morning, and to be repeated for many dayes, and at four in the afternoon.

I remember *Colonel Hawkſworth* was cured by taking a pint of Sack by Spoonfuls (warm) before the Fit. And heretofore, and now lately, ſeveral have been cured, after other proper means uſed by able Phyſicians, by a Plaſter laid to the Navil and Belly, framed of *Turbintine and Olibanum in pouder, and ſpread upon Leather.*

This put me in mind of a Noble Knight, who having an *Ague* had a pretty large one applyed. Coming to wait upon him, as I conſtantly did, and

as it was my duty to do, he asked me how it should be got off, his *Ague* then being gon. I told him there was no way but to shave it off, which was done.

*Doctor Stubs*, hath in his *Collections* what follows.

*Two Boys*, one two, the other four years old, the one of fair, the other of brown Complexion, having both at one time a *Quartan*, the *Mother* also having the same, being with Child, which caused her Miscarriage 10 weeks before her time. After eight weeks, all were Cured (Generals premised) with a *Decoction of Plantain Roots, to which was added* ℥i. *of Plantain seed whole.* It was made in Posset drink and given an hour before the Fit, and laid to sweat, this was continued three or four times, and they were recovered.

I might here give several Medicines, which I have by me, said to be *Infallible*, but they have sometimes failed.

When I have heard of the confident boastings of some, I have remembred and spoken of a modest Answer given to an *Honourable Lady* by *Doctor Barksdale*, she pressing much for the Cure of some of her own *Family*, and others afflicted with it, he said, *Madam*, if I come in time I may do as well as others, but I shall never promise the Cure of a *Quartan*, for this would smell too much of a *Quack* or *Mountebank*.

Its true the *Jesuits Powder* hath been much cry'd up for curing many, but saith *Barbet*, neither so safely, nor so soon, nor so pleasantly as the above named Salts.

Some

Some uſe deſperate Remedies, which may hazard Life, or bring after them ſad loathſom Symptoms, and yet not Cure neither, which brings to mind the ſaying of *Lemery* in his *Courſe of Chymiſtry*, Engliſhed by Doctor *Harris*, *Page* 135. None of the *Arſnicks* can be given inwardly, though ſeveral perſons that have ventured to give the white, pretend to have Cured with it divers Diſeaſes, among others, the *Quartan Ague*. They venture to give as far as *Four Grains in a great deal of Water*, and after that manner it will make one Vomit like *Antimony*. But I can by no means allow of this *Febrifugum*, and would never adviſe any Body to uſe ſo dangerous a Remedy. Nature doth furniſh us with Medicines enough in conſcience to provoke Vomiting without recourſe to *Arſnic*.

---

## Couns. XCVI.

### *Worms.*

*One of the Sons of the Right Honourable* Robert *Lord* Brook, *having the Worms, had by an Eminent Phyſician* the following preſcribed.

*Take beſt Aloes in pouder and Venice Treacle, ſufficient to make a Plaiſter*; lay it to the Navil.

*Take Rubarb the beſt, ſliced and poudred*, ℥i. *Burnt Harts-horn* ℥i. *Sweet Mercury gr.* vi. *Mix them, and tye them up in a little Nodul.* For half a pint of Beer provide ſeven ſuch *Noduls*.

*Take cooling Cordial-water of Saxony*, ℥iij. *Syrup of Violets and Roſes ſolutive, each* ℥ß. *Spirit of Vitriol*

*and Sulphur, each four Drops. Oyl of Worm-wood diſtilled, one Drop. Mix them.* The Doſe is three ſpoonfuls firſt and laſt, faſting one hour after.

By Doctor *Napier* was the following directed, for one of that Honourable Family.

*Take Purſlain-water* ℥vi. *Syrups of Mints and Pomgranates, each* ℥i. *Spirit of Sulphur* 4 *drops. Mix them.*

The next alſo was to be taken, *Take Coraline, burnt Harts-horn, each* ℈j. *Bezoar ſtone, of the laſt ten grains, divide into ſix parts*; take one every morning, in a ſpoonful of the former Julep, drinking three or four ſpoonfuls after, *Sept.* 10. 75.

I can tell you of an honourable Lady, whoſe pardon I crave, who gave a generous Fee to an eminent Doctor (dead) as any was, that after many intreats of a tender Mother, all which ſhe received from him was, *That Flower of Sulphur given to* ℈i. *was the beſt Remedy.*

To an *honourable Lady with Child, by Dr. Willis*, was appointed this:

*Take burnt Harts-horn* ℥ii. *Spirit of Vitriol* ℥ß. *let them be well ground together on a Marble, and take* ℈i in a ſpoonful or two of the Waters of *Carduus* or Balm, three mornings together. And the ſame excellent Phyſician aſſured me, that the beſt Medicine for the Worms was the Pouder of *Virginia Snake-weed*; to one of three years old ℈ß. in Honey, or Panado, &c. to one of eight years ℈i. every New Moon, and Full, for Spring and Fall, for two or three months together.

## Couns. XCVII.

### *Obſtructions of the Liver.*

*For Obſtructions of the Liver, in the Right Honourable Robert Lord* Brook *by an Eminent Doctor* was preſcribed, the 20*th of September* 71.

*Take of the Roots of Madder, Eringo's candied, Sparagus, Succory, each* ℥i. *Leaves of Agrimony, Maidenhair, each* Mi. *Tops of Roman Wormwood* Mß. *Currants* ℥iij. *White Tartar groſly beaten,* ℥vi. *Salt of Tartar,* ℥ij. *Boyl them according to Art in Water,* ℔iij. *till* ℔i. *be waſted, then ſtrain it and clarify it with whites of Eggs.* The Doſe is ℥iv. in the morning, and at four or five a Clock in the afternoon.

℞. *Gum Ammoniac* ℥ß. *Diſſol. in Acet. & per Pan. rara trajecti. liquor trajecti. adde Alo. Roſ.* ℥i. *Tartar. Vitriol.* ℈ij. *Incorporent. & redigant. in Maſ. f. Pil. ea magnitud. qa. 35. pendul.* ℈i. His Honour is to take one at Bed time; If that give not two ſtools more than ordinary, then take one the next morning. His Honour taking one that wrought much and made him very ill, commanded me to write to the Doctor, who returned the following *Anſwer.*

Mr. *Cooke*, I ſhould have been much troubled at my Lord's illneſs in the operation of the Pill, did I not confidently hope that his Lordſhip will be much the better for it. For beſides that 'tis a good opening Pill (in the general) both of Liver and Spleen. 'Tis particularly proper for my Lord to

open

open the ſtoppages of his Liver, and to carry off the ſurcharge of the matter, which muſt be done gently and gradually. Therefore though I cannot but heartily commend the uſe of the *Pill* to his Lordſhip, yet it muſt be ſo ordered as to have it work not too much, by making the Pill not above half ſo big, or leſs as you ſhall ſee reaſon. You know that a copious evacuation of matter, though peccant, in ſome bodies will cauſe great diſorder for the preſent, and ſometimes occaſion an *Ague*; therefore the Pill muſt be proportioned accordingly, and I hope it will be ſo, as that my Lord may be encouraged to uſe it ſometimes. And Mr. *Cook*, becauſe I know that the opening *Apozem* will be much more effectual with the aſſiſtance of ſuch a Pill, than without it, therefore I deſire you to ſee that all the ingredients be in, and good, chiefly the *Salt of Tartar*, which is oft baſe and ſophiſticated; beſides they are apt to leave it out, as thinking that the white *Tartar* may only ſerve. I pray you, Mr. *Cook*, pardon this trouble, and inſtruct me how I may anſwer for it, and for your other kindneſſes to

Sir, your affectionate Friend

and Servant, *&c.*

---

## Couns. XCVIII.

### *For the ſame.*

*For the ſame Right Honourable Lord, for the former Obſtructions, was by another Eminent Phyſician directed as follows.*

*Novemb.* 22. 1671. Mr. *Cook*, I had the laſt, which gave me an account of my Lord's condition; thoſe gentle evacuations may be of ſervice to carry off thoſe Humors, which make their Miſchiefs in the parts of Nutrition; and I hope, if the Diſeaſe be not obſtinate, his Honour is wholly relieved before this time. Your Letters ſay nothing of his Cough, ſo that I conceive that hath in ſome meaſure left him. I beſeech you continue your kindneſs to let me know fully how my Lord is, and I ſhall be more ready (as I am moſt highly obliged) to give the utmoſt of my aſſiſtance, and do him ſervice; to whom I beſeech you give my humble ſervice, and to my good Lady. I am your moſt faithful Friend and Servant.

The Seaſon being cold, and his Honour going on with the former Courſe for ſome time, and being conſiderably well, of which giving the Doctor an account, the next, *April* 2. 72. I received the following.

Firſt, open the *Baſilica* of the left Arm, and take away eight ounces of Blood, after uſe the next Preſcriptions:

*Take*

*Take Pulp of Tamarinds* ℥i. *best Rubarb poudered* ℈ß. *make a Bole.* Take it the next morning, an hour after drink Posset-drink, with *Syrup of Violets* ℥iß. *Sal Prunell.* ℈ii. Let it be repeated for four Doses, for every, or every other morning, according as it works.

℞ *Conf. Viol. rec. Flor. Cichor. Lujul. & Flor. Borag.* ā ℥i. *Spec. de Margar. frigid. Ocul. Cancr.* ā ℥ii. *Confect. Alkerm.* ℥ß. *Syr. è Succ. Citr. q. ſ. f. Elect. molle.* Take the quantity of a Nutmeg every morning, and at four in the afternoon, drinking after a draught of the following:

*Take of the freſh roots of Scorzonera, Succory, Eringo's, each* ℥ii. *Leaves of Straw-berries, Sorrel, Endive, each* M i. *Currants* ℥iv. *Seeds of Melons, and Pippins bruiſed, each* ℥i. *boyl them in ſufficient Barley water to* ℔iv. *remove it from the Fire: add of both the Scurvy graſſes, each* M i. *Let them ſtand covered, to infuſe till cold; after ſtrain and clarify it; and then add Syrup of the five Roots* ℥iv. *ſweet Spirit of Salt* ℥ß. The Doſe, ſix ounces.

Continue the uſe of the Electuary and Decoction for three weeks.

---

COUNS

## COUNS. XCIX.

### *Miſcarriage.*

A *Right Honourable Lady, after Miſcarriage, was adviſed by an eminent Phyſician to the following:*

Mr. *Cook*, I am come this morning from the Country, and have ſcarce time enough to peruſe your Letter before the departure of the Carrier. I am very much troubled that her Honour hath miſcarried, yet do hope that her Ladyſhip's next Conception will be more happily carried on. What may conduce to it, by correction and ſtrengthning of her Womb, ſhall be ſtudiouſly adviſed by the next return, which will be full time enough, in regard that the uſual cleanſing of the Womb muſt be performed firſt. Being in haſte, this is all, ſave that I am your moſt faithful Friend and Servant, *&c. Feb.* 29. 71.

The *6th* of *March* 71. came the following: Firſt her cleanſing over, let her Ladyſhip purge with the next: *Take Mechoacan ſliced thin* ℥ii. *Senæ cleanſed* ℥iß. *Coriander ſeeds* p. iß. *boyl them in Water* ℥viij *to* v. *ſtrain it, and in the Liquor diſſolve the pureſt Manna, Syrup of Violets, and Juyce of Oranges, each* ℥ß. *after clarify all with the White of an Egg, and then add Cinamon water* ℥i. *and make a Potion*, for two Doſes.

*Take*

*Take China thin sliced* ℥i. *roots of Masterwort, and Avens, each* ℥ß. *Betony* Mi. *Feather-few* Mß. *the tops of Marjorum* p. i. *Nutmegs* ʒß. *boyl the China in Water* ℔iij *to* ℔ij. *after put in the rest, and boyl it at a moderate Fire to* ℔iß. *strain it, and clarify it, and sweeten it with double refined Sugar.* Renew it every fifth day. It attemperates and strengthens the Womb. Take it every morning in bed, an hour or two, or more, before her Ladyship riseth; and if it agree with her, I would have it taken three weeks or more. My Lady is not to observe any Diet whilst she takes the Apozem, nor fast after, unless she pleases, longer than two hours.

---

## Couns. C.

### *Lightness of the Head.*

THe *Right Honourable Lady, Katherine* Brook, *Dowager, troubled with Lightness of the Head and Vapours, had by Doctor Willis* directed as followeth.

Mr. *Cook*, her Honour being troubled with *Lightness of the Head and Vapours*, it will be requisite to lose Blood by *Leeches*, to ℥vi. or vij. Purging a day or two before, if by the use of what is directed her Ladyship should not do well, I would advise her Honour to *Astrop waters*, as the most likely means to reduce her Blood to better temper. My very humble service to her *Ladyship*, and to all the Honourable Family; This is all, save to tell you, that I am your very faithful Friend and Servant.

*Take*

*Take of Maſtick Pil and Rubarb in pouder, each* ℥ß. *Salt of Wormwood* ℈i. *Oyl of Roſemary diſtilled* 8. *drops*; *Gum Ammoniac diſſolved in Snail-water ſufficient.* Mix them, and make 12 Pills, which guild; they are to be taken three in a morning once a week, and to be given more or fewer as they work, drinking Whey after them.

*Take of the Conſerves of the Flowers of Roſemary, Betony, and Clove-Gilliflowers, each* ℥ij. *Species Diamb.* ℥ij. *Pearl in pouder,* ℥i. *Red Coral in pouder* ℥ß. *Salt of Wormwood* ℥ij. *with ſufficient of the Syrup of Citron Pills,* Make an Electuary every day: Beſides take morning and night the quantity of a Nutmeg of the Electuary, and four ſpoonfuls of the following Julep, as alſo take of the ſame any time when you are troubled with *Vapors* or fainting, three or four ſpoonfulls.

*Take of the Waters of Line-trees-flowers, and Black-cherrys, each* ℥iv. *Hyſteric Water,* ℥ij. *Whiteſt Sugar* ℥i. *Caſtor tyed up in a Sarcenet, and hung in a glaſs* ℥ß. Mix them, make the following Dyet-drink which uſe conſtantly, meals and all, for two or three months.

*Brew ſome Middle-Ale for a Veſſel of ſix Gallons, Boyl in the Wort* 4 *handfuls of Fir,* 2 *handfuls of Roſemary-chips, and hang in the Veſſel of Sage and Scurvy-graſs, each* Mij. *of Dock-Roots ſliced and dryed,* ℥vi. Tap it at a week old, and make one Veſſel under another.

FINIS.

# DIRECTIONS

For such as drink the

# Bath-Water.

## Collected by *H. S.*

Revised and approved by Sir *Alexander Frasier*, principal Physician to his Majesty.

THere being many unthought of Inconveniences, and many unexpected Accidents, which frequently befall such as resort unto, and make use of the hot Baths in *Europe*, by way of drinking them medicinally; the best provision that can be made against such perillous Contingencies, is, *that the Patient regulate himself according to the most rational and exact Rules of Physick*; and having duly prepared the Body according to them, before he begin to drink, that he pursue a *most orderly Course of Diet*, and

cautelously deport himself in all those Circumstances, which Physicians include under that Notion.

Upon this account it is, that the universal Consent and Practice of Mankind seems to have enacted this into a standing Law, *That none should wantonly, and with contempt of all Dietetical Rules, make use of those Mineral Drinks; but that all Circumstances relating thereto, should be conformable to Moderation and Temperance.*

It behoveth therefore such Persons to avoid, during such a Course, all surcharge of Meat, all excess of Drink; that they neither indulge themselves with too much sleep, nor maccrate or enflame their Bodies by immoderate watching; that they neither debilitate Nature by so violent exercise as may introducc a Lassitude; nor retard the distribution, digestion, and evacuation of those Mineral Waters by Sloth and In-activity; that such excrementitious Collections, as Nature customarily produceth in human Bodies, be duly evacuated, and neither too long retained, nor too precipitously discharged; that the Mind be composed into such a cheerfulness and gaiety, as may prevent all disorderly Passions and Lusts.

The Effect of the *Bath-Waters* being drunk, is, to *discharge* the whole Body from all *Impurities* that are incorrigible; to *correct* those that are *capable of Amendment*; to *free* the *innate heat* or *Ferments* of each part which are oppressed through any *surcharge*, or peccancy of Humors; and to *restore* or *revive* those that otherwise *languish*, or are some way decayed.

And

And this is done, not by any one manner of *Operation* in them, but by their *complicated working* at one time of ſundry evacuations. It is manifeſt, that they operate by *Stool* ſeveral times, once, twice, thrice, four times, or more. It is no leſs evident that they operate by *Urine*, ſo as to diſcharge themſelves *oftentimes* in a greater quantity than what is drunk, *commonly* in an equal quantity, and *frequently* in a proportion ſomewhat leſs; of the laſt inſtance there being ſeveral degrees obſervable. It is alſo manifeſt, that they promote not only *inſenſible Tranſpiration*, but *Sweat*; the latter being more or leſs copious, according to the *Conſtitution* of the Patient, *antecedent Preparation*, and the *ambient*, whether taken abroad in the *open Air*, or in *Bed*. The Effects they have in reference to *Tranſpiration* inſenſible, are particularly evinced by this Obſervation of the Laundreſſes in *Bath*, *That thoſe which drink the ſaid Waters, do foul their Linnen more than other People do, or than themſelves do at other times, when yet it is equally worn.*

I doubt not, but that others as well as my ſelf, may have obſerved, that ſeveral *Hypochondriacal* Perſons have found *another Operation* in thoſe Waters, *viz.* That upon drinking them they have found their *Spittle attenuated*, and the diſcharge thereof by *Salivation* encreaſed at the beginning. The like Effect I have ſeen in ſome Pulmonicks.

Neither is it to be ſuppoſed, that theſe Waters diſcharge themſelves purely in an *inſipid, limpid, aqueous Urine*. For (not to mention ſundry ways, I have tried and diſcovered *Heterogeneous Contents*

in such Urine) I have seen a Person deeply and inveterately *Hypochondriacal*, who avoided his Waters at the beginning (and yet they passed well) deeply *tinged with Choler*, as much as is to be seen in the *Colick Bilious*. I have also seen Persons, whose *Lungs*, *Head*, and *Habit* of Body, were oppressed with *viscid Phlegm*, to avoid Urines, which though pale, yet by the lasting consistence of *viscid Bubbles*, and ever *great Froth* thereon upon any agitation, sufficiently shewed the mixture of the *dissolved Phlegm*. And when they pass much in the night, they come away more or less tinged, according to the *Nature* of the Patient, the *Disease*, the *Method* and *Circumspection* used for his Cure.

The Operation of these Waters being such, as it is not difficult for an intelligent Physician to conjecture in what Diseases it is requisite or beneficial to drink these Waters; so it will likewise seem evident, that a due preparation is necessary for such as expect benefit thereby. Neither will any knowing Physician imagin, that the exhibiting of one Dose of purging Pills, a Potion, or a *Bolus*, is a *sufficient Preparative* for the *successful drinking of these Waters*. For seeing that a *stable Health* consists herein principally, that the *Excrements* of the first, and *subsequent Concoctions* be discharged by all those ways whereby these Waters do operate. And since that in *morbid Persons* there are not only *Depravations* in the *Chyle*, *Mass of Blood*, and other *Alimentary Juices*; but also in the *Chyliferous*, *Sanguiferous*, *Lymphatic Vessels*, *Nerves and Glandules*, (not to mention other things) the *universal Amendment* whereof is no

less

leſs requiſite to a *conſtancy of Health*, than it is to Liquors, what they are, and through what Canals they run; no underſtanding Perſon will conclude otherwiſe than that according to the ſeveral *Conſtitutions* and *Indiſpoſitions of Patients*, there muſt be *different Preparations* made, (and thoſe in conformity to the Methods which ſolid Phyſic preſcribes) before they can propoſe to themſelves any great or durable benefit by the uſe of theſe Waters.

Let us then inculcate that Aphoriſm of *Hippocrates* to all ſuch as ſhall repair to theſe Waters, *Corpora qui purgare volet, fluida efficiat oportet*: He that would conveniently purge any Perſon, muſt diſpoſe the Humors to a fluidity, and relax the Paſſages firſt, by which they are to be evacuated. To the moſt benefical operation of Medicaments, it is requiſite that there be an univerſal εὐροια, that the Humors be *fluxile*, and the Paſſages *pervious*: The which is ſo much the more to be regarded in reſpect to the *Bath-Waters*, becauſe they do not as other Medicaments, operate after one *determinate manner*, but more *catholicly*. But more eſpecially Obſtructions of the *Meſentery* are to be regarded, becauſe the Waters are more particularly to paſs through thoſe parts.

Let us alſo lay down this for another Rule, that theſe Waters are not to be looked upon as being in themſelves an *entire Courſe of Phyſic*, but that *ſubſidiary Helps* of *Purges*, and other *Medicaments*, appropriated to *reſpective Diſeaſes*, will be requiſite to the *compleating* of their Effects. And if the *ſolitary* or *immethodical* uſe of theſe Waters hath ever been ſucceſsful, (which is not to be denied) the *fortunate Raſhneſs* of ſuch Perſons ought not

to be drawn into a Preſident, by the conſidering part of Mankind; there being ſo many Inſtances of their being unſucceſsful, and ſometimes prejudicial, through the neglect or ignorance of this Caution.

Theſe things being premiſed, the *Manner* of drinking theſe Waters, which the Generality of Perſons ought to follow, and which Reaſon it ſelf dictates, is this:

I. That they *begin with drinking of the Waters, and conclude* (if their condition permit) *with bathing.* For Bathing is but a *particular* and *local* Remedy, Drinking a more *general* or *univerſal.* Therefore according to the eſtabliſhed Maxims of Phyſic, the latter ought to precede the former. Beſides, the drinking of theſe Waters, by opening Obſtructions, attenuating ſome, and evacuating other Humors, doth prepare the way for Bathing, whereby the Reliques are evacuated by ſweat, and the habit of the Body corroborated. But *reiterated Bathing* doth not prepare the Body for drinking; if it open the Pores, and diſcuſs ſome Humors, it attracts into the Habit of the Body others that are crude, groſs, and unfit to be diſcuſſed by ſweat or tranſpiration; it puts the Humors lodged in the *Hypochondria* into an Æſtuation and Turgency, and raiſeth Vapors as well as Defluxions upon the outward and inward Parts. Alſo Bathing, being accompanied with ſweating, hinders evacuation, by *Stool* and *Urine*, and conſequently puts Nature into a Courſe altogether oppoſite to what is to be expected and wiſhed in the

the *drinking of the Waters.* From whence it is manifeſt, that to begin with a Courſe of *Bathing and Sweating*, and to terminate with a Courſe of *drinking the Waters*, is not only *irrational*, but *dangerous*, viz. *Sicui potus & lavacrum utendum ſit, is per plures dies anteà bibat, & poſteà lavet, non è contrà; ex potu tamen purgatio ferè intelligitur; ex Balneo autem alteratio, rectificatioq;, & confortatio membrorum. At hoc inter primi Medicinæ inſtituta eſt, purgari prius debere corpus quàm alterari, & confortari. —— Non ante copius eſſe locum remediis, quàm univerſo corpori generalibus præſidiis ſit proſpectum in confeſſo eſt apud omnes, & ratio ſuadet: Alioquin enim pleno corpore adhibita fluxiones majores in partes concitarit jam ante imbecilles & morbo labefactatas, ex quo fit ut non tantùm optatum finem præpoſterâ curandi ratione inſtituta minimè conſequamur, ſed & geminato morbo majus ægroto malum creemus. Jam verò aquas medicatas Balneo uſurpatas in localium numero eſſe notius eſt, quam ut pluribus probari debeat.*

Andr. Baccius de Thermis, *l.* 2. *c.* 10. & *l.* 3. *c.* 1.

*Joan. Paulin.* de Fonte *Ballenſi.* lib. 2. c. 3. vid. & *Andr. Libav.* de Fer. in. Taberanis, lib. 2. c. 13.

I cannot but here take notice, that ſometimes, when the *Waters have not paſſed well by Urine*, I have cauſed the Patient to go once or ſo into the *Croſſe Bath*, and there cauſed them to ſtay about *half an hour*, or more; and after that commanded them to riſe without *ſweating much*; and hereby, (together with Phlebotomy) I have effected that the *Waters have paſſed freely afterwards*: the *Urinal Paſſages* being relaxed and opened by the *moderate Heat*, and other *Qualities of that Bath.* Alſo in

Perſons of a Phlegmatic Conſtitution, be it *natural* or *morbid*, I have directed that they ſhould uſe the *Croſs-Bath* for a week (neither continuing *long* in, nor ſweating *much afterwards*,) before they drunk theſe *Waters*; there being no fear that in ſuch the *Hypocondriacal Æſtuations* ſhould ariſe, or that any *Catarrhous Pains* ſhould happen; but rather that the *cold and viſcid Humors* ſhould be attenuated, the *Urinal Paſſages* expedited, and the *Body* with eaſe prepared for *ſubſequent Phyſic*, and *drinking of the Waters*.

II. *That they begin to drink theſe Waters by degrees, proceeding from a ſmaller quantity to a greater; and having arrived to the largeſt Doſe, there to ſtay ſeveral days; and then by the like degrees contract their draughts, until they deſiſt.* The whole Courſe of drinking being thus finiſhed in fourteen days, or twenty days at moſt.

---

# *ARS COSMETICA:*

## Collections from Perſons of great Quality, being choice Receipts for the Beautifying of the Face and Body; by Dr. *Stubbs.*

Theſe following were the Receipts of a Maid of the Dutcheſs of *Orleans*, and after a Gentlewoman to an honourable Lady in this Nation: She was eminent for *Coſmetics*; and theſe were particularly commended to my Eſteem by the ſaid Lady.

---

### *To make Spaniſh White.*

TAke a glaſed Earthen Pot of four or five pints, anoint the Pot with freſh Lard of a Male Pork, then fill it with good White-wine-vinegar, and put in a good quantity of new-laid Egg-ſhells; then cover the Pot with a leaden Cover, and bury it in the Ground for

for three or four weeks: then take of the White that ſticks to the Cover of the Pot, and keep it for your uſe.

### *A Pomade for the Face.*

Take ſix dozen of Sheeps Feet, break the Bones, and take out the Marrow; then boil the Feet well, and ſcum off the Oil that riſes, and ſave it in a new Pot, with the foreſaid Marrow, to which put the four great cold Seeds peel'd and beaten well, and mixed with the Marrow. Then take the Rind of one *Citron*, two penny-worth of *Borax*, three Cloves of white Lilly roots well beaten, a little white Roſe-water, or Plantain-water; boil all together for the ſpace of two hours, then ſtrain it into a Diſh of Spring-water, and waſh it with divers Waters till it be white. Uſe this at night.

### *To make Gloves to whiten the Hands.*

Take new Gloves, to every pair an ounce of *Virgins-Wax*, and as much *Sperma Ceti*, *Camphire* and *Borax*, each the quantity of a Bean; Oil of *Gourd ſeeds*, or any other of the greater cold Seeds, ℥j. *Pomatum*, as much as a Nut; melt all together. Then turn the Gloves, and dip or ſpread it on the inſide, and let it cool; then rub it in before a gentle Fire. Then greaſe them very well with ℥ii ℈i of any Oil of the cold Seeds to each pair, then turn them again, and lay them in a courſe damp Cloth, not touching each other for twenty four hours. To make them the cooler, hang them upon a Line in *May*, to air for eight nights.

To

*To make the ſame an eaſier way.*

Take of the Oil of the four cold Seeds drawn by expreſſion without Fire ℥i. *Pomatum* as much as a Nut, *White wax* ℥ij. *Sperma Ceti* ℥i. *Camphire*, the quantity of a Nut; *Borax* poudered ℥ß. Melt the Wax, then put all the reſt in, and laſt of all the Oil; when all is melted, (when it is warm, and never boils or is near it,) dip the Gloves in, and rub it well in all over; open them, and let them cool. That you may rub it in the better, you muſt draw the Gloves, being turned, upon your hands, when they are cool. Wear them night and day under others, to make the Hands ſmooth and white.

*For the Lips, a Pomatum.*

Take Oil of ſweet Almonds ℥iiij. red Wax ℥ß. melt them together over a Chafing-diſh. Steep ℥ii of *Alkanet roots* in a Glaſs of Roſe-water twenty four hours, when it is red, put in the ſaid *Pomatum* into the Water; ſtir it together until it look red, then let out all the Water, and keep it for uſe.

*Pomatum for the Hair, to make it grow.*

Take of *Bears greaſe* ℔i. *Virgins wax* ℥iiij. *white Lilly roots*, five or ſix cloves, *white Honey*, and of the *Eſſence of Honey*, each ℥i. boil them all for half an hour in a new earthen Pot, either in the Water of Walnut-leaves, or of Honey diſtilled,

two

two or three pints, boil them well, strain it, and wash it till it be white.

### *To make Butter of Oranges or Jessemins.*

Take *Barrowes grease* pick'd and wash'd ℥iiij. to which add of the Essence or Oil of *Jessemin* or of *Orange flowers* ℥i or ij. as you please to have it scented higher or lower; add *Virgins Wax* ℥ii. put them into a Silver Cup or Pot close covered, and set it in a Skillet of Water, yet so that none come into it. Make it boil apace, so as to melt the Stuff, then pour it hot into a Silver Bason, and beat it so long till it is become very white, without adding any Water.

### *A Paste for the Hands.*

Take of bitter Almonds blanched, and beaten to Paste with Rose water; sprinkle them with the Yolk of an Egg, which hath been beaten with Sack, add thereto Bean-flower to make a Paste.

### *A good Water for the Complexion.*

Take of Sea-Purslain the smallest, put it into a Glass Vial, with a like quantity of the Juice of Limons; let them steep fourteen days, and then set it in the Sun nine days; then wash with it evening and morning. *Fumitory* Water distilled *in Balneo*, is good for the Complexion.

*Another*

*Another Water for the Complexion.*

Boil of French Barly M j. in Water ℔ij. ſtrain it, let it ſettle, take of the clear ℔iß. and make therewith Almond-Milk with bitter Almonds blanched and beaten ℔ß. adding to it two Glaſſes of White-wine; or if the Face be red, add ſo much Vinegar inſtead of the Wine.

*Againſt Sun-burning or Morphew.*

Anoint them with Oil of Walnuts thrice in the three firſt evenings in *March*. If the Party hath a ſhining Complexion, and fatty, mix with the Oil ſo much White-wine, and beat them well together before you uſe them at night.

*To make the Verjuyce of* Montpelier, *which is highly eſteemed in* France *for the Complexion.*

Take of the beſt Verjuice two quarts, put to it Litharge of Gold, waſhed before in Plantain-water, and dried, ℔i. beat it to pouder, and put it and the Verjuice together; diſtil it in *Balneo* for uſe. It is alſo very good for a red Face.

*To make Teeth white.*

Take of *Aqua fortis*, fair Water, Honey, each ℥ii. boil all theſe together, and ſcum them well, and rub the Teeth with this, and they will be as white as Snow. *Lucatella* of *Venice.*

To

### *To preſerve the Hair.*

A Right Honourable Counteſs yet living, never uſed any Pouder in her Hair, but only in *March* and *September*, which being well rubbed in, was carefully combed out at the ſame time; and every week ſhe had the roots of her Hair carefully rubbed with Jeſſemin Butter, and rubbed out with a Cloth, to take off any Dandriff or Scurf of the Head, which might rot it at the roots.

### *To dye the Hair black.*

Take pouder of black Lead, and put it into fair Water a while, and it will colour it black; then waſh the Hair you would colour with a Spunge wet therein, and cleanſe the Head every morning, and repeat the Waſh, for it will colour, and come off upon any Head-cloth. This was uſed by an honourable Counteſs, and a Lady; nor was it poſſible to diſcern the colour, tho both their Hairs were as red as Foxes. Their Eye-lids were coloured with the ſteam of a Candle, gathered in a Pewter, and put on with a ſmall Spunge.

*FINIS.*